Husqvarna

Catalogue 2025



TEAM®

THE PROFESSIONALS REPRESENTING OUR BRAND. MEET THE H-TEAM AMBASSADORS

Andy Campbell – Forestry
Andy has spent most of his working life in the forest. When not logging or running chainsaw training courses, he may be found training for and competing in precision chainsaw competitions. Andy is chairman of the UK Loggers, who send a team to represent the UK in the World Logging Championships. The UK loggers also run their own annual national precision chainsaw championship. Andy was invited by Husqvarna to attend the World Logging Championships in 2023 and 2024 on their behalf as Senior Technical Advisor. Andy is also a Technical Standards Verifier for Lantra Awards and an Assessor for City and Guilds certificates of competence. He continues to work closely with Husqvarna on their industry leading design, development and testing of cutting edge forestry equipment.

Josephine Hedger – Arboriculture
Josephine is a multiple World and European Tree Climbing Champion. As well as regularly competing globally, Josephine runs a successful arborist business with her husband, employing 10 people and also runs an Arboriculture training school. Josephine is extremely passionate about climbing in particular and the Arboriculture industry. Josephine recently won the 2024 Arboricultural Association Award in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the industry and ambassadorship of the tree care community worldwide.

Tim Bendle – Forestry & Arboriculture
Tim has 37 years experience working as a professional contractor in the forestry & arboriculture industry. Tim's extensive experience stretches to 30 years as a City & Guilds NPTC Assessor and Lantra Instructor in Forestry and Arboriculture. Tim is also one of the Principal Technical Standards Verifiers for City & Guids NPTC and a long standing Lantra Technical Standards Verifier for Forestry and Arboriculture and the Landbase sector. Tim runs a training company providing professional courses for the tree care and forestry industry as well as domestic users. Tim has enjoyed a close working relationship with Husqvarna for nearly 30 years and feels passionate about the brand and its continued support to the landbase sector.





SHARE your stories and photos on your Meta, Instagram and LinkedIn by tagging us.

HusqvarnaUK

HusqvarnaUK

Husqvarna UK



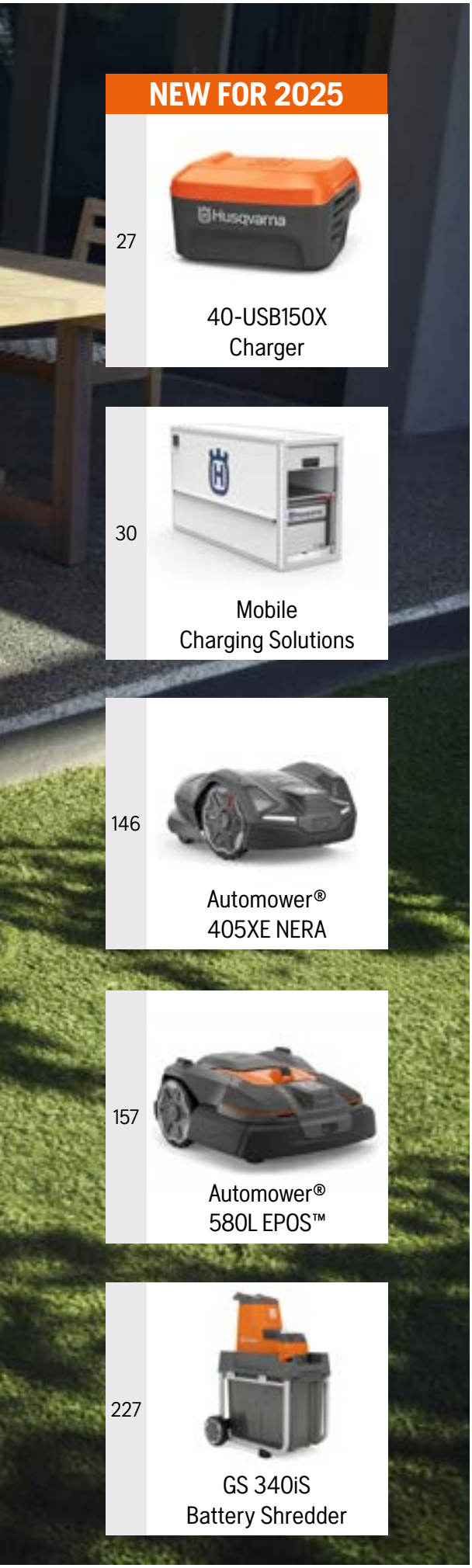
World Leaders in robotic mowing

Husqvarna tools for forests, parks and gardens are born from a unique relationship between man, machine and nature – between our company and the people who use our equipment to shape nature every day. Dedicated people, who need the very best tools and machines to achieve the very best results.

When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. Yet they always affect your surroundings as little as possible when it comes to noise and pollution. Our job is to make you better and make sure you get the job done – smarter, easier and more efficient and safe than ever.

Find more possibilities at www.husqvarna.com/uk

Get It Right with Husqvarna



NEW FOR 2025

27
40-USB150X Charger

30
Mobile Charging Solutions

146
Automower® 405XE NERA

157
Automower® 580L EPOS™

227
GS 340iS Battery Shredder

CONTENTS

HUSQVARNA ASPIRE™	8
36V BATTERY SYSTEM	16
CHAINSAWS	32
BARS & CHAINS	60
GARDEN, FORESTRY AND ARBORIST TOOLS	70
TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	82
COMBI MACHINES	102
CUTTING EQUIPMENT	108
HEDGE TRIMMERS	114
BLOWERS	126
POWER MACHINES	136
ROBOTIC MOWERS	138
RIDERS	170
COMMERCIAL FRONT MOWERS	186
GARDEN TRACTORS	198
ZERO TURN MOWERS	206
LAWN MOWERS	212
TILLERS	232
PRESSURE WASHERS	236
HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™	244
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	248
FUEL, OILS & LUBRICANTS	266
XPLORER LEISUREWEAR	272
HUSQVARNA MERCHANDISE	274

SHAPING NATURE FOR LIFE

At Husqvarna we take great pride in driving our business with one clear goal: to always stay in tune with nature. For us, that means that in everything we do we strive to create beneficial links between us, our users and nature. Our products are developed to create intelligent relationships between people and nature, between our users and their gardens, through the use of the most intuitive technology and cutting-edge solutions available. We are in tune with nature, to enable a smart and carefree user experience. Today and tomorrow.



A SIMPLER LIFE WITH INTELLIGENT TECHNOLOGY

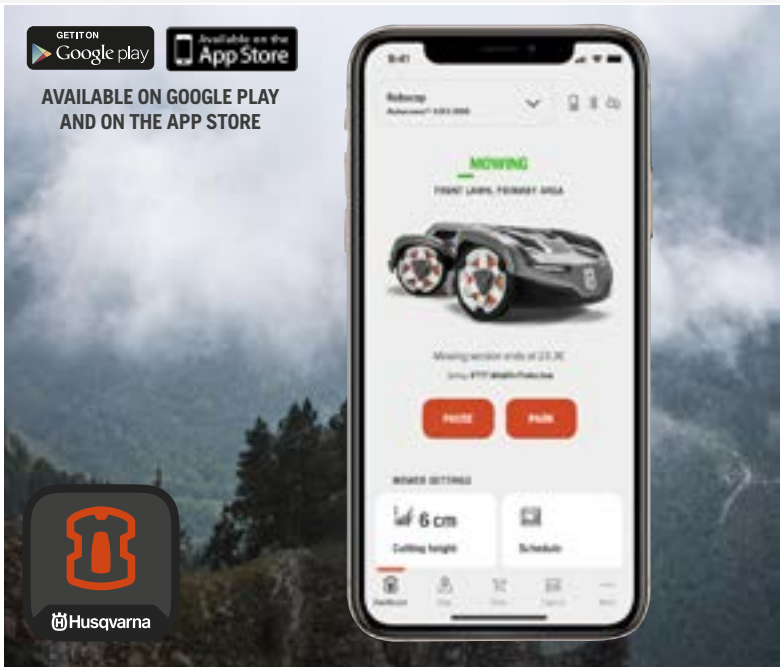
Intelligent technology helps us provide solutions that simplify our customers' lives. Be it by integrating voice-commands through Alexa or Google Home, remote control app solutions, or energy-efficient brushless motors, we always look to new ways of applying our innovations to simplify and support a more efficient experience. Technology is the bridge that enables us all to be even more in tune with nature.

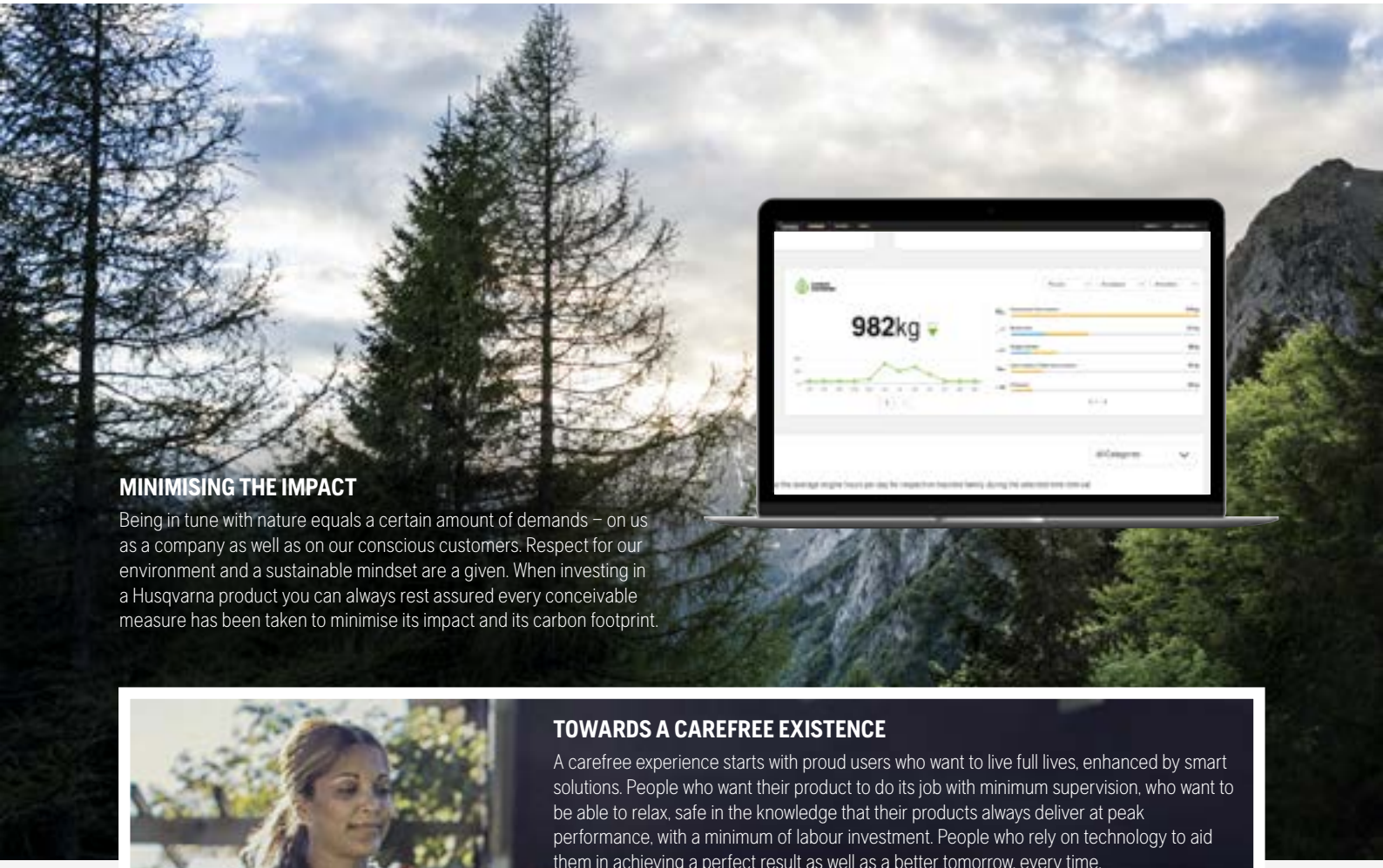
CONTROL YOUR ROBOTIC MOWER FROM THE PALM OF YOUR HAND

The Husqvarna Automower® Connect app allows you to take full control of your Husqvarna robotic lawn mower. The app provides two modes of connectivity depending on model: Automower® Connect for long-range connectivity using cellular communication, or Automower® Connect@Home for short-range, using Bluetooth. See the status, start or stop, configure the settings or track the mower's GPS position – all from your phone.



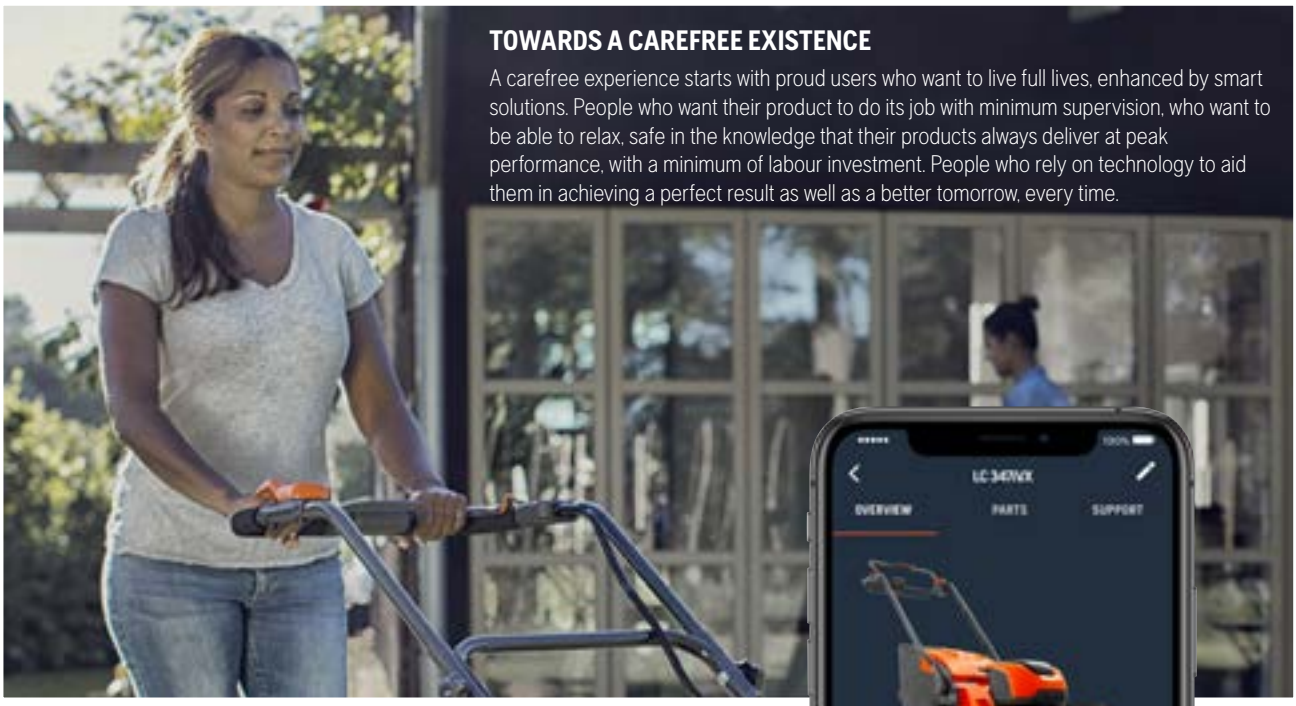
Our open API solution enables endless connectivity possibilities of personalisation and add-on features through IFTTT (If This Then That).





MINIMISING THE IMPACT

Being in tune with nature equals a certain amount of demands – on us as a company as well as on our conscious customers. Respect for our environment and a sustainable mindset are a given. When investing in a Husqvarna product you can always rest assured every conceivable measure has been taken to minimise its impact and its carbon footprint.



TOWARDS A CAREFREE EXISTENCE

A carefree experience starts with proud users who want to live full lives, enhanced by smart solutions. People who want their product to do its job with minimum supervision, who want to be able to relax, safe in the knowledge that their products always deliver at peak performance, with a minimum of labour investment. People who rely on technology to aid them in achieving a perfect result as well as a better tomorrow, every time.

ELEVATE YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP

The Husqvarna Connect app is a free of charge, digital toolshed for all your equipment, making your garden work easier and more rewarding. If you own any of our products equipped with Bluetooth, you get access to additional features such as runtime statistics, charge status, maintenance notifications, local dealer details and more.



GET IT ON Google play

Available on the App Store

AVAILABLE ON GOOGLE PLAY AND ON THE APP STORE

NO MATTER YOUR NEEDS, WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

The Husqvarna product range covers everything from small and easy-to-use machines for common household tasks to heavy-duty, professional equipment with outstanding power-to-weight ratio designed for intensive full time use. So, no matter your needs and requirements, Husqvarna can provide you with the best solution.



OCCASIONAL USE

HUSQVARNA ASPIRE™

- BATTERY

The Husqvarna® Aspire™ range are a selection of compact tools for suburban gardens. Purposefully developed with compact performance and smart storage in mind. This range offer highly efficient, intuitive and attractively designed products for all essential garden tasks. Compatible with a bespoke Husqvarna Aspire™ Storage-solution for minimal footprint while not in use. And as part of the POWER FOR ALL Alliance (P4A) 18v battery system, you get great flexibility and access to a wide variety of power tools for suburban homeowners.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Domestic use**
- **Small areas**
- **Light garden maintenence and pruning**



OCCASIONAL USE

100 SERIES

- BATTERY
- PETROL

The 100 series are designed for occasional use in smaller areas. The range offers durability, ease of use and minimal need for maintenance that will turn the machines into an essential part of the care of your lawns, hedges and trees. Ideally suited for use in residential gardens or for garden enthusiasts. For ultimate convenience select the 100 Series Battery range with low noise resulting in minimal disturbance, plus it's as easy as pushing a button and off you go.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Domestic use**
- **Small areas**
- **Light garden maintenance and pruning**



DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE

200 SERIES

- BATTERY
- PETROL

The 200 series are designed for more demanding occasional use in small to medium areas. The range is ideally suited for demanding use in residential gardens or by garden enthusiasts with more challenging areas to maintain. Offering higher capacity and increased features over the 100 series the machines are able to tackle a wider range of conditions efficiently and effortlessly. The products are focused on ease of use for more occasional use.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Small to medium areas**
- **Garden maintenance**



FREQUENT USE

300 SERIES

- BATTERY
- PETROL

The 300 series are designed for frequent use in medium to large areas. The range offers good levels of performance for more demanding situations and smart features to make the task at hand easier and more enjoyable. Ideally suited to landowners, farmers and demanding domestic users who require durable machines delivering good levels of performance and operator comfort for moderate and frequent use.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Frequent domestic use**
- **Medium to large areas**
- **Landowner use**
- **Farm and estate maintenance**



PART-TIME USE

400 SERIES

- BATTERY
- PETROL

The 400 series are designed for part-time use in larger areas. The range offers higher levels of performance and durability with smart features to improve user comfort and operating efficiency. The products are ideally suited to landowner and landscaper use. They are also suited for professionals who require good performance for more moderate and less frequent use.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landowner use**
- **Landscapers**
- **Farm and country estates**
- **Larger areas**
- **Sports facilities**
- **Part-time grounds maintenance**



FULL-TIME USE

500 SERIES

- BATTERY
- PETROL
- DIESEL
- HYBRID

The 500 series consist of a wide range of full-time use products developed especially for the demands of intensive professional use in a range of applications. The 500 series offer maximum performance and durability levels, this in combination with low emission technology and user focused ergonomics provides increased productivity and efficiency, as well as a better more sustainable work environment.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Green space maintenance**
- **Sports and recreational**
- **Landscaping**
- **Arboriculture**
- **Forestry**
- **Noise sensitive areas (Battery)**

HUSQVARNA ASPIRE™

Enjoy smarter garden work with compact, efficient tools

Husqvarna Aspire™ is a new range of efficient garden tools with compact, flexible design and smart details to make your garden work enjoyable. The 18 V **POWER FOR ALL** battery system provides truly cordless convenience and great performance. Ideal for you who want to keep your own little garden the greatest place to be – with the least possible work effort.



SMART DESIGN FOR SMOOTH HANDLING

Spend more time enjoying your garden

The Husqvarna Aspire™ products are all high quality and carefully designed, with a sleek appearance and intuitive use in mind, to make your garden work nothing but effortless and enjoyable. The tools are easy to get started with and need little or no maintenance. Their low weight and high-performance motors help you get the work done efficiently and in no time.

POWER FOR ALL BATTERY SYSTEM

Experience flexible power

The **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE is one of the largest cross-brand 18 Volt battery systems worldwide, stretching across a multitude of home and garden applications. The **POWER FOR ALL** ALLIANCE gathers a multiple of leading brands such as Husqvarna, Bosch, Gardena, Wagner and Rapid. You'll only need one charger and one battery for all your garden products if it suits you.



COMPACT FORMAT FOR EASY STORAGE

You can store them all on the wall

With Husqvarna Aspire™ you'll have your garden machines stored in perfect order. The products are designed to take up as little space as possible when not in use, being foldable, adjustable or with removable parts. Each product has a bespoke metal hook, ready to mount directly on the wall for easy and stable storage. The optional storage rail provides an even neater and more flexible solution.

EXPLORE MORE

Find out more about Husqvarna Aspire™ at husqvarna.com/uk/

HUSQVARNA ASPIRE™



Smart and efficient garden tools for compact living

The Aspire™ products are designed for people who lack storage space and expect top-quality products without compromising on design. They are slimmed down and made to be foldable into a much smaller size to save space A smart storage solution allows for easy storage in compact spaces, as all products come with a tailor-made hook and an optional storage rail, shelf and hook kit.

AUTOMOWER® ASPIRE™ R4



This compact robotic mower offers a lawn cut to perfection 24/7. Optimised for lawns up to 400m² with systematic passage mowing for precisely cut narrow passages, slope handling of 25% and carefree operation thanks to reliable mowing, frost guard and weather timer.

- Lift & tilt sensors
- Systematic passage mowing
- Weather timer
- Frost sensor
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect
- FOTA - Firmware Over The Air
- Hose washable

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Weight
400m²	45m²	25% / 22°	5.9kg
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 45mm	58dB(A)	Singlesearch (1)	18W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® Aspire™ R4	970 56 85-03	£707.50	**£849.00**

ASPIRE™ T28-P4A — UPDATED



This 18V battery trimmer with dual trimmer line gives perfect edges with high efficiency.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit 1 Includes C70 Charger & B45 Battery
- Automatic line feed
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System
- Kit 2 Includes C70 Charger & B72 Battery

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
18V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	2.26 / 1.61m/s²	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ T28-P4A Unit Only	970 62 02-02	£99.99	**£119.99**
Aspire™ T28-P4A Kit 1	970 62 02-15	£149.99	**£179.99**
Aspire™ T28-P4A Kit 2	970 62 02-18	£166.66	**£199.99**

ASPIRE™ B8X-P4A — UPDATED



Make garden cleaning easier with this 18V battery leaf blower.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit 1 Includes C70 Charger & B72 Battery
- Multi-Mode Speeds
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
18V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	0.4m/s²	2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ B8X-P4A Unit Only	970 62 04-02	£99.99	**£119.99**
Aspire™ B8X-P4A Kit	970 62 04-05	£166.66	**£199.99**

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/learn-and-discover/aspire

ASPIRE™ LC34-P4A — UPDATED



Made of high-quality, lightweight materials, this battery driven lawn mower runs quietly and efficiently, giving the smaller garden a flawless finish.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C70 Charger & B72 Battery
- Central Cutting Height Adjustment
- Telescopic Handle
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Cutting width	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
18V Li-Ion	34cm	0.5m/s²	11.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ LC34-P4A	970 64 83-01	£215.83	**£259.00**
Aspire™ LC34-P4A Kit	970 64 83-08	£282.50	**£339.00**

ASPIRE™ H50-P4A — UPDATED



Easily shape hedges and bushes with the lightweight 18V battery hedge trimmer.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C70 Charger & B45 Battery
- Leaf Catcher
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Knife length	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
18V Li-Ion	50cm	2.48 / 2.26m/s²	3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ H50-P4A Unit Only	970 62 03-02	£116.66	**£139.99**
Aspire™ H50-P4A Kit	970 62 03-05	£166.66	**£199.99**

ASPIRE™ P5-P4A — UPDATED



Together with its lighter weight, compact but high torque motor, this pruner not only delivers cutting-edge performance but also more effortless operations.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C70 Charger & B45 Battery
- Low Noise Levels
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Chain speed	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
18V Li-Ion	5m/s	0.4 / 0.8m/s²	1.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ P5-P4A Unit Only	970 75 37-01	£99.99	**£119.99**
Aspire™ P5-P4A Kit	970 75 37-03	£141.66	**£169.99**
Aspire™ P5-P4A Storage Box	536 58 61-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

ASPIRE™ P5-P4A WITH POLE — UPDATED



Supplied with the extendable pole, this ladder-free tool gives you the freedom and power you need for efficient pruning and light-duty sawing.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C70 Charger & B45 Battery
- Telescopic & Angle Adjustment
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Chain speed	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
18V Li-Ion	5m/s	0.4 / 0.8m/s²	2.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ P5-P4A with Pole	970 75 38-01	£149.99	**£179.99**
Aspire™ P5-P4A With Pole Kit	970 75 38-03	£224.17	**£269.00**

Product	Product Name	Application	Battery			
			18-B36	18-B45	18-B72	18-B108
Pruner	**P5-P4A**	**Pruning**	25 min	30 min	60 min	80 min
Trimmer	**T28-P4A**	**Trimming**	20 min	25 min	50 min	75 min
Hedge Trimmer	**H50-P4A**	**Hedge Trimming**	30 min	40 min	80 min	120 min
Blower	**B8X-P4A**	**Blowing**	12 min	15 min	30 min	45 min
Shrub Shear	**S20-P4A**	**Shaping**	70 min	90 min	180 min	270 min
Mower	**LC34-P4A**	**Mowing**	8 min	10 min	25 min	40 min
Chainsaw	**C15X-P4A**	**Cutting**	50 Cuts	62 Cuts	100 Cuts	150 Cuts

HUSQVARNA ASPIRE™



Optimised for limited space and designed to add on as your collection of Aspire™ tools grows, the Husqvarna Aspire™ storage solution is a high-quality wallmounted solution for tool organisation and storage. With a compatible tailor-made hook included in every Aspire™ product package, and more options to fit common garden tools like water hoses or shovels, storing your tools has never been so simple, so space-saving, or so good-looking.

- **Storage solution optimised for limited space**
- **Simply extend with more rails as your garden tool collection grows**
- **Compatible with Aspire™ product range and your gardening tools, such as hand tools, water hose or broom.**

ASPIRE™ S20-P4A



Aspire™ shrub shear is a battery-powered multi-tool for precision garden tasks like trimming grass edges and shaping bushes and hedges.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C50 Charger & B36 Battery
- High Cutting Speed
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Cutting speed	Vibration levels	Weight
18V Li-Ion	2800 cuts/min	2.2m/s²	1.2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ S20-P4A Unit Only	970 71 66-02	£108.33	**£129.99**
Aspire™ S20-P4A Kit	970 71 66-06	£158.32	**£189.99**

ASPIRE™ S20-P4A WITH POLE



Aspire™ shrub shear is a battery-powered multi-tool for precision garden tasks like trimming grass edges and shaping bushes and hedges. Includes pole attachment.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C50 Charger & B36 Battery
- Telescopic & Angle Adjustment
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Cutting speed	Vibration levels	Weight
18V Li-Ion	2800 cuts/min	2.2m/s²	1.2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Aspire™ S20-P4A Unit Only	970 71 67-02	£158.32	**£189.99**
Aspire™ S20-P4A Kit With Pole	970 71 67-06	£215.83	**£259.00**

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/learn-and-discover/aspire

ASPIRE™ C15X-P4A UPDATED



Convenient, easy to use and ready to go chainsaw that provides precise cutting with optimized power for garden clearing and home projects.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Soft grip handle
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Kit Includes C100 Charger & B72 Battery
- X-Precision Bar & SP11G Chain
- Intuitive Handling
- P4A Battery System

Voltage	Cutting speed	Vibration levels	Weight
18V Li-Ion	14.8m/s	2.2m/s²	2.4kg (excl. battery)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Aspire™ C15X-P4A Unit Only	970 72 05-02	£166.66	**£199.99**
Aspire™ C15X-P4A Kit	970 78 96-06	£249.17	**£299.00**

ASPIRE™ ACCESSORIES



Husqvarna Aspire™ accessories to protect and maintain the Aspire™ battery range.

Model	Order PNC
Hedge trimmer spray	538 62 92-01
Pruner chain oil	537 65 76-01
SP11G semi-chisel chain	529 34 06-32
1/4" Pixel Mini bar	536 91 18-32
A15B Spool and Line	534 16 26-01

AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

Husqvarna Automower®Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

Blades	Order PNC
6	595 08 44-01
45	595 08 44-02

STORAGE RAIL



Conveniently and neatly organise your garden tools in limited space with this wall mounted storage rail.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Storage Rail	536 65 57-01	£24.99	**£29.99**

ASPIRE™ POLE NEW



Accessory for Aspire™ Shrub Shear and Aspire™ Pruner that give you an extended reach of up to 3 meters when cutting and trimming hedges, bushes and lawn edges.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Aspire™ Pole	546 37 31-01	£58.33	**£69.99**

STORAGE HOOK KIT



An accessory in the Husqvarna storage system, this 5-hook kit is optimised to fit the full Husqvarna Aspire™ range as well as the most common garden tools in your shed, such as hand tools, water hoses or brooms.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Storage Hook Kit	536 65 59-01	£20.83	**£24.99**

STORAGE ACCESSORY SHELF



Available as an accessory in the Husqvarna storage range, this compact shelf is optimised for compact spaces while delivering more smart and effective storage solutions.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Accessory Shelf	536 65 60-01	£12.49	**£14.99**

CHAINSAW STORAGE SHELF NEW



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Chainsaw Storage Shelf	547 18 76-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

BRUSHCUTTER STORAGE HOOK NEW



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Brushcutter Storage Hook	547 18 74-01	£8.33	**£9.99**

KEY HOLE STORAGE HOOK NEW



Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Key Hole Storage Hook	547 18 75-01	£8.33	**£9.99**

BATTERY STORAGE BOX NEW

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Battery Box Hook	547 74 52-01	£6.66	**£7.99**

GARDEN MACHINERY STORAGE HOOK NEW

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Machine Storage Hook	547 74 56-01	£8.33	**£9.99**

PEG BOARD STORAGE NEW

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Peg Board Storage	547 74 54-01	£33.33	**£39.99**

P4A 18-B45 2.5AH



Husqvarna Aspire™ 18V battery (2.5Ah) is a compact and lightweight battery, compatible with the Husqvarna Aspire™ product range.

Voltage	Capacity	Energy	Weight
18V Li-ion	2.5Ah	45Wh	0.36kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P4A 18-B45 2.5Ah	970 60 08-01	£58.33	**£69.99**

P4A 18-B72 4.0AH



Husqvarna Aspire™™ 18V battery (4.0Ah) is a long lasting and powerful battery, compatible with the Husqvarna Aspire™™ product range.

Voltage	Capacity	Energy	Weight
18V Li-ion	4.0Ah	72Wh	0.66kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P4A 18-B72 4.0Ah	970 60 09-01	£79.16	**£94.99**

P4A 18-B108 6.0AH



If you need high, long-lasting power, the Aspire battery P4A 18-B108, with its 6Ah capacity, offers maximum runtime for home and garden tasks.

Voltage	Capacity	Energy	Weight
18V Li-Ion	6.0Ah	108Wh	0.66kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P4A 18-B108 6.0Ah	970 72 15-01	£95.83	**£114.99**

P4A 18-C100 100W



100W charger for all P4A batteries, with increased charging power and faster charging.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P4A 18-C100 100W	970 73 92-02	£37.49	**£44.99**

P4A 18-C170 170W



Aspire™ charger P4A 18-C170 features high power and offers fast charging and active air cooling of warm batteries.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P4A 18-C170 170W	970 72 16-02	£66.66	**£79.99**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Hedge Trimmer Spray



Keep your hedge trimmer blades clean and lubricated for better performance and reduced wear.
Read more on page 271.

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**



A COMPLETE BATTERY SYSTEM - A WORLD OF POSSIBILITIES

At Husqvarna, we've been in the forefront of the battery revolution since the introduction of our first battery products in 1995. Since then, we've been driving the shift with flexible, cutting-edge products and solutions. Today, our offering goes beyond just products, and instead consists of a complete and scalable system. An extensive system that accommodates the needs of discerning professionals on their way to a hassle-free, battery-powered future.



husqvarna.com/battery-products

WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

A COMPLETE ECO-SYSTEM

From our state-of-the-art Husqvarna BLi-X 36 V battery products, chargers, and batteries, to smart accessories, fleet management and beneficial services, Husqvarna's complete battery solution covers all the bases. Mobile charging possibilities will add productivity to your operation, whereas the system's overall flexibility provides scalability, making it possible to make the switch in a way that best suits your business. And we won't change the layout of neither batteries nor machines, the perfect fit is here to stay.



MAXIMUM RUNTIME

Husqvarna battery handheld products feature savE™, a battery economy mode which you can choose when you want to maximise your operational time. Some models also feature 3 performance settings allowing you to match power performance to the job in hand.



PURPOSE-DESIGNED PRODUCTS

Our battery system – our range of machines, our E-TORQ™ motors, and our batteries – are all developed for dedicated applications and long hours of professional use. This means durable and reliable, perfectly balanced products with encapsulated motors, IPX classified for all-weather performance. Additionally, countless hours have gone into achieving user-centric, ergonomic design, enabling long days at work without fatigue or unnecessary strain.



HIGH PERFORMANCE

Our Husqvarna E-TORQ™ motors deliver high, constant torque from low rpms, enough for the most demanding tasks. They are reliable and durable as the number of moving parts and the encapsulated motors are built to withstand tough, prolonged professional use. They are completely maintenance-free and will last the entire product lifetime.



A WORLD OF BENEFITS

Buying into the Husqvarna battery system comes with a wide range of benefits for your operators, your operation – and society at large. Benefits such as low noise and vibration levels and zero CO2 emissions during use are easy to spot, while the low running costs and the system's scalability will be a long-term benefit to your business.



WHY CHOOSE BATTERY?

THE BENEFITS OF THE HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES

MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

Our battery system can be used on all Battery Series products making them extremely flexible. The batteries have features which prolong lifespan and allow them to be run and recharged continuously. Always ready to use.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Powerful compact and long-life Husqvarna developed motors with low weight offer instant and equal torque no matter what the operating speed. This results in performance which exceeds petrol equivalent machines. Our E-TORQ motors also offer 90% efficiency for maximum runtime.

SAVES YOU MONEY

Costing as little as 4p to recharge a battery, the machines have a much lower cost to operate compared to petrol equivalents. The benefits are even higher when used professionally or full time.

EASY TO USE

Low weight and excellent balance make the products extremely comfortable to handle. The machines are switched ON and OFF at the push of a button via the unique keypad making them effortless to start and also protected against accidental activation.

PROFESSIONAL DURABILITY

Using our vast experience of what is required to meet the needs of professional use, all of our 500 series battery products are put through the same duration lab test procedures as our 500 Series 2-stroke petrol products.

HEALTHIER WORK

With no direct emissions our battery products are clean and pleasant to use. This is especially beneficial when working in confined spaces and allows safe use in covered and indoor areas.

LOW NOISE

Products are up to 18db(A) lower noise than petrol equivalents. A reduction of 3dB(A) is seen as half the noise level. This makes for a comfortable work environment and low disturbance for others, enabling the possibility to work in noise sensitive areas.

ALL WEATHER USE

Our 500 Series products are IPX4 rated and can be used in the most demanding weather conditions. The sealed motors, electronics and batteries protect against ingress of dirt and moisture allowing you to keep working.

COMFORTABLE USE

With less moving parts our products offer lower levels of vibration when compared to equivalent petrol machines. This allows the machines to be used for longer periods maximising work output whilst increasing comfort.

FLEET SERVICES

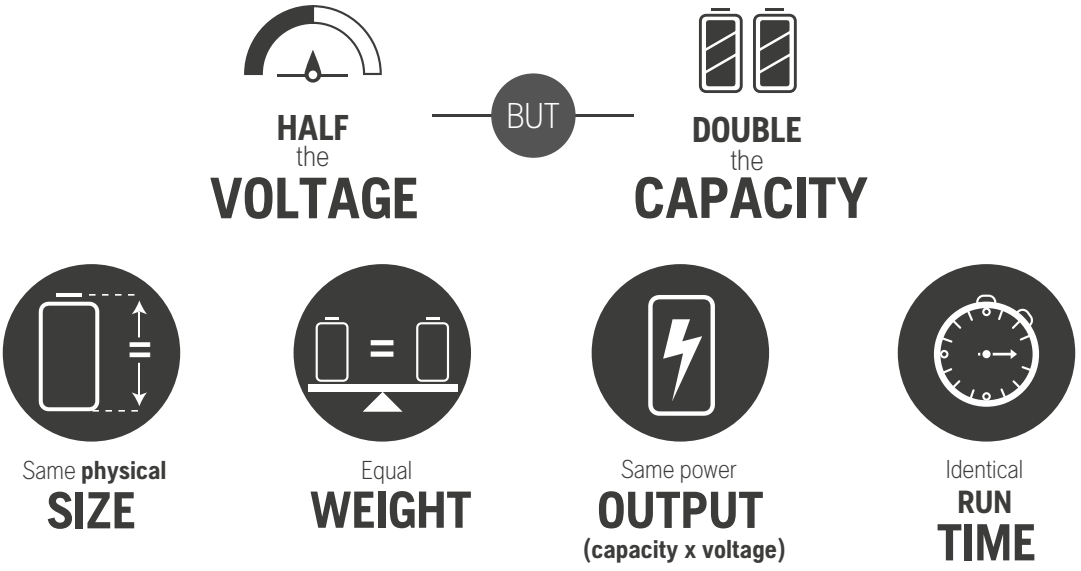
Husqvarna Fleet Services is fully compatible with the Husqvarna Professional Battery Series. Fleet Services allows landscapers and contractors to take full control of their operations. Giving insights in to their daily business allowing a more profitable & efficient operation.



MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

WHY WE USE 36V LI-ION

If we compare a 36V Li-ion (5.2Ah) battery versus a 72V Li-ion (2.6Ah) battery:



TO IMPROVE BATTERY PERFORMANCE IT REQUIRES:



Number of cells a battery can be increased by	10 (BLi100)	20 (BLi200)	30 (BLi300)	40
36V BATTERY	✓	✓	✓	✓
72V BATTERY	✗	✓	✗	✓

36V BATTERY

OFFERS MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

FOR USE WITH HANDHELD MACHINES

- ✓ RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
- ✓ HIGH PERFORMANCE
- ✓ COMPACT SIZE
- ✓ LOW WEIGHT

Battery capacity used for illustrative purpose only

HOW LONG WILL THE BATTERY LAST?

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

APPLICATION	PRODUCT NAME	BATTERY										
		BLi10| 40-B70	BLi20| 40-B140	BLi30	BLi100	40-B140X	BLi200	BLi200X	40-B220X	BLi300	40-B330X	BLi950X
CHAINSAWS												
Take down/removal	**542i XP®/XP® G[1]|T542i XP®/XP® G[1]| 540i XP®/XP G[1]|T540i XP®/XP® G[1]**	45 min	1 h 30 min	3 h	1 h	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 30 min	N/A	12 h
Pruning in tree	**542i XP®/XP® G[1]|T542i XP®/XP® G[1]| 540i XP®/XP G[1]|T540i XP®/XP® G[1]| 535i XP®|T535i XP®**	1 h	2 h	4 h	1 h 30 min	N/A	3 h	3 h	N/A	5 h 30 min	N/A	17 h 30 min
Pruning	**542i XP®/XP® G[1]|540i XP®/XP G[1]| 535i XP®|T535i XP®**	30 min	1 h	1 h 45 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	N/A	2 h 15 min	N/A	7 h 30 min
	435i| 340i	30 min	1 h	1 h 50 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	N/A	2 h 15 min	N/A	8 h 15 min
	240i	N/A	1 h	2 h	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	225i	N/A	1 h	2 h	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Log cutting	**542i XP®/XP® G[1]|540i XP®/XP G[1]**	15 min	30 min	45 min	15 min	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 30 min
	535i XP®	15 min	30 min	45 min	15 min	N/A	35 min	35 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 30 min
	435i|340i	15 min	30 min	45 min	15 min	N/A	35 min	35 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	4 h
	240i	N/A	30 min	45 min	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	225i	N/A	30 min	40 min	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carpenting	**542i XP®/XP® G[1]|540i XP®/XP G[1]| 535i XP®|T535i XP®**	1 h 15 min	2 h 30 min	4 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	N/A	3 h	3 h	N/A	5 h 30 min	N/A	18 h 45 min
	435i|340i	1 h 15 min	2 h 30 min	4 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	N/A	3 h	3 h	N/A	5 h 30 min	N/A	20 h 30 min
POLE SAWS												
Pruning	**530iPT5|530iP4**	40 min	1 h 30 min	2 h 50 min	50 min	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 30 min	N/A	11 h 30 min
	120iTK4-P	45 min	1 h 35 min	2 h 55 min	55 min	N/A	2 h 5 min	2 h 5 min	N/A	3 h 35 min	N/A	11 h 35 min
	115iPT4	40 min	1 h 30 min	2 h 50 min	50 min	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 30 min	N/A	11 h 30 min
	DP110 FLXi	40 min	1 h 30 min	2 h 50 min	50 min	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 30 min	N/A	11 h 30 min
FORESTRY CLEARING SAW												
Clearing	**530iPX**	30 min	1 h	2 h	40 min	N/A	1 h 20 min	1 h 20 min	N/A	2 h 30 min	N/A	8 h 15 min
BRUSHCUTTERS												
Forestry clearing	**535iFR**	–	20 min	45 min	–	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 20 min
Tough cutting (grass blade)	**535iRXT|535iRX|535iFR**	–	15 min	35 min	–	N/A	25 min	25 min	N/A	45 min	N/A	2 h 25 min
	525iRXT	–	20 min	40 min	–	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	55 min	N/A	3 h
	325iR|325iRJ	15 min	30 min	55 min	20 min	N/A	40 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 10 min	N/A	2 h 50 min
Tough cutting (trimmer head)	**535iRXT|535iRX|535iFR**	–	10 min	20 min	–	N/A	15 min	15 min	N/A	30 min	N/A	1 h 50 min
	525iRXT	–	15 min	30 min	–	N/A	20 min	20 min	N/A	40 min	N/A	2 h 15 min
	325iR|325iRJ	10 min	20 min	40 min	15 min	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	50 min	N/A	2 h 50 min
TRIMMERS												
Tough grass cutting	**525iLXT**	–	15 min	30 min	–	N/A	20 min	20 min	N/A	40 min	N/A	2 h 15 min
	525iLK[2]	–	15 min	30 min	–	N/A	25 min	25 min	N/A	40 min	N/A	2 h 15 min
	520iRX|520iLX	30 min	1 h	1 h 50 min	20 min	N/A	40 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	N/A	4 h 15 min
	325iLK|325iL	10 min	20 min	40 min	15 min	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	50 min	N/A	2 h 50 min
	320iC	15 min	30 min	50 min	20 min	N/A	35 min	35 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 45 min
Light grass cutting	**525iLXT|525iLK[2]**	–	30 min	60 min	–	30 min	40 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	1 h 20 min	4 h 10 min
	520iRX|520iLX	–	30 min	60 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 20 min	1 h 20 min	N/A	2 h 15 min	N/A	8 h 15 min
	325iLK|325iL	20 min	45 min	1 h 15 min	30 min	N/A	50 min	50 min	N/A	1 h 40 min	N/A	5 h 40 min
	320iC	30 min	50 min	1 h 25 min	30 min	N/A	1 h	1 h	N/A	1 h 45 min	N/A	6 h
	215iL|115iL	30 min	1 h	1 h 50 min	30 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	N/A	2 h 20 min	N/A	N/A
	110iL FLXi	30 min	1 h	1 h 50 min	30 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	1 h 15 min	N/A	2 h 20 min	N/A	N/A
HEDGE TRIMMERS												
Tough cutting	**522iHDR60**	25 min	45 min	1 h 25 min	30 min	N/A	1 h	1 h	N/A	1 h 50 min	N/A	6 h
	522iHD60|522iHD75	30 min	55 min	1 h 40 min	35 min	N/A	1 h 10 min	1 h 10 min	N/A	2 h 5 min	N/A	7 h
	525iHF3|525iHE3|525iHE4	20 min	35 min	1 h 5 min	35 min	35 min	45 min	45 min	N/A	1 h 20 min	N/A	4 h 25 min
	520iHT4|520iHE3	25 min	50 min	1 h 20 min	30 min	N/A	1 h	1 h	N/A	1 h 45 min	N/A	6 h
Light trimming	**522iHDR60|522iHD60|522iHD75**	50 min	1 h 30 min	2 h 55 min	1 h	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 35 min	N/A	12 h
	525iHF3|525iHE3|525iHE4	30 min	55 min	1 h 40 min	35 min	55 min	1 h 10 min	1 h 10 min	N/A	2 h 5 min	N/A	6 h 55 min
	520iHT4|520iHE3	50 min	1 h 30 min	3 h	1 h	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 45 min	N/A	12 h 30 min
	322iHD60	40 min	1 h 20 min	N/A	55 min	N/A	1 h 50 min	1 h 50 min	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	215iHD45|115iHD45	45 min	1 h 30 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	–	N/A	7 h 30 min
	120iTK4-H	60 min	2 h	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	DH110 FLXi	50 min	1 h 30 min	3 h	1 h	N/A	2 h	2 h	N/A	3 h 45 min	N/A	12 h 30 min
BLOWERS												
Tough blowing	**550iBTX[3]**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 h
	530iBX[4]|525iB Mark II	5 min	15 min	30 min	10 min	N/A	15 min	15 min	N/A	35 min	N/A	1 h 45 min
	340iBT[3]	N/A	15 min	35 min	N/A	N/A	20 min	20 min	N/A	35 min	N/A	–
	325iB|320iB Mark II	10 min	20 min	40 min	15 min	N/A	25 min	25 min	N/A	45 min	N/A	2 h 40 min
	230iB	10 min	20 min	40 min	15 min	N/A	25 min	25 min	N/A	45 min	N/A	2 h 40 min
	120iB	15 min	30 min	50 min	20 min	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	50 min	N/A	2 h 50 min
Light blowing	**550iBTX[3]**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 h 45 min
	530iBX4|525iB Mark II	15 min	30 min	50 min	15 min	N/A	35 min	35 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 30 min
	340iBT[3]	15 min	20 min	45 min	20 m	N/A	30 min	30 min	N/A	55 min	N/A	–
	325iB|320iB Mark II	15 min	30 min	50 min	15 min	N/A	35 min	35 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 30 min
	230iB	15 min	30 min	50 min	15 min	N/A	35 min	35 min	N/A	1 h	N/A	3 h 30 min
	120iB	20 min	35 min	1 h 10 min	25 min	N/A	45 min	45 min	N/A	1 h 25 min	N/A	4 h 45 min
	DB110 FLXi	20 min	35 min	1 h 10 min	25 min	N/A	45 min	45 min	N/A	1 h 25 min	N/A	4 h 45 min
LAWN MOWERS												
Mowing	**LC 551iV[5]**	–	10 min	–	–	N/A	15 min	N/A	N/A	30 min	N/A	1 h 40 min
	LB 553iV[5]	–	–	–	–	N/A	20 min	N/A	N/A	35 min	N/A	1 h 50 min
	LB 548i[5]	–	15 min	–	–	N/A	25 min	N/A	N/A	35 min	N/A	1 h 55 min
	LB 448iV	–	–	–	–	–	20 min	N/A	N/A	35 min	N/A	–
	LB 448i	–	20 min	35 min	–	N/A	25 min	N/A	N/A	45 min	N/A	–
	LB 442i	–	25 min	50 min	–	N/A	35 min	N/A	N/A	55 min	N/A	–

APPLICATION	PRODUCT NAME	BATTERY										
		BLi10| 40-B70	BLi20| 40-B140	BLi30	BLi100	40-B140X	BLi200	BLi200X	40-B220X	BLi300	40-B330X	BLi950X
Mowing cont. 	**LC 353iVX|LC 353iV**	—	15 min	30 min	—	N/A	20 min	N/A	N/A	35 min	N/A	—
	LC 347iVX	—	15 min	30 min	—	N/A	20 min	N/A	N/A	40 min	N/A	—
	LC 251i	—	20 min	40 min	—	N/A	25 min		N/A	40 min	N/A	—
	LC 251iS	—	15 min	30 min	—	N/A	20 min		N/A	35 min	N/A	—
	LC 247i	—	20 min	40 min	—	N/A	25 min	N/A	N/A	45 min	N/A	—
	LB 144i	—	25 min	50 min	—	N/A	30 min	N/A	N/A	1 h	N/A	—
	LC 142iS	—	30 min	1 h	—	N/A	40 min	N/A	N/A	1 h 10 min	N/A	—
	LC 142i	—	35 min	1 h 5 min	—	N/A	45 min	N/A	N/A	1 h 15 min	N/A	—
	LC 137i	30 min	1 h	1 h 55 min	40 min	N/A	1 h 15 min	N/A	N/A	2 h 15 min	N/A	—
DETHATCHERS												
Dethatching	**S138i**	—	25 m	50 m	—	N/A	30 m	N/A	—	1 h	—	—
POWER CUTTERS												
Cutting concrete garden plates (400×400×50 mm)	**K 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting granite (300×100 mm)	**K 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting concrete hollow blocks (150×167 mm)	**K 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting concrete slab (990×140 mm)	**K 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting concrete hollow blocks (150×167 mm)	**K 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting concrete garden plates (40 mm)	**K 535i**	—	—	—	—	—	22 pcs	N/A	22 pcs	41 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting roof tiles	**K 535i**	—	—	—	—	—	87 pcs	N/A	87 pcs	164 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting granite (70 mm)	**K 535i**	—	—	—	—	—	6 pcs	N/A	6 pcs	10 pcs	N/A	—
Cutting floor tiles (7 mm)	**K 535i**	—	—	—	—	—	144 pcs	N/A	144 pcs	244 pcs	N/A	—
WATER TANK												
In use	**WT 15i**	—	—	—	2.5 h	4 h	4 h 30 min	N/A	5 h	8 h	N/A	—
CONCRETE PLACEMENT												
Screed	**BV 30i**	—	—	—	—	N/A	40 min	—	47 min	1 h 10 min	N/A	—
COMPACTION												
Forward Plate Compactor	**LF 60i**	—	—	—	—	N/A	25 min (2×BLi200)	—	—	45 min (2×BLi300)	N/A	—
DUST EXTRACTOR												
In E-flow	**DE 110i**	—	—	—	—	N/A	20 min	N/A	25 min	40 min	N/A	—
In full flow	**DE 110i**	—	—	—	—	N/A	15 min	N/A	15 min	30 min	N/A	—
CORE DRILLING												
Concrete slab (270 mm without rebar) Ø 25	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 holes	N/A	—
Concrete slab (270 mm without rebar) Ø 50	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 holes	N/A	—
Concrete slab (270 mm without rebar) Ø 75	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 holes	N/A	—
Concrete slab (270 mm without rebar) Ø 100	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 holes	N/A	—
Leca 590×150×190 mm, Ø 25	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	250 holes	N/A	—
Leca 590×150×190 mm, Ø 50	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200 holes	N/A	—
Leca 590×150×190 mm, Ø 75	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	150 holes	N/A	—
Cinder block 390×150×167 mm, Ø 25	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65 holes	N/A	—
Cinder block 390×150×167 mm, Ø 50	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32 holes	N/A	—
Cinder block 390×150×167 mm, Ø 75	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 holes	N/A	—
Brick 250×120×62 mm, Ø 25	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53 holes	N/A	—
Brick 250×120×62 mm, Ø 50	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40 holes	N/A	—
Brick 250×120×62 mm, Ø 75	**DM 540i**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 holes	N/A	—
WORK LIGHT												
Setting 1 1000 lm	**WL 8i**	—	—	—	13 h	20 h 50 min	26 h	N/A	26 h	48 h	N/A	—
Setting 2 4000 lm	**WL 8i**	—	—	—	3 h 30 min	5 h 30 min	7 h	N/A	7 h	13 h	N/A	—
Setting 3 8000 lm	**WL 8i**	—	—	—	1 h 45 min	2 h 45 min	3 h 30 min	N/A	3 h 30 min	6 h 30 min	N/A	—

Best option — = Not recommended. N/A = Values were not available at time of printing. [1] Full capacity only provided by BLi200X, BLi300, 40-B330X or 40-B220X. [2] Equipped with trimmer attachment [3] Requires BLi backpack batteries [4] Requires backpack battery / battery belt FLEXI. [5] Requires adapter plate and battery adapter for use with backpack battery. The runtimes are up-to times and correspond to work time using savE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement/climbing needed for generic operations. Given guidelines are indicative only and may not always be repeatable from one setting to another. Required battery temperature for charging: min. 5 °C max. 50 °C.

CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES UP TO	QC500		QC330		QC250		40-C80		QC80|QC80F	
		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL		CHARGING LEVEL	
		80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%
BLi10|40-B70	600	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min	1 h 10 min	1 h 20 min	50 min	1 h 10 min
BLi20|40-B140	600	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min	30 min	45 min	2 h 30 min	2 h 35 min/ 2 h 40 min	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min
BLi30	600	30 min	50 min	45 min	1 h 5 min	1 h	1 h 20 min	4 h 20 min	4 h 30 min	3 h 15 min	3 h 35 min
BLi100	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 35 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min
40-B140X	1500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	—	—	N/A	N/A
BLi200	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	35 min	55 min	3 h	3 h 15 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min
BLi200X	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	35 min	55 min	3 h	3 h 15 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min
40-B220X	1500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	—	—	N/A	N/A
BLi300	1500	35 min	1 h	55 min	1 h 20 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 30 min	4 h 10 min	4 h 25 min	4 h	4 h 20 min
40-B330X	1500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	—	—	N/A	N/A
BLi950X	1500	1 h 40 min	2 h 20 min	3 h	4 h 5 min	—	—	—	—	—	—

Required battery temperature for charging: min. 5 °C max. 40 °C

ACCESSORIES



40-B70 BATTERY



Husqvarna 40-B70 is an integrated low weight, fast charging 2Ah battery suitable for home use with the complete Husqvarna 100-series, offering good capacity and runtime at a very low weight. Because of the low weight the battery is best to use for applications such as hedge trimming or grass trimming.

- Ideal for 100 - 200 series
- Optimised Performance
- Durable design
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 600 charges

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	2Ah	75.6Wh	0.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
40-B70	970 45 71-01	£83.33	**£99.99**

40-B140 BATTERY



Husqvarna 40-B140 is an integrated, fast charging 4Ah battery for part time use, offering high capacity and long runtime.

- Ideal for 100 - 300 series
- Optimised Performance
- Durable design
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 600 charges

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	4Ah	144Wh	1.25kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
40-B140X	970 45 72-01	£124.99	**£149.99**

BLi30 BATTERY



Powerful integrated battery designed for demanding domestic use. High capacity for longer run times, ideal for lawn mowers, blowers and chainsaws.

- Ideal for 100 - 300 series
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 600 charges
- Continuous use

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	7.5Ah	270Wh	1.9kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
BLi30	967 93 77-01	£232.50	**£279.00**

40-B140X BATTERY NEW



Integrated long-life battery with low weight and optimised capacity for trimmers, hedge trimmers, and smaller chainsaws. Designed for good grip and high visibility. Spare part kit available.

- ActiveCool
- Intuitive User Interface
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Good Visibility
- Integrated Connectivity
- Temperature Indicator
- Good Grip

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-Ion	4Ah	144Wh	1.2kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
40-B140X	970 60 79-01	£174.17	**£209.00**

40-B220X BATTERY NEW



Integrated long-life battery with low weight and high capacity for power-demanding applications. Designed for good grip and high visibility. Spare part kit available.

- ActiveCool
- Intuitive User Interface
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Good Visibility
- Integrated Connectivity
- Temperature Indicator
- Good Grip

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-Ion	6Ah	216Wh	1.44kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
40-B220X	970 60 78-01	£257.50	**£309.00**

40-B330X BATTERY NEW



Husqvarna 40-B360X is a powerful 36V battery with 10Ah capacity, designed for demanding professional battery applications.

- ActiveCool
- Intuitive User Interface
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Good Visibility
- Integrated Connectivity
- Temperature Indicator
- Good Grip

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-Ion	9Ah	324Wh	1.92kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
40-B360X	970 60 77-01	£340.83	**£409.00**

40-B540X BATTERY NEW



Husqvarna 40-B540X is a 36V battery with 15Ah capacity that offers outstanding runtime and performance for highly demanding professional applications. Like all Husqvarna BLi-X batteries, it's built with efficient high-power cells.

- ActiveCool
- Intuitive User Interface
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Good Visibility
- Integrated Connectivity
- Temperature Indicator
- Good Grip

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	15Ah	540Wh	TBC
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
40-B540X	970 72 13-03	£540.83	**£649.00**

BLi950X BACKPACK BATTERY



Large capacity high performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for high energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge.

- Ideal for 500 series
- Percentage charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- IPX4 rated - All weather use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Adjustable harness with cable routing

Type	Capacity	Energy	Weight
36V Li-ion	31.1Ah	1120Wh	6.9kg excl. harness
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
BLi950X	967 09 32-01	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**
BLi950X - Battery only	579 82 22-01	£1,065.83	**£1,279.00**
Harness Assembly	582 90 90-01	£91.66	**£109.99**

DID YOU KNOW?

The BLi carrier attachment allows the BLi backpack batteries to power the mowers for extended runtime.



Model	Order PNC
BLi Backpack Carrier	597 84 87-01

Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**



ACCESSORIES



QC80F CHARGER



Field charger for charging from 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

- Voltage 12V
- Charge indicator LED

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80W	967 62 83-01	£74.99	**£89.99**

QC250 CHARGER



Quick charger designed for occasional and part-time use. Features active cooling to prolong the life of the battery.

- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
250W	967 97 01-02	£74.99	**£89.99**

C80 CHARGER



Standard charger designed for domestic use.

- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80W	970 48 78-02	£41.66	**£49.99**

40-C250 CHARGER NEW

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
250W	970 76 05-02	£70.83	**£84.99**

QC330 CHARGER



Quick charger designed for professional use.

- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
330W	970 52 22-02	£99.99	**£119.99**

QC500 CHARGER



High speed charger designed for efficient charging of high capacity batteries. Ideal for intensive proffessional applications.

- Recommended use BLi300 - 950X
- Mains voltage 100 - 240V
- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500W	970 44 95-02	£141.66	**£169.99**

40-C500X CHARGER NEW



Husqvarna 40-C500X charger is an efficient fast charger optimised for rapid charging of batteries within the flexible Husqvarna BLi-X 36V battery system.

- ActiveCool
- Charging LEDs
- Water Drainage
- Ready For Wall Mounting

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
500W	970 71 71-02	£116.66	**£139.99**

40-C750X CHARGER NEW



Husqvarna 40-C750X charger is an highly efficient fast charger optimised for rapid charging of high-capacity batteries within the flexible Husqvarna BLi-X 36V battery system.

- ActiveCool
- Charging LEDs
- Water Drainage
- Ready For Wall Mounting

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
750W	970 71 72-02	£158.32	**£189.99**

40-C500X & C750X CHARGER WALL MOUNT NEW



Husqvarna 40- C Wall Mount is a durable and lightweight wall mounting bracket suitable for Husqvarna fast chargers 40-C500X and 40-C750X.

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Charging Wall Mount	546 48 76-01	£8.32	**£9.99**

V1600F VOLTAGE CONVERTER



Enables quick charging in the field by converting 12V DC from any lead-acid battery to 220V AC.

- All QC Chargers
- Voltage 12V

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
V1600F Voltage Converter	967 62 85-02	£190.83	**£229.00**

COMFORTABLE BATTERY SYSTEM BELT

Husqvarna Flexi battery belt allows you to carry your spare Husqvarna BLi batteries and accessories on your hips for added comfort during long, efficient workdays. By connecting your product to a battery in the belt, you can also reduce the carrying weight. Durable and comfortable design for tough work.





BATTERY BELT FLEXI - CONNECTOR KIT



Enables backpack battery only products to be powered using a BLi integrated battery whilst allowing additional batteries and accessories to be carried.

- 5 fixing points
- 1 BLi carrier included
- Accessory bag included
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 1 BLi carrier with connector included
- Connector for 536LiBX / 540iBX

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi connector kit	590 77 67-03	£149.99	**£179.99**

BATTERY BELT FLEXI - ADAPTER KIT



Enables Husqvarna BLi integrated batteries to be connected to the product from the belt instead of in the product, reducing overall product weight.

- 5 fixing points
- 1 BLi carrier included
- Accessory bag included
- Carry up to 3 BLi batteries
- 1 BLi carrier with adapter included

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexi adapter kit	590 77 67-02	£149.99	**£179.99**

BACKPACK ADAPTOR



Enables battery belt flexi - connector kit to be used with complete battery series handheld range (excludes 536LiBX / 540iBX).

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Adaptor kit	582 78 05-01	£158.32	**£189.99**

BACKPACK BATTERY HIP PAD



Fastens to the BLi backpack battery harness removing the need for two harnesses. Ideal with bullhorn brushcutter and blowers. Fits BLi520X - 950X

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Hip pad	587 83 40-01	£21.66	**£25.99**

BLi CARRIER



BLi battery carrier for carrying additional batteries, clips on to flexi battery belts. Maximum 3 BLi carriers per belt.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
BLi Carrier	590 77 72-01	£19.99	**£23.99**

ACCESSORY BAG



Universal carrying system for accessories or refreshments.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Accessory bag	596 25 29-01	£10.82	**£12.99**

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/battery-products

40-C80 CHARGING RAIL



Husqvarna 40-C80 charging rail offers a convenient way to attach and connect up to eight 40-C80 battery chargers.

- Not Including Chargers
- Stores up to 8 40-C80 Chargers

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
40-C80 Charging Rail	536 14 43-02	£91.66	**£109.99**

40-C80 CHARGING STATION



Husqvarna 40-C80 charging station offers a convenient way to charge up to eight Husqvarna BLiX 36 Volt batteries overnight.

- Includes 8 x 40-C80 Chargers
- Parallel Charging
- One Plug Connection
- Flexible Cable Exit

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
40-C80 Charging Station	970 62 19-02	£374.17	**£449.00**

40-CX1000X4 MULTI-CHARGER



Husqvarna 40-1000X4 multi rack charger for charging anywhere you want – in the workshop, at the work site, in your car or trailer.

- Smart Charging
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- ActiveCool
- Stackable Design

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
40-CX1000X4 Multi-Charger	970 70 48-02	£399.17	**£479.00**

40-USB150X CHARGER NEW



Husqvarna 40-USB150X is a compact USB-C adapter that can be used to charge your laptop, smartphone, or hearing protection, among other devices, using a Husqvarna BLi-X 36V battery as the power source.

- High Output Power
- Double Output Slots
- Flexible Charging via USB-C PD
- Auto-Off Function

Charging power	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
40-USB150X USB-C Charger	970 72 25-01	£66.66	**£79.99**

BATTERY CASE NEW



Husqvarna Battery Case is easy to carry thanks to the included shoulder strap, and versatile features allow you to stay organised on the worksite. It provides hassle-free transport of up to four Husqvarna BLi-X 36V batteries, so you always have them easily accessible.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Battery Case with Strap, Oil Can & Toolbox	547 29 11-02	£45.83	**£54.99**
Battery Case (Bare)	547 29 11-01	£29.16	**£34.99**
Shoulder Strap for Battery Case	547 29 38-01	£12.49	**£14.99**
1.2L Oil Can for Battery Case	547 29 39-01	£14.16	**£16.99**

ACCESSORIES



BATTERY TRANSPORT BOX - WOOD



Husqvarna 36 V battery box is a wooden box suitable for transportation.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Fits 2 Batteries & 1 Charger	529 47 51-01	£91.66	**£109.99**

BATTERY TRANSPORT BOX - UN3480



Battery transportation box with integrated insert, provides great shock absorption and thermal insulation for both hot and cold applications. UN3480 certified for transportation of lithium-ion batteries.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Fits 4 Batteries	538 68 74-01	£99.99	**£119.99**

MULTI-ADAPTER PLATE



Husqvarna Multi-adapter plate for battery box, equipped with special connectors that enable the attachment of the Husqvarna battery box and battery transportation box to several common case systems on the market.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Multi-Adapter Plate	970 70 03-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

BATTERY BOX



Robust and practical case for transporting and storing Husqvarna BLi-X 36 V batteries. The modified material with high impact resistance and the high-quality latch provide additional protection for the batteries.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Fits 3 x M & 3 x L Batteries	546 11 40-01	£66.66	**£79.99**
Fits 6 Medium Batteries	538 68 73-01	£66.66	**£79.99**
Fits 6 x Large Batteries	546 11 39-01	£66.66	**£79.99**

CHARGING CABINET A - 230V NEW



Husqvarna Battery Charging Cabinet M is engineered for safe and approved storage and charging of lithium-ion batteries. This one-door 230V cabinet offers 90 minutes of fire resistance from the outside in and from the inside out.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
230V	970 79 03-02	£3,749.17	**£4,499.00**

CHARGING CABINET A - 400V NEW



Husqvarna Battery Charging Cabinet M is engineered for safe and approved storage and charging of lithium-ion batteries. This one-door 400V cabinet offers 90 minutes of fire resistance from the outside in and from the inside out*.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
400V	970 79 04-02	£3,832.50	**£4,599.00**

CHARGING CABINET B - 230V NEW



Husqvarna Battery Charging Cabinet L is engineered for safe and approved storage and charging of lithium-ion batteries. This spacious 230V cabinet offers 90 minutes of fire resistance from the outside in and from the inside out*.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
230V	970 79 01-02	£7,249.17	**£8,699.00**

CHARGING CABINET B - 400V NEW



Husqvarna Battery Charging Cabinet L is engineered for storage and charging of lithium-ion batteries. This spacious 400V cabinet offers 90 minutes of fire resistance from the outside in and from the inside out*.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
400V	970 79 02-02	£6,832.50	**£8,199.00**

CHARGING CABINET C - 230V NEW



Husqvarna Battery Charging Cabinet S is engineered for safe and approved storage and charging of lithium-ion batteries. This 230V under-bench cabinet can easily be placed under worktops due to its low height and offers 90 minutes of fire resistance from the outside in and from the inside out*.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
230V	970 79 05-02	£2,915.83	**£3,499.00**

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**





VEHICLE CHARGING HUBS

The truly mobile battery charging solution

Husqvarna's mobile battery management solution for your vehicle provides organised storage, secure transport, and efficient charging of your Husqvarna BLi-X 36V batteries. You save time and effort by reducing the daily loading and unloading of your batteries. You also ensure efficient and reliable charging in optimal conditions, regardless of the ambient temperature for the best battery performance in the field every day.

Charging Hub L Van NEW



970 75 07-02

Price Inc VAT **TBA**

Large, robust mobile charging hub ready to install inside your vehicle. Brings all the batteries for your team in one place, with full charge ensured in the morning.

- Charge up to 16 Husqvarna BLi-X 36V batteries overnight
- Optimal battery temperature control with active heating and cooling
- Additional fast chargers can be added
- Can be connected to any standard wall socket
- Additional drawer for spare parts and accessories
- Space for Husqvarna battery boxes on top
- Dedicated space for mounting Husqvarna HCM 500 Connectivity gateway
- Four additional sockets on outside of the hub
- Top-mounted tool board

Charging Hub S Van NEW



970 75 08-02

Price Inc VAT **£2199.00**

Robust mobile charging hub ready to install inside your vehicle. Brings all the batteries for your team in one place, with full charge ensured in the morning.

- Charge up to 8 Husqvarna BLi-X 36V batteries overnight
- Optimal battery temperature control with active heating and cooling
- Additional fast chargers can be added
- Can be connected to any standard wall socket
- Additional drawer for spare parts and accessories
- Space for Husqvarna battery boxes on top
- Dedicated space for mounting Husqvarna HCM 500 Connectivity gateway
- Two additional sockets on outside of the hub

Charging Hub L Flatbed NEW



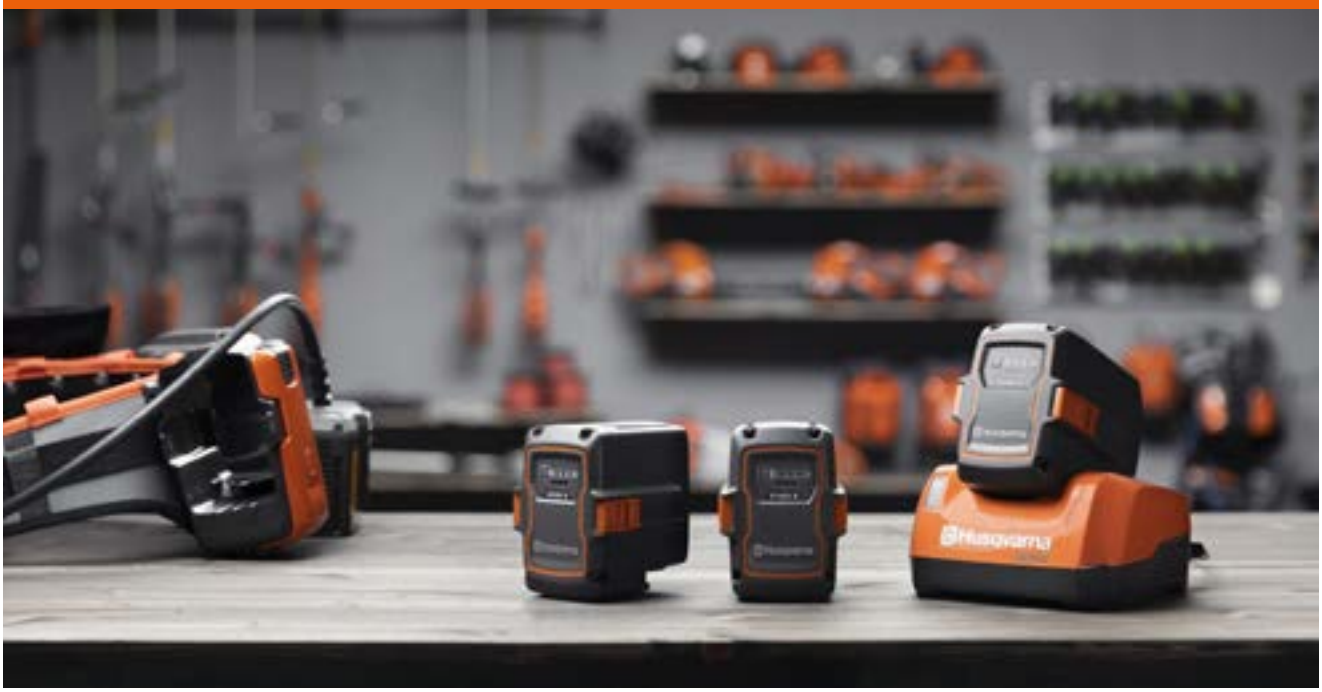
970 74 86-02

Price Inc VAT **£2599.00**

Large, robust and weatherproof mobile charging hub ready to install on your vehicles flatbed. Brings all the batteries for your team in one place, with full charge ensured in the morning.

- Charge up to 16 Husqvarna BLi-X batteries overnight
- Optimal battery temperature control with active heating and cooling
- For all weather use
- Lockable
- Additional fast chargers can be added
- Can be connected to any standard wall socket
- Additional space for spare parts and accessories
- Four additional sockets on outside of the hub
- Load securing rails on side

BATTERY ACCESSORIES



WL8i WORK LIGHT



Convenient portable battery-powered work light that is easy to carry and position.

- Compatible with all BLi batteries
- Built-in power bank with USB outlet to charge mobile devices.
- 120° rotating head for adjustable light angle
- Water and dust resistant.
- Built in hook for suspension/ flexible positioning
- Mechanical impact protection according to EN62262 IK07

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
WL8i Work Light	970 58 49-01	£308.28	**£369.94**

WL8i DIFFUSER



Accessory for the WL8i Work Light. Illuminates the whole work site bringing more light hours to your day.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Diffuser	535 32 49-02	£42.64	**£51.17**

WL8i TRIPOD



Accessory for the WL8i Work Light. Allows you to adjust the light to the height you need, up to 3m.

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Tripod	535 32 49-01	£107.41	**£128.89**



PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

Chainsaws perfectly adapted to the task at hand. For precision cuts high up in the treetops, or for the toughest of heavy-duty felling tasks. Chainsaws paired with razor-sharp chains, perfectly adapted to the saw, and a robust but lightweight bar that delivers impressive handling and manoeuvrability. Whatever you choose, you can rest assured that it's been designed for you, for an improved cutting experience.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

EFFICIENCY AT ALL TIMES

User-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and productive. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and efficient.



RELIABLE CONSTRUCTION

For us, efficient chainsaw work is not synonymous with just power. A durable construction along with good safety is equally important when we design our saws, to keep you and the machine in good condition.



OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

For fuel powered chainsaws, AutoTune™ automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, altitude, etc. The battery chainsaws all feature efficient motors with an impressive power-to-weight ratio.



RAW POWER

The patented X-Torq® engine technology in our petrol-powered chainsaws uses pure air instead of an air-fuel mixture to scavenge the exhaust fumes. This results in improved fuel efficiency and lower exhaust emissions compared to conventional 2-stroke engines.



LESS FILTER CLEANING

Air injection™ – is a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time for our petrol-powered chainsaws. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.



* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.

GIVING YOU THE POWER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE



High performing battery chainsaws designed for professional users who want a lightweight and balanced chainsaw with low running costs



Ergonomically designed handles for safe, comfortable grip. G-model equipped with heated handles.

Air Injection™ technology and new version of AutoTune™ for optimized and reliable runtime.

New professional grade filter design with improved and more robust seal between filter and filter holder capable of handling extremely dusty and dirty conditions.

Extremely well-balanced saw body with low gyroscopic forces for the very best manoeuvrability and handling.



Improved cutting capacity (an increase of up to 15 % compared to the predecessor)

New and improved engine design, better cooling capacity and longer lifetime.

Visible fuel level and secure fuel cap with threads for gradual pressure relief to prevent fuel spill.



IMPROVE YOUR PERFORMANCE AND STAY COMFORTABLE AND SAFE

Husqvarna's X-Cut™ chains and X-Force™ bars are specially developed and are the perfect match for Husqvarna chainsaws. By choosing X-Cut™ and X-Force™, you'll be sure to get the very best performance from your chainsaw.

Read more on page 62



In order for you to stay safe while working, we offer an extensive range of protective clothing with the latest innovations in design and material. All our clothing will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done safely.

Read more on page 248

OCCASIONAL USE 1-200 SERIES



FOR A PRUNING AND CUTTING FIREWOOD

Chainsaws that deliver good performance and are designed with ease of use in mind, intended for occasional use.

PART-TIME USE 400 SERIES



FOR FELLING, ESTATE MAINTENANCE AND FIREWOOD

All-round petrol and battery chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for more frequent use in more demanding conditions.

FULL-TIME USE 500 SERIES



FORESTRY AND ARBORICULTURE

Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

ARBORICULTURE T 500 SERIES



FOR TRAINED ARBORISTS

Our top-handle saws are all slim, lightweight, convenient and powerful machines. Features such as Low Vib and Air Injection™ enable you to work nonstop at consistently high performance levels, even when you are tackling challenging work in really difficult conditions.

LEARN ABOUT SAFE AND EFFICIENT TREE FELLING

Welcome to Husqvarna Chainsaw Academy – our online source about how to work safely, conveniently and efficiently at all times. You'll find everything from guides about choosing the right chainsaw, planning the felling and making the directional notch to limbing and cross-cutting. Includes tips on what to wear, and useful tools and accessories. **Go to chainsawacademy.husqvarna.com**



PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	SUPPLIED BAR LENGTH / S	 CARPENTRY	 PRUNING	
OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	**120 II**	Petrol	38.2cm³	4.7kg	35cm / 14"		●	
	135 II	Petrol	38.0cm³	4.7kg	35cm / 14"		●	
	225i	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	3.1kg*	30 - 35cm / 12 - 14"	○	●	
	240i	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	3.5kg*	40cm / 16"	○	●	
PART-TIME USE (FARMER / LANDOWNER)	**435i**	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.8kg*	35cm / 14"		●	
	435 II	Petrol	40.9cm³	4.2kg	37cm / 15"		●	
	450 II	Petrol	50.2cm³	4.9kg	45cm / 18"			
	450S	Petrol	50.2cm³	5.1kg	45cm / 18"			
	455 RANCHER	Petrol	55.5cm³	5.9kg	45cm / 18"			
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	**545 II**	Petrol	50.1cm³	5.3kg	37cm / 15"			
	555	Petrol	59.8cm³	5.9kg	45cm / 18"			
	565	Petrol	70.6cm³	6.5kg	50cm / 20"			
	585	Petrol	86cm³	7.5kg	60 - 71cm / 24 - 28"			
FULL-TIME USE (INTENSIVE PROFESSIONAL)	**535i XP®**	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.6kg*	35cm / 14"	●	●	
	540 XP III	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.9kg*	35 - 40cm / 14 - 16"	●	●	
	540i XP® / G	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.9kg*	35cm / 14"	●	●	
	542i XP® / G	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	3.3kg*	37cm / 15"	●	●	
	550 XP II / G II	Petrol	50.1cm³	5.3 / 5.4kg	37 - 45cm / 15 - 18"			
	560 XP® II / G II	Petrol	59.8cm³	5.9 / 6.1kg	37 - 45cm / 15 - 18"			
	562 XP® II / G II	Petrol	59.8cm³	6.1 / 6.3kg	45cm / 18"			
	572 XP® / G	Petrol	70.6cm³	6.6 / 6.8kg	45 - 71cm / 18 - 28"			
	592 XP® / G	Petrol	92.7cm³	7.4 / 7.6kg	50 - 71cm / 20 - 28"			
FULL-TIME USE (QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY)	**T525**	Petrol	27cm³	2.7kg	25cm / 10"		●	
	T535i XP®	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.4kg*	30cm / 12"		●	
	T540XP® III	Petrol	37.7cm³	3.9kg	30 - 35cm / 12 - 14"		●	
	T540i XP® / G	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.5kg*	30cm / 12"		●	
	T542i XP® / G	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	3.0kg*	35cm / 14"		●	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* Excludes battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

	 FIREWOOD	 SMALL TREES	 LOGS	 SMALL - MEDIUM TREES	 MEDIUM TREES	 MEDIUM - LARGE TREES	 LARGE TREES	 ARBORICULTURE	PAGE
	●	●							38
	●	●							38
	●	●							39
	●	●							39
	●	●							40
	●	●							40
		○	●	●	○				41
		○	●	●	○				41
		○	●	●	●				41
		●	●	●	●				44
			●	●	●				45
			●	●	●	●	○		46
									47
	●	●	○	○					42
	●	●	○	○					43
	●	●	●	●					42
	●	●	●	●					43
		●	●	●	●				44
		○	●	●	●	○			45
		○	●	●	●	○			46
			●	○	●	●	●		47
									48
								●	50
								●	50
								●	50
								●	51
								●	52

OCCASIONAL USE



Chainsaws that deliver good performance and are designed with ease of use in mind, intended for occasional use.

Ideal for lighter tasks such as:

- **Cutting firewood**
- **Felling smaller trees**
- **General property maintenance**
- **Pruning**
- **Carpentry work**

120 II



Robust, easy to use saw for domestic use with Low Vib® system. Easy maintenance and less emissions thanks to X-Torq® technology.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
38.2cm³	1.4kW / 1.88hp	2.1 / 2.7m/s²	4.85kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14"	967 86 19-03	£158.32	**£189.99**

135 II



Powerful, efficient and easy starting domestic chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Side mount chain tensioner

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
38cm³	1.6kW / 2.2hp	3.7 / 3.5m/s²	4.7kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14"	967 86 18-14	£257.50	**£309.00**

225i



Husqvarna 225i is a battery chainsaw, delivering high cutting capacity with less noise compared to a petrol engine, no fumes, or direct emissions.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Brushless Motor
- Flip Up Tank Cap
- Lightweight Design
- Tool Less Chain Tensioning
- Kit Includes C80 Charger & B140

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC (brushless) Motor	3.9 / 3.9m/s²	3.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
225i Unit Only - 30cm / 12"	970 54 75-02	£199.17	**£239.00**
225i Unit Only - 35cm / 14"	970 54 75-03	£207.50	**£249.00**
225i Kit - 30cm / 12"	970 54 75-12	£307.50	**£369.00**
225i Kit - 35cm / 14"	970 54 75-13	£315.83	**£379.00**

240i



Easy to start and use, this reliable battery chainsaw is built on the proven expertise of Husqvarna premium products.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Brushless Motor
- Convenient Keyhole Hanging
- Max Torque Technology
- Tool Less Chain Tensioning
- Kit Includes C80 Charger &

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC (brushless) Motor	2.6 / 3.7m/s²	3.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
240i Unit Only - 40cm / 16"	970 60 11-01	£274.17	**£329.00**
240i Kit - 40cm / 16"	970 60 11-08	£482.50	**£579.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	120 II / 135 II
Bar	35cm / 14"
PNC	501 95 92-52
Chain	35cm / 14"
PNC	585 40 42-52
Technical	
Drive Links	52
Pitch	3/8"
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"
Type	***X-CUT™ S93G***
Cutter	Semi chisel low kick back
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"
File Kit	
PNC	587 80 67-01

Model	225i	240i
Bar	30cm / 12"	40cm / 16"
PNC	501 95 95-45	578 18 66-56
Chain	30cm / 12"	40cm / 16"
PNC	581 80 81-45	585 42 28-56
Technical		
Drive Links	45	56
Pitch	3/8" Mini	3/8" Mini
Gauge	1.1mm / 0.43"	1.3mm / 0.50"
Type	H38	S93G
Cutter	Chamfer chisel	Semi chisel
File Size	4mm / 3/8"	4mm / 3/8"
File Kit		
PNC	N/A	587 80 67-01

H-TEAM TIP

Personal protective equipment should be worn when using a chainsaw.

This should include :

- Protective trousers with chainsaw protection
- A helmet with visor and hearing protection
- Boots with chainsaw protection
- Gloves with chainsaw protection on left hand

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

PART-TIME USE



All-round petrol and battery chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for more frequent use in more demanding conditions. Standard features include; easy starting, flip up filler caps, quick release engine cover and a combined start / stop switch. 435i battery chainsaw offers 40cm³ petrol equivalent performance whist being easy to use and low noise.

Ideal for heavier duty tasks such as:

- **Farm and estate maintenance**
- **Heavy duty firewood cutting**
- **Felling larger trees**
- **Pruning**

435i

Li-ion 36V



Husqvarna 435i is a battery-driven chainsaw with premium cutting performance thanks to optimised torque, high chain speed, and a durable brushless motor.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low Noise
- Inertia Chain Brake
- Keypad with savE™
- 21m/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.7m/s²	2.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14", Tool-Less	970 71 80-14	£324.17	**£389.00**

435 II



Lightweight and efficient all-round saw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler caps
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40.9cm³	1.6kW / 2.2hp	3.8 / 4.2m/s²	4.2kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15"	970 55 97-35	£374.17	**£449.00**

450 II



Powerful all-round saw ideal for cutting small and medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Flip-up filler caps

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.2cm³	2.4kW / 3.2hp	3.1 / 4.9m/s²	4.9kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	970 55 93-38	£499.17	**£599.00**

450S NEW

The chainsaw that you can trust for all landowner tasks, no matter if it is working a day in the forest or cutting firewood at home.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Flip-up filler caps

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.2cm³	2.4kW / 3.2hp	TBC	5.1kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	970 70 26-18	£515.83	**£619.00**

455 RANCHER



Robust all-round saw designed for most demanding condtions, ideal for cutting medium diameter timber, firewood and farm and estate maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Smart Start®
- Flip-up filler caps

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
55.5cm³	2.6kW / 3.5hp	3.8 / 6.9m/s²	5.9kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	970 61 37-18	£582.50	**£699.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	435 II	450 II	450S	455 Rancher
Bar	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"	45cm / 18"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 07 53-64	582 07 53-72	TBC	582 08 69-72
Chain	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"	45cm / 18"	45cm / 18"
PNC	581 64 31-64	581 64 31-72	TBC	585 63 95-72
Technical				
Drive Links	64	72	72	72
Pitch	0.325"			0.325"
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"			1.5mm / .058"
Type	***X-CUT™ SP33G***			***X-CUT™ S35G***
Cutter	Pixel - Semi chisel			Semi chisel
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"			4.8mm / 3/16"
File Kit				
PNC	586 93 34-01			587 80 68-01

Model	435i	
Bar	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 43-59	593 91 34-64
Chain	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 41-59	93 91 41-64
Technical		
Drive Links	52	64
Pitch	0.325" Mini	
Gauge	1.1mm	
Type	***X-CUT™ S93G***	
Cutter	Semi chisel low kick back	

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 267 - 268.

FULL-TIME USE



Powerful chainsaws for frequent professional use. All saws feature magnesium crankcases and a 3 piece forged crankshaft for maximum durability. The 500 series models are packed with the latest technology optimising performance and productivity.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Forestry**
- **Logging**
- **Horticulture**
- **Agriculture**

535i XP®



Professional battery powered chainsaw offering petrol performance with maximum ease of of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 20m/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.5 / 2.8m/s²	2.6kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14" Unit only	970 71 65-14	£415.83	**£499.00**

540i XP®

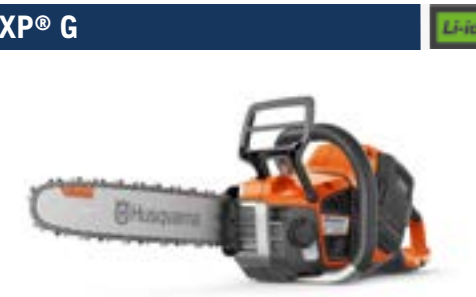


High performance professional battery powered chainsaw with high chain speed and maximum ease of of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ S93G chain
- Low noise
- 40cm³ petrol performance
- LED keypad with savE™
- Slim body
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.6 / 3.7m/s²	2.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14" Unit only	970 57 25-14	£615.83	**£739.00**

540i XP® G



High performance professional battery powered chainsaw with high chain speed and maximum ease of of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Chain Oil Sensor
- Efficient Brushless Motor
- Heated Handles
- savE™
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	3.6 / 3.7m/s²	3.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14" Unit only	970 57 29-14	£649.17	**£779.00**

540 XP® III — UPDATED



Nimble and lightweight petrol chainsaw. The powerful engine combined with optimal choice of S93G chain delivers impressive cutting capacity with fast acceleration.

- AutoTune™ 3.0
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
39.1cm³	1.9kW / 2.6hp	3.7 / 5.1m/s²	4.1kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14"	970 79 31-14	£674.17	**£809.00**
40cm / 16"	970 79 31-16	£682.50	**£819.00**

542i XP®



Husqvarna 542i XP® is the world's first professional battery chainsaw with a clutch, which provide a unique feeling and outstanding capacity.

- X-Cut™ SP33G Chain
- Low Noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Centrifugal Clutch
- savE™
- Efficient Brushless Motor

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	4.3 / 4.8m/s²	3.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15" Unit Only	970 64 70-15	£649.17	**£779.00**

542i XP® G



Husqvarna 542i XP® is the world's first professional battery chainsaw with a clutch, which provide a unique feeling and outstanding capacity.

- X-Cut™ SP33G Chain
- Low Noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Centrifugal Clutch
- savE™
- Heated Handle

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	4.3 / 4.8m/s²	3.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15" Unit Only	970 64 71-15	£682.50	**£819.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	535i XP®	
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59
Technical		
Drive Links	51	59 / 64
Pitch	0.325" Mini	
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"	
Type	***X-CUT™ SP21G***	
Cutter	Semi chisel mini	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	595 00 46-01	

Model	540i XP® / 540i XP® G	
Bar	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	582 20 76-52	582 20 76-56
Chain	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	585 40 42-52	585 40 42-56
Technical		
Drive Links	45	52
Pitch	3/8" Mini	
Gauge	1.3mm / 0.51"	
Type	***X-CUT™ S93G***	
Cutter	Semi Chisel 3/8" mini	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	595 00 46-01	

Model	540 XP® III	
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	582 20 76-45	582 20 76-52
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	585 40 42-45	585 40 42-52
Technical		
Drive Links	45	52
Pitch	3/8" mini	
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	
Type	***X-CUT™ S93G***	
Cutter	Semi chisel low kickback	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	587 80 67-01	

Model	542i XP® / 542i XP® G	
Bar	33cm / 13" and 38cm / 15"	33cm / 13" and 38cm / 15"
PNC	582 08 69-56	582 08 69-64
Chain	33cm / 13" and 38cm / 15"	33cm / 13" and 38cm / 15"
PNC	581 64 31-56	581 64 31-64
Technical		
Drive Links	56	64
Pitch	0.325" Mini	
Gauge	1.5mm / .059"	
Type	***X-CUT™ SP33G***	
Cutter	Semi Chisel Pixel .325	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	595 00 46-01	

FULL-TIME USE



545 II



Husqvarna 545 Mark II is a robust and powerful petrol chainsaw with modern design for all-round forestry and tree care.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.1cm³	2.7kW / 3.65hp	3.7 / 3.6m/s²	5.3kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15"	967 69 06-15	£724.17	**£869.00**

550 XP® II



New latest generation high performance compact XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, ideal for forestry and arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.1cm³	3.0kW / 4.1hp	4.4 / 4.1m/s²	5.3kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15"	967 69 08-15	£799.17	**£959.00**
45cm / 18"	967 69 08-18	£807.50	**£969.00**

550 XP® G II



New latest generation high performance compact XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, ideal for forestry and arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Heated Handles
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.1cm³	3.0kW / 4.1hp	4.4 / 4.1m/s²	5.5kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15"	967 69 09-15	£832.50	**£999.00**

555



Powerful and fuel efficient chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers working with medium diameter timber.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm³	3.1kW / 4.2hp	3.2 / 5.0m/s²	5.9kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	970 50 12-18	£874.17	**£1,049.00**

560 XP®II



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features for maximising output. Ideal for forestry applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Smart Start®

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm³	3.5kW / 4.8hp	3.7 / 3.7m/s²	5.8kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15"	970 65 70-15	£915.83	**£1,099.00**
45cm / 18"	970 65 70-18	£924.17	**£1,109.00**

560 XP® G II



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics and a number of innovative features for maximising output. Ideal for forestry applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm³	3.5kW / 4.8hp	3.7 / 3.7m/s²	6kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
37cm / 15"	970 65 69-15	£957.50	**£1,149.00**
45cm / 18"	970 65 69-18	£965.83	**£1,159.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	545 II
Bar	37cm / 15"
PNC	582 08 69-64
Chain	37cm / 15"
PNC	585 63 95-64
Technical	
Drive Links	64
Pitch	0.325"
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"
Type	***X-CUT™ S35G***
Cutter	Semi chisel
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"
File Kit	
PNC	505 69 81-25

Model	550 XP® II / XP® G II		
Bar	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-56	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Chain	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	585 63 95-56	585 63 95-64	585 63 95-72
Technical			
Drive Links	56	64	72
Pitch	0.325"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	***X-CUT™ S35G***		
Cutter	Semi chisel		
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"		
File Kit			
PNC	587 80 68-01		

Model	560 XP®II / XP® G II		
Bar	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	582 08 69-56	582 08 69-64	582 08 69-72
Chain	33cm / 13"	37cm / 15"	45cm / 18"
PNC	585 63 95-56	585 63 95-64	585 63 95-72
Technical			
Drive Links	56	64	72
Pitch	0.325"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	***X-CUT™ S35G***		
Cutter	Semi chisel		
File Size	4.8mm / 3/16"		
File Kit			
PNC	587 80 68-01		

FULL-TIME USE



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Professional forestry**
- **Logging**
- **Arboriculture**

562 XP® II



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, features high capacity air filter and 3/8" large barge mount. Ideal for forestry & arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- 3/8" large bar mount
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm³	3.5kW / 4.8hp	4.0 / 4.5m/s²	5.9kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	970 66 35-18	£965.83	**£1,159.00**

562 XP® G II



Advanced high performance mid range XP saw offering excellent ergonomics, features high capacity air filter and 3/8" large barge mount. Ideal for forestry & arb applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- 3/8" large bar mount
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
59.8cm³	3.5kW / 4.8hp	4.0 / 4.5m/s²	6.1kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	970 66 36-18	£999.17	**£1,199.00**

565



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergomonics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for logging applications.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6cm³	3.7kW / 5.0hp	5.2 / 5.3m/s²	6.5kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
50cm / 20"	966 73 39-20	£974.17	**£1,169.00**

572 XP®



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergomonics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and Arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6cm³	4.3kW / 5.85hp	5.0 / 4.1m/s²	6.6kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	966 73 31-18	£1,157.50	**£1,389.00**
50cm / 20"	966 73 31-20	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**
60cm / 24"	966 73 31-44	£1,182.50	**£1,419.00**
71cm / 28"	966 73 31-48	£1,199.17	**£1,439.00**

572 XP® G



Latest generation chainsaw, combining excellent ergomonics, durability, reliability with high power output, ideally suited for professional forestry and Arboriculture.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ II
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
70.6cm³	4.3kW / 5.85hp	5.0 / 4.1m/s²	6.8kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
50cm / 20"	966 73 34-20	£1,199.17	**£1,439.00**
60cm / 24"	966 73 34-44	£1,215.83	**£1,459.00**

585



Husqvarna 585 is developed for forestry and tree care workers looking for a robust and durable chainsaw that's easy to manoeuver and maintain even in tough conditions.

- X-Torq®
- State-of-the-art filtration system
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Manual carburetor
- Fast Acceleration

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
86cm³	5.1kW / 6.9hp	6.6 / 5.3m/s²	7.5kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	970 49 30-24	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**
71cm / 28"	970 49 30-28	£1,182.50	**£1,419.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	562 XP® II / XP® G II / 572 XP® / XP® G		
Bar	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"
PNC	585 95 08-68	585 95 08-72	596 69 11-84
Chain	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"
PNC	581 62 66-68	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84
Technical			
Drive Links	68	72	84
Pitch	3/8"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	***X-CUT™ C85***		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
File Kit			
PNC	586 93 85-01		

Model	565	
Bar	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"
PNC	585 95 08-68	585 95 08-72
Chain	45cm / 18"	50cm / 20"
PNC	581 62 66-68	581 62 66-72
Technical		
Drive Links	68	72
Pitch	3/8"	
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"	
Type	***X-CUT™ C85***	
Cutter	Chisel	
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"	
File Kit		
PNC	586 93 85-01	

Model	585		
Bar	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	596 69 11-72	596 69 11-84	596 69 11-92
Chain	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84	581 62 66-92
Technical			
Drive Links	72	84	92
Pitch	3/8"		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	***X-CUT™ C85***		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
File Kit			
PNC	586 93 85-01		

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 267 - 268.

FULL-TIME USE



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for full-time intensive use in the most demanding conditions. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Professional forestry**
- **Logging**
- **Arboriculture**

592 XP®



Developed for professional forestry and tree care workers who demand the best in heavy-duty performance, reliable operation, and well-balanced manoeuvrability.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ 3.0

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
92.7cm³	5.6kW / 7.6hp	6.6 / 5.3m/s²	7.4kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
50cm / 20"	970 49 31-30	£1,332.50	**£1,599.00**
60cm / 24"	970 49 31-24	£1,349.17	**£1,619.00**
71cm / 28"	970 49 31-28	£1,365.83	**£1,639.00**

592 XP® G



Developed for professional forestry and tree care workers who demand the best in heavy-duty performance, reliable operation, and well-balanced manoeuvrability.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Autotune™ 3.0
- Heated Handles

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
92.7cm³	5.6kW / 7.6hp	6.6 / 5.3m/s²	7.6kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	970 49 34-54	£1,382.50	**£1,659.00**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 267 - 268.

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	592 XP® / XP® G		
Bar	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	599 65 66-72	599 65 66-84	599 65 66-92
Chain	50cm / 20"	60cm / 24"	71cm / 28"
PNC	581 62 66-72	581 62 66-84	581 62 66-92
Technical			
Drive Links	72	84	92
Pitch	3 / 8		
Gauge	1.5mm / .058"		
Type	***X-CUT™ C85***		
Cutter	Chisel		
File Size	5.5mm / 7/32"		
File Kit			
PNC	586 93 85-01		



FULL-TIME USE



Specialist arborist chainsaws designed for professional use only. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Arboriculture**
- **Utilities maintenance**

T525



Powerful, low weight and compact petrol arborist chainsaw ideal for lighter arboricuture tasks including pruning.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Air Injection™
- Secondary eyelet
- 1/4" carving bar

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27cm³	1.1kW / 1.5hp	4.9 / 5.2m/s²	2.7kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
25cm / 10"	970 73 74-10	£499.17	**£599.00**

T535i XP®

Li-ion 36V



Battery powered arborist chainsaw offering petrol equivalent chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 20m/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Secondary eyelet
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 2.4m/s²	2.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
30cm / 12" Unit only	970 71 64-12	£415.83	**£499.00**

T540 XP® III

UPDATED



Latest generation top-handle petrol chainsaw with impressive power-to-weight ratio. Designed for full time use by arboriculture professionals.

- AutoTune™ 3.0
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Smart Start®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
39cm³	1.9kW / 2.6hp	3.5 / 3.4m/s²	3.8kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
30cm / 12"	970 79 32-12	£665.83	**£799.00**
35cm / 14"	970 79 32-14	£674.17	**£809.00**

T540i XP®



High performance battery powered arborist chainsaw offering high chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- X-CUT™ SP21G chain
- Low noise
- 40cm³ petrol performance
- LED keypad with savE™
- Secondary eyelet
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 3.4m/s²	2.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
30cm / 12" Unit only	970 57 23-12	£607.50	**£729.00**

T540i XP® G



High performance battery powered arborist chainsaw offering high chainspeed. Low noise level and weatherproof (IPX4) make it ideal in noise sensitive areas.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Chain Oil Sensor
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Heated Handles
- savE™
- Efficient Brushless Motor

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	2.1 / 3.4m/s²	2.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
30cm / 12" Unit only	970 56 81-12	£640.83	**£769.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	T525	T535i XP®	T540i XP® / XP® G	
Bar	25cm / 10"	30cm / 12"	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	587 39 44-60	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59
Chain	25cm / 10"	30cm / 12"	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	501 84 40-60	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59
Technical				
Drive Links	60	51	51	59
Pitch	1/4"	0.325" Mini	0.325" Mini	
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	1.1mm / .043"	1.1mm / .043"	
Type	H00	***X-CUT™ SP21G***	***X-CUT™ SP21G***	
Cutter	Micro chisel	Semi chisel mini	Semi chisel mini	
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"	
File Kit				
PNC	580 68 75-01	595 00 46-01	595 00 46-01	

Model	T540 XP® II (2022 onwards)	T540 XP® II (2022 onwards)
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"
PNC	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59
Technical		
Drive Links	51	59
Pitch	0.325" Mini	0.325" Mini
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"	1.1mm / .043"
Type	***X-CUT™ SP21G***	***X-CUT™ SP21G***
Cutter	Semi chisel mini	Semi chisel mini
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"
File Kit		
PNC	587 80 67-01	587 80 67-01

Model	T 540XP® III		
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59	593 91 43-64
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59	593 91 51-64
Technical			
Drive Links	51	59	64
Pitch	0.325" Mini		
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"		
Type	***X-CUT™ SP21G***		
Cutter	Semi chisel mini		
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"		
File Kit			
PNC	595 00 46-01		

FULL-TIME USE



Specialist arborist chainsaws designed for professional use only. The XP® range are developed solely to maximise your performance offering excellent power to weight ratio, class leading ergonomics and innovative solutions which optimise performance without compromise.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Arboriculture**
- **Utilities maintenance**

T542i XP®



Husqvarna T542i XP® is the world's first top-handle battery chainsaw with a clutch, which provide a unique feeling and outstanding capacity.

- Centrifugal Clutch
- Power-Conserving savE™ Mode
- Rope attachment
- Intuitive, accessible keypad
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- 24m/s Chain speed

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	4.7 / 4.1m/s²	3.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14" Unit only	970 64 68-14	£640.83	**£769.00**

T542i XP® G



Husqvarna T542i XP® is the world's first top-handle battery chainsaw with a clutch, which provide a unique feeling and outstanding capacity.

- Centrifugal Clutch
- Power-Conserving savE™ Mode
- Rope attachment
- Intuitive, accessible keypad
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- 24m/s Chain speed

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	4.7 / 4.1m/s²	3.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
35cm / 14" Unit only	970 64 69-14	£674.17	**£809.00**

120iTK4-P



A lightweight battery-powered pole saw with good cutting capacity, low noise and no direct emissions. The telescopic tube provides reach of up to 4 metres. Part of the 120iTK4 Combi Series.

- 10m/s chain speed
- Split shaft - transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Keypad with savE™
- 275cm length
- Kit includes B70 & C80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	2 Brush motor	2.3 / 2.2m/s²	3.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
120iTK4-P Unit Only	970 51 59-01	£199.17	**£239.00**
120iTK4-P Kit	970 51 59-08	£257.50	**£309.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	T542i XP® / T542i XP® G		
Bar	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 43-51	593 91 43-59	593 91 43-64
Chain	30cm / 12"	35cm / 14"	40cm / 16"
PNC	593 91 41-51	593 91 41-59	593 91 41-64
Technical			
Drive Links	51	59	64
Pitch	0.325" Mini		
Gauge	1.1mm / .043"		
Type	***X-CUT™ SP21G***		
Cutter	Semi chisel mini		
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"		
File Kit			
PNC	595 00 46-01		

H-TEAM TIP

Personal protective equipment should be worn when using a chainsaw.

This should include :

- Protective trousers with chainsaw protection
- A helmet with visor and hearing protection
- Boots with chainsaw protection
- Gloves with chainsaw protection on left hand

Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Robust Trousers. Page 252



FULL-TIME USE



Specialist professional pole saws designed for the pruning and thinning of trees or cutting back thick tall hedges from the ground. Fixed length versions designed for applications where a shorter length is required and telescopic versions for maximum reach.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Forestry**
- **Arboriculture**
- **Horticulture**
- **Utilities maintenance**
- **Agriculture**

530iP4



Robust fixed length battery pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20m/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 250cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 0.9m/s²	3.4kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
530iP4 Unit only	967 88 47-11	£465.83	**£559.00**

530iPT5



Robust telescopic pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced with petrol equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 20m/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 293 - 400cm length
- Slimline cutting head

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0 / 1.2m/s²	5.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
530iPT5 Unit only	967 88 48-11	£549.17	**£659.00**

525P4S



Robust fixed length petrol pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- 240cm length
- Low Vib®
- Fixed length

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	2.9 / 3.2m/s²	5.3kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
30cm / 12"	967 32 94-01	£665.83	**£799.00**

525PT5S



Robust telescopic petrol pole saw designed for professional use. Lightweight and well balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- 280 - 397cm length
- Low Vib®
- Telescopic
- Slimline cutting head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	6.3 / 5.3m/s²	7.0kg
Bar length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
25cm / 10"	967 32 96-01	£832.50	**£999.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	525P4S	530iP4 / 530iPT5 / 525PT5S
Bar	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	501 95 92-45	575 84 22-58
Chain	30cm / 12"	25cm / 10"
PNC	585 40 42-45	501 84 40-58
Technical		
Drive Links	45	58
Pitch	3/8"	1/4"
Gauge	1.3mm / .050"	1.3mm / .050"
Type	***X-CUT™ S93G***	H00
Cutter	Semi chisel	Micro chisel
File Size	4.0mm / 5/32"	4.0mm / 5/32"
File Kit		
PNC	587 80 67-01	580 68 75-01

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Working in wet conditions. Husqvarna rain clothing.
Page 260



HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine.
Read more on pages 267 - 268.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	120 II	135 II	435 II	450 II	450S	455 Rancher
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Cylinder displacement, cm^3	38.2	38.2	40.9	50.2	50.2	55.5
Power output, kW	1.4	1.6	1.6	2.4	2.4	2.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	101	102	102	104	TBC	104
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	113	116	114	115	TBC	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s^2***	2.1/2.7	3.7/3.5	3.8/4.2	3.1/4.9	TBC	3.8/6.9
Chain pitch, inch	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	.325	.325	0.325"	.325
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	35/14	35 / 14	37 / 15	45 / 18	45/18	45 / 18
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.85	4.7	4.2	4.9	5.1	5.9
FEATURES						
Adjustable oil pump	—	—	—	—	—	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—	—	—
Combined choke/stop control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heated carburettor	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heated handles	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	—	—	●	—
Quick release air filter cover	—	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	—	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—	—	●	—
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	—	●	●	●	●	●
Smart Start®	—	●	—	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	—	—	●	●	●	—
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—	—
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	—	—	●	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s^2.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	545 II	555	565	585	540 XP III	550 XP® II	550 XP® G II	560 XP®	560 XP®G
	50.1	59.8	70.6	86	39.1	50.1	50.1	59.8	59.8
	2.7	3.1	3.7	5.1	1.9	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5
	106	106	105	112	103	107	107	106	106
	116	118	119	119	112	117	117	118	118
	3.7/3.6	3.2/5.0	5.2/5.3	6.6/5.3	3.7/5.1	4.4/4.1	4.4/4.1	4.4/5.3	4.4/5.3
	.325	.325 / 3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8 mini	.325	.325	.325 / 3/8	.325 / 3/8
	33–45/13–18	33–45/13–18	45–70/18–28	45–90/18–36	30–40/12–16	33–45/13–18	33–45/13–18	33–50/13–20	33–50/13–20
	5.3	5.9	6.5	7.5	4.1	5.3	5.5	5.9	6.1
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●
	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–		–	–	–	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	●
	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

TOP HANDLE CHAINSAW	T525	T540 XP II	T540 XP III
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cylinder displacement, cm³	27.0	37.7	39.1
Power output, kW	1.1	1.8	1.9
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	98	104.0	102
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	111	116	112
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s²***	4.9/5.2	3.5 / 4.2	3.5/3.4
Chain pitch, inch	1/4	3/8	.325" mini
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	25/10	30–35/12–14	30–40/12–16
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	2.7	3.9	3.8
FEATURES			
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●
AutoTune™	–	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●
Horizontal rope eye let	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	–	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	–
Visible fuel level	●	●	–
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●

POLE SAWS	525P4S	525PT5S
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Cylinder displacement, cm³	25.4	25.4
Power output, kW	1.0	1.0
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	91	89
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s²**	2.9/3.2	6.3/5.3
Chain pitch, inch	3/8 LP	1/4
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	25–30/10–12	25–30/10–12
Max. length with cutting equipment, cm	240	397
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	5.3	7.0
FEATURES		
Auto-return stop switch	●	●
Chain lubrication	●	●
Chain tensioner	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●
Rear impact guard	●	●
Stand alone starter	●	●
Telescopic tube	–	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	562 XP® / XP G®	572 XP®	572 XP G®	592 XP / XP G®
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Cylinder displacement, cm³	59.8	70.6	70.6	92.7
Power output, kW	3.5	4.3	4.3	5.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	106	107	107	112
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	118	120	120	119
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²***	3.2/5.0	5.0/4.1	5.0/4.1	6.6/5.3
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	37–70/15–28	37–70/15–28	37–70/15–28	45-90/18-36
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	6.1/6.3	6.6	6.8	7.4/7.6
FEATURES				
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	●	●	●	●
Combined choke/stop control	●	●	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●
Heated carburettor	— /●	—	●	— /●
Heated handles	— /●	—	●	— /●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●	●
RevBoost™	●	—	—	
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●
Smart Start®	●	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—
TrioBrake™	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR CHAINSAW

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

BATTERY CHAINSAWS	225I	240I	435i	535i XP®	T535i XP®	540i XP®/ XP®G	542i XP®/ XP®G	T540i XP®/ XP®G	T542i XP®/ XP®G
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS									
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36V	36V	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power m/s	12	12	21	20	20	24	24	24	24
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	89	91	90	93	93	95	91	92	91
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	100	102	103	106	106	106	104	103	104
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s²*	3.9/3.9	2.6/3.7	3.5 / 2.7	2.5 / 2.8	2.0 / 2.4	3.6 / 3.7	4.3 / 4.8	2.1 / 3.4	4.7 / 4.1
Chain pitch, inch	3/8 mini	3/8 mini	.325 mini	0.325 / 1/4	0.325 / 1/4	.325 mini	0.325	0.325	.325" mini
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	30–35/ 12–14	35–45/ 14–18	35–40 / 14–16	25–35 / 10–14	25–35 / 10–14	30–40/ 12–16	33–40/ 13–16	30–35 / 12–14	30–40 / 12–16
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.1	3.5	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.9	3.3	2.5	3.0
FEATURES									
Belt eye let	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s².

BATTERY POLE SAWS	120iTK4-P	530iP4	530iPT5
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36
Motor type	PMDC (2 brushed)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power m/s	10	20	20
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	80.6	88	83
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	93	98	98
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s²*	2.3/2.2	1.0 / 0.9	1.0 / 1.2
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	1/4	1/4
Recommended bar length, min–max, cm/inch	25 / 10	25–30 / 10–12	25–30 / 10–12
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	285	250	400
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.5	3.4	5.0
FEATURES			
Flip up tank cap	—	●	●
Harness eyelet	●	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	—	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—
savE™	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	●	—	●
HARNESS			
Single harness	●	●	●
Flexible harness for backpack battery	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s².

DESIGNED FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAW



Husqvarna bars and chains are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we can specify the bar and chain combinations that deliver maximum efficiency and cutting performance with your Husqvarna chainsaw. Our ***X-CUT***™ chains and ***X-FORCE***™ bars are developed with our saws, giving you the optimal total performance you need to get the most out of your chainsaw.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

MADE FOR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAWS

Husqvarna manufactured bars and chains have been developed to work optimally with our chainsaws, increasing your output and cutting efficiency.



EASY MAINTENANCE

Our bars and chains offer you a product with easier maintenance and a design that gives longer product lifetime with minimal downtime.



TOUGHER AND MORE DURABLE

Improved durability across our new bars and chains give an extended product lifetime and minimal down time which reduces overall cost of ownership and increases productivity.



10% MORE EFFICIENT

After rigorous testing, our ***X-CUT***™ ***SP33G*** chain has been found to give 10% more cutting efficiency* increasing your output and productivity.



MADE IN SWEDEN

Our ***X-CUT***™ chains have been researched, designed and manufactured in our state-of-the-art factory in Huskvarna, Sweden** to give optimal output with our chainsaws.



* Compared to our H30 chain

**SP21G not manufactured in Sweden

MINIMUM DOWNTIME, MAXIMUM RESULTS

Our ***X-CUT***™ chains are the first ever saw chain to be developed, designed and manufactured by Husqvarna, in Sweden where our chainsaws are developed and tested. Husqvarna ***X-CUT***™ is designed to maximise your output, allowing you to work harder for longer without interruptions.

MORE RUN TIME AND LESS MAINTENANCE

Cutters, materials and manufacturing processes are refined to the extreme, giving the ***X-CUT***™ chain outstanding sharpness out of the box, and even more importantly — sharpness that lasts considerably longer before filing is needed.

GOLDEN TIE STRAP

Thanks to the intuitive golden tie strap function, you easily locate the starting point, simplifying the filing of the chain.

BETTER RESULTS, EASIER WORK

X-CUT™ is made for making faster cuts, and it's ready to be used straight out of the box. This improves your efficiency – and your results. The smooth cutting reduces the feed force needed, making the work easier on your body.



LESS ADJUSTMENTS AND LESS RISK OF DAMAGE

The ***X-CUT***™ chain is pre-stretched at the factory so you can work longer before re-tensioning is needed. No unnecessary chain tension required. The risk of damaging the cutting system with a slack chain is also decreased.

LESS COST AND LESS SERVICE

A carefully balanced combination of construction, materials and processes mean excellent, dynamic durability. Wear on the cutting system is reduced — and so is the need for service.

X-CUT™ CHAIN



HUSQVARNA *X-CUT™ SP33G*

A fast and efficient lightweight ***X-CUT***™ chain with low kickback and easy maintenance. For less intense and lighter applications.



HUSQVARNA *X-CUT™ S93G*

A tough and durable ***X-CUT***™ chain with low kickback, and easy maintenance. For tougher all-round work with smaller chainsaws.



HUSQVARNA *X-CUT™ S35G*

A tough and durable ***X-CUT***™ chain with low kickback, easy maintenance, and high resistance against bending and pinching. For full-time use in tougher applications.



HUSQVARNA *X-CUT™ C85*

A fast and durable ***X-CUT***™ chain. Suitable for experienced users working in clean conditions.



HUSQVARNA *X-CUT™ C33*

Husqvarna ***X-CUT***™ C33 is an advanced .325" chisel 1.3 mm/.050" gauge chain, made for full-time professional use with 45-60cc chainsaws. The saw chain is developed by Husqvarna, specifically for Husqvarna chainsaws, to secure superior cutting efficiency through perfect interaction between the chain, guide bar, and chainsaw.



HUSQVARNA *X-CUT™ C35*

Husqvarna ***X-CUT***™ C35 is an advanced .325" chisel 1.5 mm/.058" gauge chain for 45-60cc chainsaws, made for full-time professional use. The saw chain is developed by Husqvarna, specifically for Husqvarna chainsaws, to secure superior cutting efficiency through perfect interaction between the chain, guide bar and chainsaw.



USING DIFFERENT CHAINS

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Use the chart below to find the recommended chain for your chainsaw:

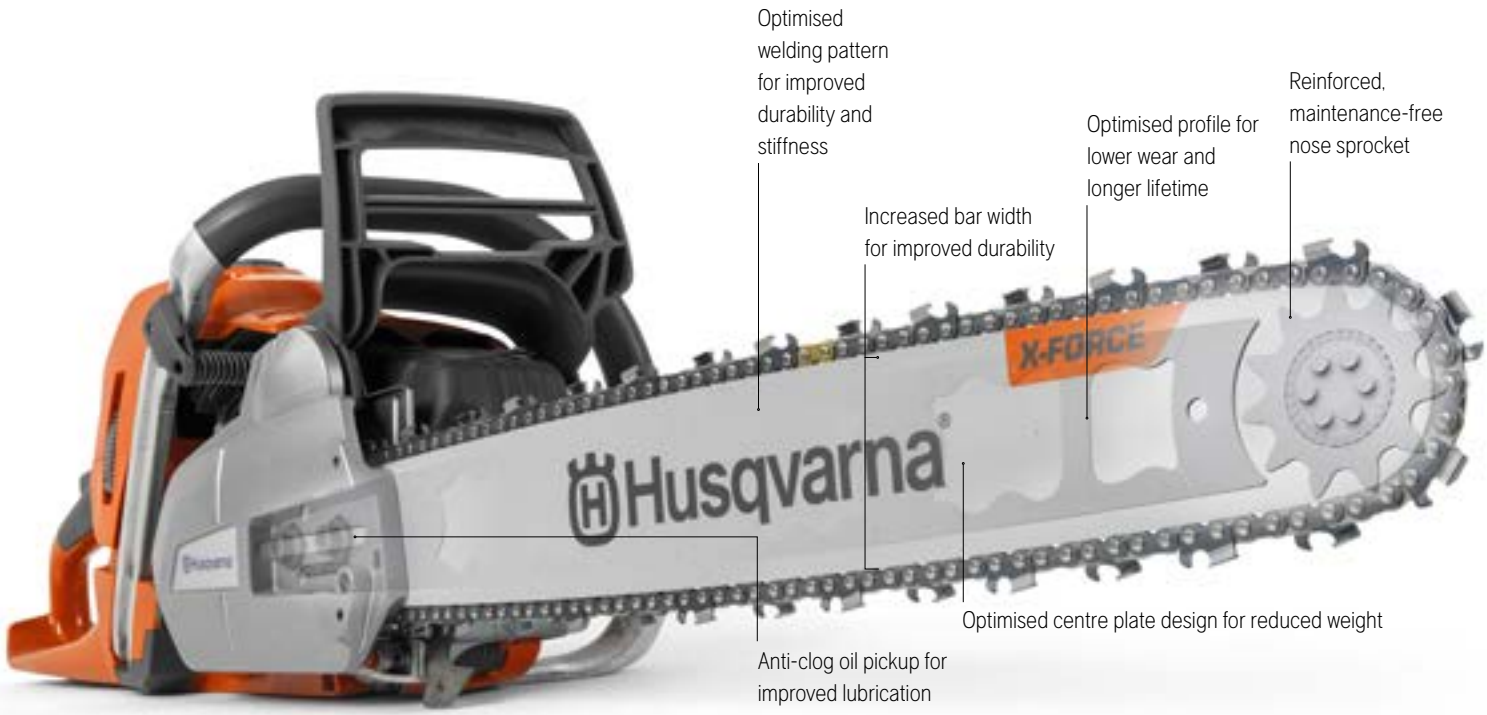
PITCH	RECOMMENDED cm^3	HUSQVARNA REF	CUTTER TYPE
1/4"	Pole saws, carving, battery chainsaws	H00	Micro chisel
3/8" Mini Pixel	Battery chainsaws	H38	Chamfer chisel low kickback
1/4" Mini	Pruners & Battery Chainsaws	**X-PRECISION® *SP11G***	Semi chisel
.325" Mini	Battery chainsaws	**X-PRECISION® *SP21G***	Mini - semi chisel
3/8" Mini	up to 40cc / Arborist chainsaws	***X-CUT™ S93G***	Semi chisel low kickback
Pixel .325"	40cc - 50cm^3	***X-CUT™ SP33G***	Pixel - semi chisel
.325"	50cc - 60cm^3	***X-CUT™ S35G***	Semi chisel
.325"	45cc - 60cm^3	***X-CUT™ C33***	Chisel
.325"	45cc - 60cm^3	***X-CUT™ C35***	Chisel
3/8"	60cc - 90cm^3	***X-CUT™ S85***	Semi chisel
3/8"	60cc - 95cm^3	***X-CUT™ C85***	Chisel
.404"	95cc - 120cm^3	H64	Chisel

CHAIN REELS

ITEM	PNC
100' H21 Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	503 30 57-01
100' ***X-CUT™ S35G*** Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm	585 63 95-01
100' H28 Micro Chisel 0.325" 1.6mm	503 30 03-22
100' ***X-CUT™ SP33G*** Pixel - Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.3mm	581 64 31-01
100' ***X-CUT™ S93G*** Semi Chisel Low Kickback 3/8" 1.3mm	585 40 42-01
100' H38 Chamfer Chisel 3/8" 1.1mm	581 80 79-01
100' ***X-CUT™ C33*** Chisel .325" 1.3mm	585 64 11-01
100' ***X-CUT™ C35*** Chisel .325" 1.5mm	581 69 97-01
100' ***X-CUT™ C85*** Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	581 62 66-01
100' H42 Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm	503 30 60-01
100' H45 Chisel 3/8" 1.6mm	503 30 88-01
100' H64 Micro Chisel 0.404" 1.6mm	503 30 64-01

DESIGNED BY HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

X-FORCE™ is Husqvarna's answer to the challenge for the perfect guide bar – that is both lightweight and low-maintenance to minimise your burden, yet durable enough to withstand tough work over long time. Husqvarna ***X-FORCE***™ guide bars are developed alongside Husqvarna ***X-CUT***™ chains, optimised for Husqvarna chainsaws. The result is a cutting system that makes your chainsaw perform on an entirely new level – delivering a fast, precise kerf with minimal friction loss.



PROLONG YOUR BAR AND CHAIN LIFE

Always use Husqvarna chain oil. Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or derailing. Our full range of chain oils can be found on page 270

KEEPING STANDARDS

Testing and fulfilling ISO, EN and ANSI standards and internal standards is a priority in the development of new Husqvarna accessories. Regular testing during production ensures lasting quality.



HUSQVARNA XP® POWER 2

FUEL DEVELOPED SPECIFICALLY FOR HUSQVARNA TWO-STROKE ENGINES

There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna chainsaw than our XP® Power 2 manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Conveniently pre-mixed with exactly 2% of Husqvarna XP® synthetic two-stroke oil, it provides efficient combustion leaving a cleaner, cooler, healthier engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. It also prevents inner corrosion, makes starting easier, reduces the need for service and minimises downtime. VEF approved.

GUIDE BARS

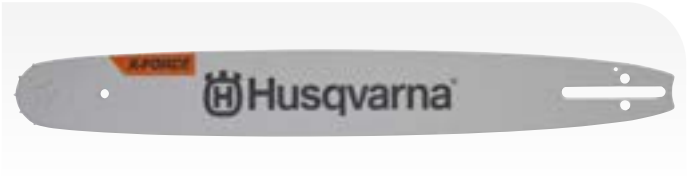
X-PRECISION®



The X-PRECISION® bars are designed specifically for use with the X-PRECISION® chains on Husqvarna professional battery-powered and small-sized petrol chainsaws. The optimised overall geometry and small nose radius provide efficient cutting with precise control, excellent bore cutting properties and reduced risk of kick-back. Available in .325"mini (10–16") and 1/4"mini (10–12")

GUIDE BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

X-FORCE™



The X-FORCE™ lightweight laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, weight reduced center plate and high-quality roller bearing with supported shields.
Available in 3/8" (15–20"), 3/8"mini (12–16") and .325" (13–20").

GUIDE BARS WITH REPLACEABLE SPROCKET NOSE

X-TOUGH LIGHT™



A lightweight solid RSN bar. Improves the manoeuvrability while maintaining durability and robustness. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. Wear-resistant paint protects against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available in 3 /8" (20–36").

Sparepart X-TOUGH LIGHT™ RSN tip; 3/8" 599 96 78-01

GUIDE BARS WITH REPLACEABLE SPROCKET NOSE

X-TOUGH®



Solid RSN bar with great durability and robustness. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available in 3/8" (16–28"), .325" (18").

Sparepart X-TOUGH® RSN tip; 3/8" 597 47 41-01 and .325" 597 47 43-01

GUIDE BARS WITH HARD NOSE

X-TOUGH®



Durable and robust solid bars used for hard species of timber, thick bark and in very sandy, dusty or sooty conditions. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" (18–28") and .404" (24–42").

GUIDE BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

LAMINATED



The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kick-back and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3 / 8"mini (10–16").

GUIDE BARS

CARVING BAR



Carving bars have a smaller nose radius and are suitable for sculpting and other precision work. Available in 1/4" (10–12").

Product guide – guide bars and chains

SMALL BAR MOUNTING POINT																LARGE BAR MOUNTING POINT					CHAIN MODEL	BAR LENGTH	CHAIN PITCH	GAUGE	BAR	CHAIN
530iPX	530iP4 / 530iPT5	525P4S	525PT5S	T525	T435	T540 XP® Mark III	535i XP®	T535i XP®	540i XP®	542i XP®	T540i XP®	T542i XP®	540 XP® Mark III	543 XP®	550 XP® Mark II / 545 Mark II	560 XP® Mark II / 555	562 XP® Mark II	372 XP® / 365	572 XP® / 565	585	592 XP®						
WIDE WAIST BAR FOR CLEARING																										
●																						X-CUT® S93G	10"/25 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	501 82 85-40	585 40 42-40
SOLID HARD NOSE BAR																										
				●					●													H00	10"/25 cm	1/4"	.050"/1.3 mm	587 39 44-60	501 84 40-60
				●					●													H00	12"/30 cm	1/4"	.050"/1.3 mm	587 39 44-68	501 84 40-68
LAMINATED BAR WITH NOSE SPROCKET INCL. X-PRECISION®																										
	●		●																			H00	10"/25 cm	1/4"	.050"/1.3 mm	575 84 22-58	501 84 40-58
	●		●																			H00	12"/30 cm	1/4"	.050"/1.3 mm	575 84 22-64	501 84 40-64
				●			●	●			●											X-PRECISION® SP11G Pixel	10"/25 cm	1/4"mini	.043"/1.1 mm	529 34 07-60	529 34 06-60
				●			●	●			●											X-PRECISION® SP11G Pixel	12"/30 cm	1/4"mini	.043"/1.1 mm	529 34 07-68	529 34 06-68
																						X-PRECISION® SP21G Pixel	10"/25 cm	.325"mini	.043"/1.1 mm	593 91 43-46	593 91 41-46
						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									X-PRECISION® SP21G Pixel	12"/30 cm	.325"mini	.043"/1.1 mm	593 91 43-51	593 91 41-51
						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									X-PRECISION® SP21G Pixel	14"/35 cm	.325"mini	.043"/1.1 mm	593 91 43-59	593 91 41-59
						●			●	●	●	●	●									X-PRECISION® SP21G Pixel	16"/40 cm	.325"mini	.043"/1.1 mm	593 91 43-64	593 91 41-64
		●		●																		X-CUT® S93G	10"/25 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	501 95 92-40	585 40 42-40
		●		●	●				●													X-CUT® S93G	12"/30 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	501 95 92-45	585 40 42-45
					●				●													X-CUT® S93G	14"/35 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	501 95 92-52	585 40 42-52
					●				●													X-CUT® S93G	16"/40 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	501 95 92-56	585 40 42-56
LAMINATED BAR WITH NOSE SPROCKET, X-FORCE™																										
		●		●				●				●										X-CUT® S93G	12"/30 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	582 20 76-45	585 40 42-45
								●				●										X-CUT® S93G	14"/35 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	582 20 76-52	585 40 42-52
								●				●										X-CUT® S93G	16"/40 cm	3/8"mini	.050"/1.3 mm	582 20 76-56	585 40 42-56
									●				●	●								X-CUT® SP33G Pixel	13"/33 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-56	581 64 31-56
									●				●	●								X-CUT® SP33G Pixel	15"/38 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-64	581 64 31-64
													●	●								X-CUT® SP33G Pixel	16"/40 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-66	581 64 31-66
													●	●								X-CUT® SP33G Pixel	18"/45 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-72	581 64 31-72
														●								X-CUT® SP33G Pixel	20"/50 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-80	581 64 31-80
														●								X-CUT® C33	13"/33 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-56	585 64 11-56
														●								X-CUT® C33	15"/38 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-64	585 64 11-64
														●								X-CUT® C33	16"/40 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-66	585 64 11-66
														●								X-CUT® C33	18"/45 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-72	585 64 11-72
														●								X-CUT® C33	20"/50 cm	.325"	.050"/1.3 mm	582 07 53-80	586 64 11-80
														●								X-CUT® C35	13"/33 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 07 53-56	581 69 97-56
														●	●							X-CUT® C35	15"/38 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 07 53-64	581 69 97-64
														●	●							X-CUT® C35	16"/40 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 07 53-66	581 69 97-66
														●	●							X-CUT® C35	18"/45 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 07 53-72	581 69 97-72
															●							X-CUT® C35	20"/50 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 07 53-80	581 69 97-80
													●	●	●							X-CUT® S35G	13"/33 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 08 69-56	585 63 95-56
													●	●	●							X-CUT® S35G	15"/38 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 08 69-64	585 63 95-64
													●	●	●							X-CUT® S35G	16"/40 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 08 69-66	585 63 95-66
													●	●	●							X-CUT® S35G	18"/45 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 08 69-72	585 63 95-72
														●	●							X-CUT® S35G	20"/50 cm	.325"	.058"/1.5 mm	582 08 69-80	585 63 95-80
															●							X-CUT® C85	15"/38 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-56	581 62 66-56
															●							X-CUT® C85	16"/40 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-60	581 62 66-60
															●							X-CUT® C85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-68	581 62 66-68
															●							X-CUT® C85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-72	581 62 66-72
															●							X-CUT® S85	15"/38 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-56	585 54 91-56
															●							X-CUT® S85	16"/40 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-60	585 54 91-60
															●							X-CUT® S85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-68	585 54 91-68
															●							X-CUT® S85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 94 34-72	585 54 91-72
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® C85	15"/38 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 95 08-56	581 62 66-56
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® C85	16"/40 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 95 08-60	581 62 66-60
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® C85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 95 08-68	581 62 66-68
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® C85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 95 08-72	581 62 66-72
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® S85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 95 08-68	585 54 91-68
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® S85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	585 95 08-72	585 54 91-72
SOLID LIGHTWEIGHT BAR WITH REPLACEABLE NOSE SPROCKET, X-TOUGH LIGHT™																										
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® C85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-72	581 62 66-72
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® C85	24"/60 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-84	581 62 66-84
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® C85	28"/70 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-92	581 62 66-92
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® C85	32"/80 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-05	581 62 66-05
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® C85	36"/90 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-15	581 62 66-15
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® S85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-72	585 54 91-72
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® S85	24"/60 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-84	585 54 91-84
																	●		●		●	X-CUT® S85	28"/70 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	599 65 66-92	585 54 91-92

SMALL BAR MOUNTING POINT																LARGE BAR MOUNTING POINT									
530iPX	530iP4 / 530iPT5	525P4S	525PT5S	T525	T435	T540 XP® Mark III	535i XP®	T535i XP®	540i XP®	542i XP®	T540i XP®	T542i XP®	540 XP® Mark III	543 XP®	550 XP® Mark II / 545 Mark II	560 XP® Mark II / 555	562 XP® Mark II	372 XP® / 365	572 XP® / 565	585	592 XP®	CHAIN MODEL	BAR LENGTH	CHAIN PITCH	GAUGE	BAR	CHAIN
SOLID BAR WITH REPLACEABLE NOSE SPROCKET, X-TOUGH®																										
																●						X-CUT® C85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 15-68	581 62 66-68
																●						X-CUT® C85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 15-72	581 62 66-72
																●						X-CUT® S85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 15-68	585 54 91-68
																●						X-CUT® S85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 15-72	585 54 91-72
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® C85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-68	581 62 66-68
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® C85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-72	581 62 66-72
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® C85	24"/60 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-84	581 62 66-84
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® C85	28"/70 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-92	581 62 66-92
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® S85	18"/45 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-68	585 54 91-68
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® S85	20"/50 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-72	585 54 91-72
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® S85	24"/60 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-84	585 54 91-84
																	●	●	●	●	●	X-CUT® S85	28"/70 cm	3/8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 11-92	585 54 91-92
SOLID HARD NOSE BAR, X-TOUGH®																										
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® C85	18"/45 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-68	581 62 66-68
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® C85	20"/50 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-72	581 62 66-72
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® C85	24"/60 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-84	581 62 66-84
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® C85	28"/70 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-92	581 62 66-92
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® S85	18"/45 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-68	585 54 91-68
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® S85	20"/50 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-72	585 54 91-72
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® S85	24"/60 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-84	585 54 91-84
																	●	●	●			X-CUT® S85	28"/70 cm	3 /8"	.058"/1.5 mm	596 69 08-92	585 54 91-92

Always check your operator's manual for the cutting equipment that fits your chainsaw. This fit-up guide is general. Please check the Operator's manual for your chainsaw if a listed chain and bar combination is certified for your specific chainsaw model and country. Note: T535i XP® and T540i XP® models are not to be fitted with SP11G in combination with battery BLi300/40-B330X.

LET US GUIDE YOU

See our interactive guide to find the perfect bar and chain combinations for your Husqvarna chainsaw, visit husqvarna.com/BarsChainsGuide



HUSQVARNA GENUINE PARTS

Original parts keep your Husqvarna in original shape

Husqvarna Genuine Parts are rigorously tested for quality, safety, and perfect fit, making them a reliable choice for servicing and repairing your Husqvarna products. To ensure your petrol-powered equipment lasts longer and experiences minimal downtime, we highly recommend using Husqvarna Maintenance Kits in accordance with the recommended service plan.

SPARE PARTS

Read more about Husqvarna Genuine Parts at husqvarna.com/GenuineParts

KITS FOR HANDHELD

Read more about Maintenance Kits for handheld petrol products at husqvarna.com/MaintenanceKitHH

FILING EQUIPMENT



A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine. For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely and with precision it is vital to have a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.

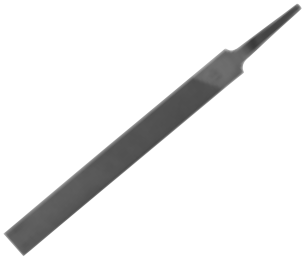
INTENSIVE ROUND CUT FILES



Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
3.5mm - 3 pack	597 35 48-03	£5.83	**£6.99**
4.0mm - 3 pack	597 35 48-01	£5.83	**£6.99**
4.0mm - 12 pack	597 35 48-02	£19.16	**£22.99**
4.8mm - 3 pack	597 35 58-01	£5.83	**££6.99**
4.8mm - 12 pack	597 35 58-02	£19.16	**£22.99**
4.8mm - 300 pack	97 35 58-03	£382.50	**£459.00**
5.5mm - 3 pack	597 35 61-01	£5.83	**£6.99**
5.5mm - 12 pack	597 35 61-02	£19.16	**£22.99**
5.5mm - 300 pack	597 35 61-03	£382.50	**£459.00**

FLAT FILES



To keep your chain in trim you will need a flat file and depth gauge to file correct depth gauge. With a correct sharpened chain your work will be easier and safer

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flat File P11 - 1/4"Mini 9x6x200mm	548 01 22-01	TBC	**TBC**
Flat File 83 85 -3/8" P33, 33 35 -325" P21 -325"m	548 01 22-02	TBC	**TBC**
Flat File 93 - 3/8" Mini 16X6X200mm	548 01 22-03	TBC	**TBC**

FILE HANDLE



Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensures correct file angling.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
File handle - Round files Ø 4.5-5.5mm	505 69 78-01	£3.33	**£3.99**
File handle - Flat files	505 69 78-10	£3.33	**£3.99**



FILING THE CUTTING TEETH

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.



FILING THE DEPTH GAUGE

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool you, risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce chips which are too thick.

FILE GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our round files.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
.404" H64	505 69 81-15	£9.16	**£10.99**
1/4" H00	505 69 81-18	£9.16	**£10.99**
3/8" mini pixel H38	579 55 88-01	£9.16	**£10.99**
X-Precision 1/4" Mini	529 93 71-01	£11.66	**£13.99**
0.325" ***X-CUT™ S35G***	587 80 91-01	£11.66	**£13.99**

COMBINATION GAUGES



Our combination gauges are specifically designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool. Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
H00 1/4"	580 68 74-01	£11.66	**£13.99**
0.325" Pixel	505 69 81-08	£11.66	**£13.99**
H25 .325" 1.5mm	505 69 81-09	£11.66	**£13.99**
3/8" Mini ***S93G***	587 80 90-01	£11.66	**£13.99**
3/8" ***X-CUT™ C85***	586 93 86-01	£11.66	**£13.99**
H51/54/58 3/8" 1.5mm	575 99 15-01	£11.66	**£13.99**
1/4" Mini 3.5mm	547 40 46-11	TBC	**TBC**
.325" Mini 4.0mm	547 40 46-21	TBC	**TBC**
.325" Pixel 4.8mm	547 40 46-33	TBC	**TBC**
.325" 4.8mm	547 40 46-35	TBC	**TBC**
3/8" 5.5mm	547 40 46-85	TBC	**TBC**
3/8" Mini 4.0mm	547 40 46-93	TBC	**TBC**

FILE KITS



Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
0.325"	505 69 81-25	£21.66	**£25.99**
0.325" Pixel	505 69 81-27	£21.66	**£25.99**
0.325" Pixel ***X-CUT™ SP33G***	586 93 34-01	£21.66	**£25.99**
0.325" Mini ***X-CUT™ SP21G***	595 00 46-01	£21.66	**£25.99**
3/8" ***X-CUT™ C85***	586 93 85-01	£21.66	**£25.99**
1/4" H00	580 68 75-01	£21.66	**£25.99**
3/8"	505 69 81-30	£21.66	**£25.99**
3/8" mini	505 69 81-38	£21.66	**£25.99**
3/8" ***X-CUT™ S93G***	587 80 67-01	£22.49	**£26.99**
0.325" ***X-CUT™ S35G***	587 80 68-01	£22.49	**£26.99**
3/8" mini H37	579 65 36-01	£21.66	**£25.99**
Clearing Saw Blade	505 69 81-20	£24.16	**£28.99**

STUMP VISE



To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 66 52-56	£19.16	**£22.99**

DEPTH GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our flat files.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
3/8" mini	505 69 81-03	£4.16	**£4.99**
.404"	505 69 81-02	£4.16	**£4.99**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

X-Guard Bio Chain Oil



Keep your chain lubricated with our NEW X-Guard Bio Chain Oil with improved formula giving superior lubrication performance even in extreme conditions. Excellent anti-oxidation properties protect the bar and chain during storage. Page 270

GARDEN TOOLS



ALUMINIUM LOPPER, LARGE



Durable lopper that can easily cut large branches. Equipped with handles that provide high force and dampers that reduce vibrations and make work more comfortable. The blades are made of special steel and stay sharp for a long time.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 34 21-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

ALUMINIUM SECATEUR, MEDIUM



Cut branches with this light, durable and medium-sized secateur that is smooth to operate with one hand. The handles can be adjusted to get faster cuts and to fit the user's hand size. Designed with tracks that keep sap away from the blades so they don't become sticky and get stuck in the branch. Equipped with handles that provide high force and dampers that reduce vibrations and make work more comfortable

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 34 16-01	£31.66	**£37.99**

ALUMINIUM SECATEUR, LARGE



Cut branches with this durable, large secateur with aluminium handles for bigger hands. Smooth to operate with one hand and can be used for both garden and forest work. Designed with tracks that keep sap away from the blades so they don't get sticky and get stuck in the branch. The blades are inter-changeable and the lower forged blade is re-sharpable. Equipped with handles that provide high force and dampers that reduce vibrations and make work more comfortable.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 34 15-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

GARDEN BELT



This garden belt can be equipped with various attachments so that you always have your tools within easy reach when working in the garden or forest.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
547 04 81-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

P5-P4A PRUNER HOLDER FOR GARDEN BELT



Pruner holder that makes it convenient to carry and keep track of your Aspire™ Pruner.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
547 04 86-01	£21.66	**£25.99**

SECATEUR HOLDER FOR GARDEN BELT



Secateur holder with elastic strap that makes it convenient to carry and keep track of your secateur.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
547 04 83-01	£21.66	**£25.99**

FOLDABLE SAW HOLDER FOR GARDEN BELT



Saw holder that makes it convenient to carry and keep track of your saw.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
547 04 85-01	£21.66	**£25.99**

FORESTRY TOOLS



TOOL BELT FLEXI – CARRIER KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Accessory bag. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Carrier hook. Wedge pocket.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 83 72-03	£199.17	**£239.00**

TOOL BELT FLEXI – COMBI KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Combi holster with wedge pocket. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Universal tool holder. Combi holster.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 83 72-01	£199.17	**£239.00**

TOOL BELT FLEXI – WEDGE KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalise with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Tool belt FLEXI. Harness. Wedge pocket. File and combi-tool holder. Universal bag. Universal tool holder. Combi holster with wedge pocket.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
593 83 72-02	£199.17	**£239.00**

ACCESSORIES



1. TOOL BELT FLEXI
A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle.
593 83 74-01 £74.99 **£89.99**

2. HARNESS FOR TOOL BELT FLEXI
Ergonomic design together with a chest strap evens the weight over the shoulders.
593 83 76-01 £35.83 **£42.99**

3. COMBI HOLSTER
Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus eyelets for measuring tape.
593 83 83-01 £29.16 **£34.99**

4. COMBI HOLSTER WITH WEDGE POCKET
Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus a pocket for wedges.
593 83 83-02 £29.16 **£34.99**

5. WEDGE POCKET
Pocket for multiple wedges, with individual sections keeping wedges in place.
593 83 88-01 £31.66 **£37.99**

6. UNIVERSAL BAG
Universal bag for first aid kit, GPS tracker, power bar and other smaller items.
593 83 92-01 £30.83 **£36.99**

7. MEASURE HOLDER
Holder to keep measuring tape in place.
593 83 91-01 £9.99 **£11.99**



8. FILE AND COMBI-TOOL HOLDER
Holder for one round and one flat file, plus combi-tool. The holder effectively prevents broken or lost tools.
593 83 94–01 £29.16 **£34.99**

9. SPRAY CAN HOLDER
Holster for a spray can that makes sure it is securely kept in its place.
593 83 95–01 £12.49 **£14.99**

10. CARRIER HOOK
A multi-purpose hook for carrying various tools, water cans or other equipment.
593 83 96–01 £12.49 **£14.99**

11. UNIVERSAL TOOL HOLDER
Multi-purpose holder for carrying tools such as an axe, impact bar etc.
593 83 97–01 £12.49 **£14.99**

12. BREAKING BAR HOLSTER
The breaking bar holster from our classic tool belt can also be used with tool belt FLEXI.
505 69 32–92 £10.83 **£12.99**

13. CALIPER HOLSTER
The caliper holster from our classic tool belt can also be used with tool belt FLEXI.
505 69 32–04 £9.99 **£11.99**

14. CRAYON HOLDER WITH REEL
Holder for crayon with spring-loaded metal reel. Crayon holder for 12mm crayons. Robust design with a metal reel that could be attached to the tool belt or harness.
593 83 98–01 £41.66 **£49.99**
593 97 55–01, graphite crayons 12 pcs £14.16 **£16.99**

15. FIRST AID KIT
Includes first aid bandage, 9 plasters in various sizes, 2 wound swabs, 1 mirror, 1 cotton bud.
504 09 53–01 £14.99 **£17.99**

16. TAPE MEASURES
With release hook.

Metric 15m/50'	586 99 76-01	£58.33	**£69.99**
Metric 20m/66'	586 99 76-02	£62.49	**£74.99**

IMPACT BREAKING BAR



Durable and robust impact bar with optimised grip and the front teeth give a better grip in wood. Combined impact and breaking bar.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
574 38 71-01	£54.16	**£64.99**

LONG BREAKING BAR



Features forged bottom parts for extra strength. Front teeth give a better grip and a long handle makes it possible for a two-hand grip.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
130cm	574 38 72-01	£112.49	**£134.99**

BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK



Fully forged with plastic handle, repeat heel and turning hook.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
80cm	586 89 69-01	£70.83	**£84.99**

LIFTING TONGS



Features sharp hooks with ground edges. Special hardened steel with a treated surface makes them robust and less sensitive for rust.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
20cm	574 38 75-01	£32.49	**£38.99**
30cm	574 38 76-01	£49.99	**£59.99**

LIFTING HOOK



Features an extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes the hook robust and less sensitive to rust.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
574 38 74-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

TURNING STRAP



For moving/turning jammed trees, use together with lifting hook.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
505 69 80-20	£27.99	**£32.99**

COMPOSITE UNIVERSAL HATCHET H900



LENGTH 34cm
WEIGHT 0.9kg

Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 10-01	£44.16	**£52.99**

COMPOSITE UNIVERSAL AXE A2400



LENGTH 70cm
WEIGHT 2.4kg

Powerful universal axe for different types of wood work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 12-01	£70.83	**£84.99**

MARKING TAPE



100% viscose, biodegradable. Approx. 75m long and 20mm wide.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Orange	574 28 77-00	£3.33	**£3.99**
Red	574 28 77-01	£3.33	**£3.99**
Blue	574 28 77-02	£3.33	**£3.99**
Yellow	574 28 77-03	£3.33	**£3.99**

CALLIPERS



Husqvarna callipers for timber measurement.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
36cm	505 69 47-30	£24.99	**£29.99**
46cm	505 69 47-46	£29.16	**£34.99**
Calliper Holster	505 69 32-04	£9.99	**£11.99**

WOODEN SAW HORSE



A strong and stable wooden saw horse for cutting heavy logs, carpentry, DIY tasks and more.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 02 73-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

COMPOSITE UNIVERSAL AXE A1400



LENGTH 60cm
WEIGHT 1.4kg

Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 11-01	£62.49	**£74.99**

COMPOSITE SPLITTING AXE S1600



LENGTH 60cm
WEIGHT 1.6kg

Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 13-01	£62.49	**£74.99**

COMPOSITE SPLITTING AXE S2800



LENGTH 70cm
WEIGHT 2.8kg

Powerful splitting axe for splitting large logs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 76 14-01	£74.99	**£89.99**

WOODEN HATCHET



LENGTH 37.5cm
WEIGHT 0.6kg

A hatchet for fire wood and garden work.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 64-01	£49.99	**£59.99**

WOODEN HIKING HATCHET



LENGTH 24cm
WEIGHT 0.5kg

Smaller axe perfect for hiking and camping.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 67 35-01	£66.66	**£79.99**

WOODEN FOREST AXE



LENGTH 65cm
WEIGHT 0.85kg

Suitable for small-scale tree felling, limbing logs, branch trimming and clearing bushes. The long handle gives power to the cut.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 62-01	£66.66	**£79.99**

WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 50cm
WEIGHT 0.9kg

Best suited for basic splitting of lighter fire wood. The head is designed to go easy into the wood, and its small size makes it possible to use with one-hand grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 68-01	£58.33	**£69.99**

WOODEN CARPENTER'S AXE



LENGTH 50cm
WEIGHT 1kg

Best suited for carpentry and other wood work. Recess in the head so that the hand gets as close as possible to the cutting edge for maximum control.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 65-01	£70.83	**£84.99**

WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 75cm
WEIGHT 1.5kg

Best suited for splitting thicker wood and fire wood. The long handle creates extra power and has space for two-hand grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
576 92 67-01	£83.33	**£99.99**

WOODEN SLEDGE AXE



LENGTH 80cm
WEIGHT 2.5kg

The most powerful and heaviest axe made for splitting logs and large chunks of wood. It has a hardened striking face in the neck and can therefore be used as a sledge or in combination with a splitting wedge.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
531 31 17-01	£74.89	**£89.99**

WOODEN CLEARING AXE



LENGTH 67.5cm
WEIGHT 1kg

With hickory shaft and a double-edged blade that is reversible and replaceable.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
579 00 06-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

WOODEN HATCHET AXE



LENGTH 36cm
WEIGHT 0.6kg

High quality forged hatchet with ash wood handle for small firewood and forest tasks.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 62 77-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

WOODEN UNIVERSAL AXE



LENGTH 70cm
WEIGHT 1.25kg

High quality forged axe with ash wood handle and polished finish for low friction.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 62 90-01	£49.99	**£59.99**

WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 50cm
WEIGHT 1.25kg

High quality forged small splitting axe with ash wood handle for splitting small to medium logs.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 67 31-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE



LENGTH 80cm
WEIGHT 2.5kg

High quality forged splitting axe with ash wood handle for splitting large logs, ergonomic handle shape gives optimum grip.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 62 94-01	£74.99	**£89.99**

WOODEN SAPPIE



Short-handled sappie for moving logs. Polished metal head with sharply curved tip. Part of the wooden handle is painted in orange for improved visibility.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
38cm - 579 69 28-01	£35.83	**£42.99**
80cm - 579 69 28-02	£41.66	**£49.99**

GRINDSTONE



Silicon carbide grindstone for sharpening axes. Course and fine grains. In leather case.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Grindstone	599 67 46-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

FELLING WEDGES



Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
10cm Arborist	598 03 57-01	£10.83	**£12.99**
14cm	598 03 58-01	£9.99	**£11.99**
20cm	598 03 58-02	£13.33	**£15.99**
25cm	598 03 58-03	£14.99	**£17.99**
24cm, Pro	598 03 61-01	£23.33	**£27.99**

ALUMINIUM FELLING WEDGE



Helps the tree fall in the right direction. Possible to re-grind.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550g, 22cm	586 88 59-01	£23.33	**£27.99**
1000g, 26cm	586 88 59-02	£32.49	**£38.99**

SPLITTING WEDGES



Twisted wedge can be used for heavier duty log splitting.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Twisted Splitting Wedge	577 25 92-01	£34.99	**£41.99**

CHAINSAW BOX



Tough handy carrying case designed to carry a chainsaw, lubricants, and other accessories.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
531 30 08-72	£41.66	**£49.99**

Dealer Information: Must be ordered in quantities of 4

CHAINSAW BAG



48 Litre. Especially made for your chainsaw. Extra pockets for the chainsaw files and a Velcro fastening pocket placed on the outside.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 41 83-01	£41.66	**£49.99**

CHAINSAW CASE



With the versatility to accommodate most chainsaws, this durable PP plastic base delivers the heavy-duty protection you need for safer and cleaner transport and storage of your chainsaw – greatly reducing the risk of oil spills or dust leaks in your car or garage.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Less than 55CC	536 94 48-01	£11.66	**£13.99**
Bigger than 55CC	536 94 48-02	£15.83	**£18.99**

HAND SAWS

FOLDABLE GARDEN HANDSAW



Durable and easy-to-use handsaw for cutting small or big branches. It can be folded to a convenient size for storage and to avoid unintended cuts. The angle of the handle is adjustable in three positions to provide ergonomic and easy cutting.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 34 22-01	£24.99	**£29.99**

FOLDABLE PRUNING SAW 200FO



With a total length of 47cm, the 200FO saw is an easy-to-use all-rounder for cutting back thicker branches. It is lightweight making it ideal for all minor sawing work in the garden, and other outdoor activities.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 64-01	£33.33	**£39.99**

STRAIGHT PRUNING SAW 300ST



Total length of 40cm. The rigid, straight saw blade with impulse-hardened precision toothing means you receive particularly high sawing performance, quiet running, effort-saving sawing and a very long lifetime. The particularly smooth pulling cut is ideal for fresh and dry wood. Comes with blade cover.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 65-01	£35.83	**£42.99**

CURVED PRUNING SAW 300CU



Total length of 40cm. The rigid, curved saw blade with impulse-hardened precision toothing means you receive particularly high sawing performance, quiet running, effort-saving sawing and a very long lifetime. The particularly smooth pulling cut is ideal for fresh and dry wood. Comes with blade cover.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
967 23 66-01	£37.49	**£44.99**

PROFESSIONAL ARBORIST ACCESSORIES

CARABINERS



Double locking twist lock gate. Key lock gate nose limits snagging of rope and clothing. Constructed from hot forged 707 aluminium.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Oval	596 93 62-11	£16.66	**£19.99**
D'	596 93 62-12	£16.66	**£19.99**
HMS	596 93 62-13	£16.66	**£19.99**

CARABINER MINI, 3 PIECES



High-quality, lightweight mini carabiners that are superb for attaching and organising your gear onto your harness. Not certified as personal protective equipment (PPE). Comes in packs of 3.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
536 17 63-01	£16.66	**£19.99**

PROFESSIONAL ARBORIST ACCESSORIES

THROW WEIGHT



Constructed from 100% 1,000 denier Cordura fabric. Abrasion resistant. Improved durability with high tensile strength.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
14 oz / 397 g	596 93 58-11	£18.33	**£21.99**
12 oz / 340 g	596 93 58-12	£18.33	**£21.99**
10 oz / 284 g	596 93 58-13	£18.33	**£21.99**
8 oz / 227 g	596 93 58-14	£18.33	**£21.99**

ROPE BAG



28L capacity bag holds up to 76m / 250' of 12.7mm / ½" diameter rope. Cinch top closure. External daisy chains. External gear storage. Covered top handles for added comfort.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 93 63-11	£41.66	**£49.99**

FOLDING THROWLINE CUBE



Large 40cm / 16" cube construction. Easily folds down to 20cm / 8" x 40cm / 16" triangle. 2 Interior pockets keeps throw weights separate.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 93 60-11	£52.49	**£62.99**

THROWLINE



55 m / 180' Throwline, 1.75mm diameter. 254kg / 560 lb. Tensile strength. Dyneema© construction. Low Stretch. Urethane coating for abrasion resistance. Hi-Vis orange.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
596 93 59-11	£33.33	**£39.99**

CHAINSAW HOOK



For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust connection. Optimised for T525 / T540 XP® / T536Li XP® / T535i XP® / T540i XP®.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
580 80 03-01	£13.33	**£15.99**

CHAINSAW STROP



To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a climbing harness. Elastic design. Measures 0.5m when relaxed and 1.25m fully stretched out.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
577 43 80-01	£24.99	**£29.99**

CHAINSAW EYELET



For arborists who use a rear handle chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strop. Has an overload release.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
578 07 71-01	£14.99	**£17.99**

POP-UP BAG, 175L



Pop-up bag with 175 litres capacity that makes it easy to collect leaves, grass clippings, branches, etc. Collapsible to take up little space when stored.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
547 18 77-01	£20.83	**£24.99**



CLIMBING HARNESS



The Husqvarna climbing harness delivers the comfort and versatility you need when working long, demanding days in the trees. Soft back padding and adjustable leg loops increase your comfort and mobility while reducing physical strain. A double bridge and durable multi-layered webbing increase your safety. The multiple settings adapt to different working methods and climbing styles, while the many options for attaching accessories allows you to always bring the right tool for the job.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
534 09 86-01	£440.83	**£529.00**

CLIMBING ROPE, 11MM



This Husqvarna climbing rope with an 11.0mm diameter, is designed for use with the Husqvarna x Skylotec Power Ascender.
Diameter 11mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Climbing Rope, 11mm	546 72 49-01	£124.99	**£149.99**

CLIMBING ROPE, 11.5MM





Ideal for both experienced tree professionals and beginners, the Husqvarna climbing rope is designed to increase your work safety. This climbing rope maintains a consistent diameter while climbing for superior grip and less hand fatigue. Fully certified and with an approved splice at one end, it offers an excellent balance between softness and stiffness and is ideal for use with double rope techniques and hitch cords.
Diameter 11.5mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
ROPE Blue, 11.5mm, 45m, one splice	534 09 87-11	£232.50	**£279.00**
ROPE Orange, 11.5mm, 45m, one splice	534 09 87-01	£232.50	**£279.00**

CLIMBING ROPE, 11.8MM





Designed to increase your work safety, this Husqvarna climbing rope is ideal for both experienced tree professionals and beginners. Fully certified and ready to go, this versatile climbing rope can be used for single and double rope techniques with different mechanical hardware for a smooth ascent or descent. It features an approved splice at one end and offers an excellent balance between softness and stiffness.
Diameter 11.8mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
ROPE Blue, 11.8mm, 45m, one splice	534 09 88-11	£137.49	**£164.99**
ROPE Blue, 11.8mm, 60m, one splice	534 09 88-12	£174.17	**£209.00**
ROPE Orange 11.8mm, 45m, one splice	534 09 88-01	£137.49	**£164.99**
ROPE Orange, 11.8mm, 60m, one splice	534 09 88-02	£174.17	**£209.00**

RIGGING ROPE, 14MM



Easy to handle and highly abrasion resistant, this Husqvarna rigging rope is ideal for both experienced tree professionals and beginners. The rigging rope is fully certified and features a high breaking strength. It is made from 32 strand 100% polyester, which makes it easy to handle, knot and splice. It features an approved splice at one end.
Diameter 14mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
60m	534 09 89-01	£137.49	**£164.99**

PROFESSIONAL ARBORIST ACCESSORIES

WORK POSITIONING LANYARD



When working high up in the trees, you need safety equipment you can really trust. The Husqvarna work positioning lanyard is strong and versatile. Fully certified and ready to use for different jobs and working methods. Designed to be lightweight and easily adjusted with one hand. The steel thimble loop allows it to be used as an additional climbing line or anchor point. It's also low friction and abrasion resistant.
Diameter 11.5mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
4m	534 09 98-01	£182.50	**£219.00**
5m	534 09 98-02	£182.50	**£219.00**

ADJUSTABLE FRICTION SAVER



With the right equipment, even the most demanding days in the trees will pass more safely and smoothly. This Husqvarna friction saver comes ready to use and provides an effective barrier between the climbing rope and the tree – reducing damage to both. It is easy to use, easy to adjust and easy to remove, thanks to the smart, integrated design. Ideal for experienced tree professionals and beginners alike. Fully certified by CE and ANSI.
Diameter 12mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
2m	534 09 92-01	£79.16	**£94.99**

EYE TO EYE PRUSIK, 8MM



A high-quality piece of safety equipment, the Husqvarna prusik is ideal for experienced tree professionals and beginners alike. The Husqvarna prusik is made from a polyester and aramid fibre mix, which makes it highly resistant to abrasions and heat while offering excellent grip.
Diameter 8mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
76cm	534 09 99-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
85cm	534 09 99-02	£20.83	**£24.99**

MULTI SLING



Versatility is key to a successful working day high up in the trees. The multi-purpose Husqvarna sling is fully certified and ready to use in a number of ways. The Husqvarna sling can be used as an anchor sling or as a hitch cord, thanks to the eye to eye splice. It can even work as a friction saver due to the integrated lightweight ring.
Diameter 10mm.

Length	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1.3m	534 09 97-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

ANTI-SHOCK CHAINSAW LANYARD



With this anti-shock chainsaw lanyard, Husqvarna has taken safety for tree professionals to the next level. If the chainsaw falls and gets stuck in falling branches, the chainsaw lanyard tears open to reduce the impact force of the falling chainsaw and prevent injury. Pre-treated elastic webbing provides high abrasion resistance, while an integrated ring provides an extra attachment point for the chainsaw. Ideal for both experienced tree professionals and beginners.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
534 10 08 01	£47.49	**£56.99**

GEAR BAG 70L



This versatile Husqvarna gear bag can also be used as a travel bag or rigging bag. The smart, user-friendly design includes a side opening, carry handles at the top and sides, daisy chains inside and out plus lots of pockets for storing and organizing your essentials – including an easy to find first aid pocket. Well-padded, well-balanced shoulder straps and moulded back padding provide comfort, while durable, water resistant fabric and a reinforced bottom provide protection.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
534 10 18-01	£182.50	**£219.00**

POWER ASCENDER



HUSQVARNA X SKYLOTEC POWER ASCENDER

With the power ascender powered by Husqvarna BLi-X 36V battery system, tree climbers can effortlessly ascend into the canopy to reach their work area quickly and with ease. It is designed to provide a compact, intuitive, and lightweight solution that saves energy for the work in the tree canopy. Getting started is a breeze – simply attach the power ascender anywhere on the rope and experience a faster, easier climb. With a capacity of 185 kg, it can lift both you and your gear. The included remote control allows the ground crew to send additional tools your way, making your job even smoother. Battery and rope are sold separately. Commercial name: Skylotec Actsafe ICX powered by Husqvarna.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 73 58-01	£4165.83	**£4999.00**



FOR HARD WORK AND CLEAR GROUNDS

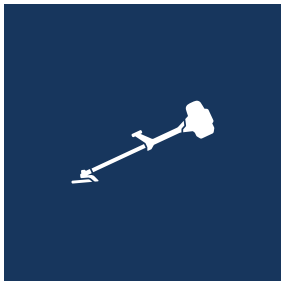
Brushcutting and grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. For maximum comfort on long shifts.



husqvarna.com/grass-trimmers

husqvarna.com/brushcutters

WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



RAW POWER

The X-Torq® technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.*



EASY TO START, EASY TO WORK WITH

For both petrol and battery-powered products a quick, easy start is imperative and we've made sure to develop technology to meet these demands. Just push a button or pull a cord: it's as easy as it should be.



ROBUST DESIGN

Our professional range of trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



BALANCED DESIGN

The handles are designed to be adjustable and vibration-dampened. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



LONG OPERATING

Low Vib® – engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.



* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.

PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

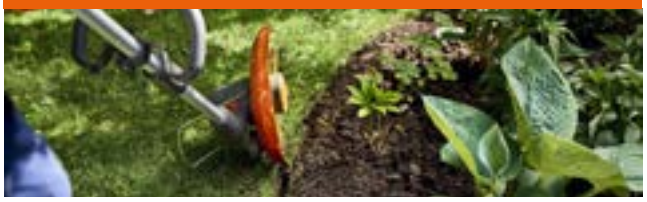
TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM^3) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	HANDLE TYPE	 GRASS BLADE (SUPPLIED)	 GRASS	
OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	110iL		36V Li-ion	3.2kg	Loop		●	
	215iL		36V Li-ion	3.1kg	Loop		●	
	122C	Petrol	21.7cm^3	4.4kg	Loop		●	
	129C	Petrol	27.6cm^3	4.5kg	Loop		●	
	129RJ	Petrol	27.6cm^3	4.8kg	J handle	●	●	
	129LK - Combi	Petrol	27.6cm^3	4.7kg	Loop		●	
	129R	Petrol	27.6cm^3	5.4kg	Bullhorn	●	●	
PART-TIME USE (FARMER / LANDOWNER)	135R	Petrol	34.6cm^3	6.8kg	Bullhorn	●	●	
	325iLK - Combi		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	Loop		●	
	325iL		36V Li-ion	3.0kg*	Loop		●	
	325iR		36V Li-ion	3.1kg*	Bullhorn	●	●	
	325iRj		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	J handle	●	●	
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	520iLX		36V Li-ion	3.0kg*	Loop		●	
	520iRX		36V Li-ion	3.8kg*	Loop	●	●	
	525RJX	Petrol	25.4cm^3	4.3kg	J handle	●	●	
	525LK - Combi	Petrol	25.4cm^3	4.5kg	Loop		●	
	525RX II	Petrol	25.4cm^3	5.5kg	Bulhorn	●	●	
	525RXT II	Petrol	25.4cm^3	5.8kg	Bulhorn	●	●	
	525iLK - Combi		36V Li-ion	3.3kg*	Loop		●	
	525iLXT		36V Li-ion	3.1kg*	Loop		●	
	525iRXT		36V Li-ion	4.2kg*	Bullhorn		●	
	535LK - Combi	Petrol	34.6cm^3	5.8kg	Loop		●	
	535RXT	Petrol	34.6cm^3	6.7kg	Bullhorn	●	○	
	535iRX		36V Li-ion	4.9kg*	Bullhorn	●	●	
	535iRXT		36V Li-ion	4.9kg*	Bullhorn	●	●	
	535iFR		36V Li-ion	4.5kg*	Bullhorn	● ***	●	
	543RS	Petrol	40.1cm^3	7.4kg	Bullhorn	●	○	
	545RXT	Petrol	45.7cm^3	8.7kg	Bullhorn	●	○	
	555RXT	Petrol	53.3cm^3	9.2kg	Bullhorn	●	○	
	553RBX	Petrol	50.7cm^3	12.1kg	Loop	●	○	
	555FRM	Petrol	53.3cm^3	9.2kg	Bullhorn	●	○	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

*Excludes battery **Requires saw blade *** Supplied with saw blade ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING					MULTI-TOOL ATTACHMENTS					PAGE
										
	LIGHT VEGETATION	MEDIUM VEGETATION	HEAVY VEGETATION	BRUSHWOOD / SMALL TREES	HEDGES	PRUNING	HARD SURFACES	LEAVES	SOIL	
					●	●	●	●	●	86
										88
										87
	○									87
	●									87
	●				●	●	●	●	●	104
	●									87
	●	●								88
	●	○			●	●	●	●	●	104
	●	●								89
	●	●								89
	●	●								89
	●	○								90
	●	○								90
	●	○								91
	●	○			●	●	●	●	●	105
	●	○								91
	●	○								91
	●	○			●	●	●	●	●	105
	●	○								90
	●	○								91
	●	●	○		●	●	●	●	●	105
	●	●	○							92
	●	●	○							92
	●	●	○							92
	●	●	○	●						93
	○	●	●							94
	○	●	●	●**						94
	○	○	●	●**						95
	○	●	●							94
	○	●	●							95

OCCASIONAL USE



Low weight grass trimmers designed for domestic use. The products are designed to be user friendly with features including Smart Start® and auto-return stop switch for maximum ease of use on the petrol products. For ultimate ease of use select the battery powered version which offers no direct emissions, low noise and low weight.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Domestic garden maintenance**
- **Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles**
- **Mowing overgrown areas - grass blade products**

110iL



Light, convenient and easy to use high efficiency battery trimmer for homeowner use. Ideal for trimming lawn edges.

- Intuitive keypad
- Edging mode
- Automatic shut down
- Automatic line feed
- Adjustable front handle
- Kit includes B70 and C80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.36 / 1.05m/s²	3.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
110iL Unit Only	970 53 12-01	£141.66	**£169.99**
110iL Kit	970 53 12-04	£199.17	**£239.00**

DH110 HEDGE TRIMMER



DH110 FLXi hedge trimmer attachment with adjustable trimming angle and dual action blades.

- 50cm Cutting Deck
- Tool Less Switch System
- 2800 cuts/min
- Part of FLXi System

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.36 / 1.05m/s²	2.76kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Fits 110iL	970 70 42-01	£120.83	**£144.99**

DB110 BLOWER



DB110 FLXi blower attachment for clearing leaves, grass clippings and debris.

- 7.2N Blow Force
- Tool Less Switch System
- Lightweight Design
- Part of FLXi System

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.36 / 1.05m/s²	1.57kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Fits 110iL	970 70 39-01	£74.99	**£89.99**

DP110 POLE SAW



DP110 FLXi pole saw attachment with X-Precision™ chain that offers precise cutting.

- 10" Bar
- Tool Less Switch System
- SP11G Chain
- Part of FLXi System

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.36 / 1.05m/s²	2.06kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Fits 110iL	970 70 38-01	£120.83	**£144.99**

DE110 EXTENSION



Extension shaft for FLXi hedge trimmer and FLXi pole saw attachments, which gives an extra reach of 80cm.

- 80cm extension
- Tool Less Switch System
- Extend DH110 & DP110 up to 4m
- Part of FLXi System

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushed motor	1.36 / 1.05m/s²	0.407kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Fits 110iL	970 70 40-01	£33.33	**£39.99**

122C



Lightweight curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowner use. Easy to start.

- Low noise engine
- Auto-return stop switch
- Smart Start®
- R25 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm³	0.6kW / 0.8hp	5.0 / 3.6m/s²	4.4kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
122C	966 77 97-01	£158.32	**£189.99**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	110iL	122C / 129C	129RJ / 129R
Head	A15B	R25 (3/8R)	R25 (M10L)
PNC	534 16 26-01	534 16 18-01	534 16 18-02
Recommended line size			
Line Diameter	1.5mm	2.0 - 2.4mm	2.0 - 2.4mm
Grass Blade	N/A	N/A	Grass 255-4
PNC	N/A	N/A	578 44 37-01
Guard type	N/A	Line guard	Combi guard
PNC	N/A	580 44 66-10	580 44 66-06
Support Cup	N/A	N/A	Support cup
PNC	N/A	N/A	503 80 01-01

129C



Powerful curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowner use. Easy to start and use.

- Smart Start®
- Curved shaft
- Auto-return stop switch
- R25 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6cm³	0.85kW / 1.1hp	3.7 / 3.6m/s²	4.5kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
129C	967 19 32-02	£207.50	**£249.00**

129R



Bullhorn brushcutter for homeowner use, ideal for tackling overgrown areas.

- Smart Start®
- Straight shaft
- R25 Tap'n'Go head
- Auto-return stop switch
- Double harness
- Grass Blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6cm³	0.85kW / 1.1hp	4.2 / 4.2m/s²	5.4kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
129R	967 19 33-05	£240.83	**£289.00**

129RJ



Loop handle brushcutter for homeowner use, ideal for tackling overgrown areas.

- Smart Start®
- Straight shaft
- R25 Tap'n'Go head
- Auto-return stop switch
- Single harness
- Grass Blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6cm³	0.85kW / 1.1hp	4.2 / 4.2m/s²	4.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
129RJ	967 19 34-02	£274.17	**£329.00**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Husqvarna Whisper Twist trimmer line reduces noise levels by up to -8dBA



PART-TIME USE



Machines designed for demanding domestic and landowner use. Choose the 325iL for lighter applications and for use in noise sensitive areas, ideal for demanding domestic use. For more heavy duty medium density applications or when used for longer periods select the 135R which is supplied with ergonomic harness and grass blade. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Property maintenance**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Mowing larger areas (135R)**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**

135R



Versatile, powerful bullhorn brushcutter, perfect for demanding domestic and landowner use.

- X-Torq®
- Double harness
- Grass Blade
- Auto-return stop switch
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6cm³	1.4kW / 1.9hp	2.9 / 2.5m/s²	6.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
135R	966 60 48-02	£499.17	**£599.00**

215iL

Li-ion 36V



Powerful battery trimmer, ideal for quick and easy trimming of lawn edges and tall grass in larger gardens.

- Intuitive keypad with savE™
- Adjustable handle
- Kit 1 includes B70 and C80
- Telescopic shaft
- Automatic shut down
- Kit 2 includes B140 and C80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushless motor	4.5 / 2.7m/s²	3.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
215iL Unit Only	970 53 60-01	£182.50	**£219.00**
215iL Kit 1	970 53 60-06	£232.50	**£279.00**
215iL Kit 2	970 53 60-07	£257.50	**£309.00**

325iL



The pro-grade quality and performance of this battery trimmer effectively tackle thick grass in any weather. Its brushless E-torq motor has active cooling for maximum efficiency and is rear-mounted for optimal balance and motor protection.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Brushless E-TORQ Motor
- Tap 'n' Go
- Optimised Shaft & Gear

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	4.3 / 2.9m/s²	3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
325iL	970 56 68-01	£290.83	**£349.00**

325iR



The pro-grade quality and performance of this battery brushcutter effectively tackle thick grass and light brush in any weather. Its brushless E-torq motor has active cooling for maximum efficiency and is rear-mounted for optimal balance and motor protection.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Brushless E-TORQ Motor
- Tap 'n' Go
- Optimised Shaft & Gear

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	2.4 / 1.7m/s²	3.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
325iR	970 56 69-01	£324.17	**£389.00**

325iRj



The pro-grade quality and performance of this battery brushcutter effectively tackle thick grass and light brush in any weather. Its brushless E-torq motor has active cooling for maximum efficiency and is rear-mounted for optimal balance and motor protection.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Brushless E-TORQ Motor
- Tap 'n' Go
- Optimised Shaft & Gear

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	3.0 / 2.5m/s²	3.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
325iRj	970 56 70-01	£307.50	**£369.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	135R	215iL
Head	T35 M12	R25B
PNC	578 44 64-01	534 16 20-01
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.0mm
Grass Blade	Multi 300-3	N/A
PNC	578 44 45-01	N/A
Guard type	Combi guard	N/A
PNC	537 33 16-01	N/A
Support Cup	Support cup M12	N/A
PNC	503 89 01-02	N/A

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	325iL	325iR	325iRJ
Head	T35 (M10L)	T35 (M10L)	T35 (M10L)
PNC	578 44 63-01	578 44 63-01	578 44 63-01
Recommended line size			
Line Diameter	2.0 - 2.4mm	2.0 - 2.4mm	2.0 - 2.4mm
Grass Blade	N/A	255-3	255-3
PNC	N/A	578 44 49-01	578 44 49-01
Guard type	Line guard	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	597 01 62-01	536 17 43-01	536 17 43-01
Support Cup	N/A	Support cup	Support cup
PNC	N/A	503 89 01-01	503 89 01-01

H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Protect what's important.
Husqvarna gardener hearing protection. Page 265



HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Opti Quadra and Opti Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line. Page 110



FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol and battery brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in light to medium density applications. A choice of both loop and bullhorn handles to suit a range of different applications. Bullhorn machines feature high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Verges and pathways**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**

520iLX



Professional use battery loop handle trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap'n'Go head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7m/s²	3.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
520iLX Unit only	967 91 61-13	£324.17	**£389.00**

520iRX



Professional use battery bullhorn trimmer with 2-way rotation trimmer head. Supplied with grass blade.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- T25B head & grass blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Balance 35B harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 0.7m/s²	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
520iRX Unit only	967 91 62-03	£365.83	**£439.00**

525iLXT



Robust, high-performance professional battery grass trimmer. Well-balanced, lightweight and power equivalent to a 25cc petrol machine.

- Low Vib®
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- ActiveCool
- ErgoFeed™ trimmer function
- Optimised Shaft & Gear

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	4.4 / 2.7m/s²	3.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525iLXT Unit only	970 55 15-01	£374.17	**£449.00**

525iRXT



Robust, high-performance professional battery brushcutter. Lightweight, well-balanced and power equivalent to a 25cc petrol machine.

- Low Vib®
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- ActiveCool
- ErgoFeed™ trimmer function
- Optimised Shaft & Gear

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	2.2 / 1.3m/s²	3.2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525iRXT Unit only	970 55 14-01	£432.50	**£519.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	520iLX / iRX	525iLXT / iRXT	525RJX / RX II / RXT II
Head	T25B M10	T35 M10	T35 M10
PNC	579 29 40-03	578 44 63-01	578 44 63-01
Recommended line size			
Line Diameter	2.0 - 2.4mm	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Grass Blade	Multi 255-3	Grass 255-4	Grass 255-4
PNC	578 44 49-01	578 44 37-01	578 44 37-01
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	577 01 83-03	588 11 79-01	588 11 79-01
Support Cup	Support cup	Support cup	Support cup
PNC	503 89 01-01	503 89 01-01	503 89 01-01
J- Handle Kit*	520iLX	N/A	N/A
PNC	587 37 50-01	N/A	N/A

*Required when using grass blade.

525RX II



Powerful, lightweight petrol brushcutter for professional use. Equipped with a large fuel tank for extended runtime. This robust, well-balanced brushcutter is designed for frequent trimming work.

- Auto-return stop switch
- Tap 'n' Go
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- X-Torq®
- Adjustable handle

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	2.8 /2.7m/s²	5.5kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525RX II	970 44 66-01	£415.83	**£499.00**

525RXT II



Powerful, lightweight petrol brushcutter for professional use. Equipped with a large fuel tank for extended runtime. This robust, well-balanced brushcutter is designed for frequent trimming work.

- Low Vib®
- X-Torq®
- Adjustable handle
- Auto-return stop switch
- Tap 'n' Go
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	2.0 /2.5m/s²	5.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525RXT II	970 44 67-01	£482.50	**£579.00**

525RJX



J-Handle brushcutter designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications. Lowest vibrations in class.

- X-Torq®
- Single harness
- Grass blade
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	2.1 / 1.9m/s²	4.3kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525RJX	966 77 71-01	£374.17	**£449.00**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Opti Quadra and Opti Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line. Page 110



FULL-TIME USE



High performance battery brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in light to medium density applications. Bullhorn machines with high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Verges and pathways**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Noise sensitive areas**

535iRXT



High-performance battery bull horn brushcutter designed for professional use in medium applications. 35cm³ petrol equivalent performance.

- Fleet Services™ ready
- ErgoFeed auto line feed
- Low Vib®
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Balance XB™ Harness
- 45cm cutting swath

535RXT



High performance mid-range bullhorn brushcutter for intensive professional use in medium applications.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance X™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6cm³	1.6kW / 2.2hp	2.4 / 3.1m/s²	6.7kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
535RXT	966 62 89-02	£715.83	**£859.00**

535iRX

Li-ion 36V



High-performance battery bull horn brushcutter designed for professional use in medium applications. 35cm³ petrol equivalent performance.

- Low Vib®
- Balance 55 harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Intuitive keypad
- 45cm cutting swath

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.3 / 1.4m/s²	4.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
535iRX Unit only	967 85 06-05	£540.83	**£649.00**



Intuitive key pad is equipped with power button, LED battery status indicator as well as 3 speed mode for the E-TORQ™ motor. ErgoFeed™ button is positioned close to the thumb for convenience.



ErgoFeed™ function feeds trimmer line with a simple push of a button. Reducing risk of unintentional feed, minimising trimmer line consumption. Trimmer head is designed with minimum moving parts for robustness and durability.

Voltage	Motor Type	Vibration Levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.2 / 1.4m/s²	4.9kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP Ex VAT**	**RRP Inc VAT**
535iRXT Unit only	967 85 06-07	£624.17	**£749.00**

535iFR



High-performance battery clearing saw designed for lighter forestry clearing applications. 35cm³ petrol equivalent performance.

- Fleet Services™ ready
- Saw & grass blades
- 45cm cutting swath
- Intuitive keypad
- Balance 55 harness
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.4 / 1.7m/s²	4.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
535iFR Unit only	967 85 05-04	£565.83	**£679.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	535RXT	535iRX / 535iRXT
Head	T35 M12	E35B ErgoFeed™
PNC	578 44 64-01	594 72 70-01
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Grass Blade	Multi 300-3	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 45-01	578 44 45-01
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	590 88 01-01	590 88 01-01
Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	503 89 01-02	503 89 01-02

Model	535iFR
Saw Blade	
PNC	597 46 82-01
Grass Blade	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 45-01
Trimmer Head	T35 M12
PNC	578 44 64-01
Support Cup	Support cup M12
PNC	503 89 01-02

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.
Page 258



H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Husqvarna protective glasses. Page 265



FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol brushcutters designed for full-time professional use in heavy density applications. Machines feature high offset post and ergonomic harness for optimum working position which maximises user comfort and productivity, ideal when working for long periods. Products are supplied with a highly efficient line head and grass blade. Selected machines with the addition of a saw blade can be used for brushwood and forestry applications.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Highways and pathways**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Overgrown areas**
- **Forestry clearing**

543RS



Heavy duty bullhorn brushcutter designed for intensive landscaper and landowner use.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap'n'Go head
- Double harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
40.1cm³	1.5kW / 2.0hp	3.5 / 3.0m/s²	7.4kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
543RS	966 77 99-01	£515.83	**£619.00**

545RXT AUTOTUNE™



High performance professional brushcutter with Autotune™ designed for heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Autotune™ & chokeless start
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
45.7cm³	2.1kW / 2.8hp	3.2 / 2.9m/s²	8.7kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
545RXT	967 17 67-04	£915.83	**£1,099.00**

553RBX



Powerful professional backpack brushcutter designed for heavy duty applications in demanding work environments.

- X-Torq®
- T45X Tap'n'Go head
- Backpack harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
50.6cm³	2.3kW / 3.1hp	2.7 / 3.8m/s²	12.1kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
553RBX	966 78 02-02	£874.17	**£1,049.00**

555RXT



Our most powerful professional brushcutter designed for the most heavy duty applications. Can be used as a forestry clearing saw.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- T55X Tap'n'Go head
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Grass blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
53.3cm³	2.8kW / 3.75hp	1.5 / 1.6m/s²	9.2kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
555RXT	966 62 90-04	£1,032.50	**£1,239.00**

555FRM



Husqvarna 555FRM is a very powerful brushcutter developed for mulching in tough conditions.

- X-Torq®
- Smart Start®
- Ergonomic design
- Low Vib®
- Balance XT™ harness
- Shredder Blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
53.3cm³	2.8kW / 3.8hp	2 / 1.5m/s²	9.2kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
555FRM	966 62 93-02	£1,290.83	**£1,549.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	543RS	545RXT
Head	T35 M12	T45X M12
PNC	578 44 64-01	578 44 68-01
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.7 - 3.3mm
Grass Blade	Multi 275-4	Multi 300-3
PNC	578 44 47-01	578 44 45-01
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	537 33 16-01	544 46 43-01
Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	503 89 01-02	502 15 70-02

Model	555RXT	553RBX
Head	T55X M12	T45X M12
PNC	578 44 70-01	578 44 68-01
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	3.0 - 4.0mm	2.7 - 3.3mm
Grass Blade	Multi 350-3	Multi 275-4
PNC	578 44 44-01	578 44 47-01
Guard type	Line guard	Combi guard
PNC	544 10 74-02	537 33 16-01
Support Cup	Support cup M12	Support cup M12
PNC	502 15 70-02	503 89 01-02

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.
Page 258



HARNESSES



Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimised load distribution. Our harnesses effectively distribute the weight of the machine, for the best possible balance. This makes the machine feel lighter, easier to manoeuvre and less strenuous to operate.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Brushcutters**
- **Pole products**
- **Battery products**

CLIMBING HARNESS WITH MULTIPLE BRIDGE



The Husqvarna climbing harness delivers the comfort and versatility you need when working long, demanding days in the trees. Soft back padding and adjustable leg loops increase your comfort and mobility while reducing physical strain. A double bridge and durable multi-layered webbing increase your safety

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
534 09 86-01	£440.83	**£529.00**

SINGLE HARNESS



This single harness facilitates work with handheld tools. Easy to fit and adjust, providing basic support, a more comfortable working position, and less strain on the body.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 21 62-01	£22.49	**£26.99**

BALANCE 35



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brush cutters.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-02	£58.33	**£69.99**

STANDARD HARNESS



Designed for lighter brush cutters and trimmers. Adjustable, padded shoulder straps.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 21 63-01	£33.33	**£39.99**

BALANCE 35B



Ergonomically designed harness specially developed for battery products. Distributes the weight of the machine optimally between your shoulders, chest and back.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-05	£58.33	**£69.99**

BALANCE 55



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brush cutters.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 27 57-01	£70.83	**£84.99**

BALANCE XT2



Designed for full-time brushcutting and forestry clearing work, providing maximum ergonomic comfort. The functional features and versatile design make it easy to adapt the harness to your preferred personal settings and different applications. Wide, padded shoulder straps and hip belt make the harness comfortable to wear. The pivoting shoulder section enables excellent weight distribution.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
536 25 34-01	£124.99	**£149.99**

BALANCE X™ / XB™



Advanced harness with outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Features floating hip pad with quick release. Designed for use with larger brush cutters.

Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Balance X™	578 44 97-01	£104.16	**£124.99**
Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Balance XB™	597 46 93-01	£ 104.16	**£124.99**

+ SMART ERGONOMIC SOLUTIONS (BALANCE XT™)



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Unisex setting for over and under the chest.



Shock-absorbing, travelling hip pad.

	BALANCE 35	BALANCE 35B	BALANCE 55	BALANCE X™ / XB™	BALANCE XT2
Wide, ventilated back plate	●	●	●	●	●
Quick set adjustment points	●	●	●	●	●
Padded, ergonomics straps	●	●	●	●	●
Shock-absorbing hip pad	–	–	●	●	●
Flexible hip pad suspension	●	●	●	●	●
Wide, supporting hip belt	–	–	–	●	●
Quick release on hip pad	–	–	–	●	●
Grass and forest mode	–	–	–	●	●
Height adjustable back plate	–	–	–	–	●
Flexible shoulder section	–	–	–	–	●
Special setting for women	–	–	–	–	●

● = Available – = Not available

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS	122C	129C	129RJ	129R	135R	525RJX	525RX II	525RXT II
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS								
Cylinder displacement, cm³	21.7	27.6	27.6	27.6	34.6	25.4	25.4	25.4
Power output, kW	0.6	0.85	0.85	0.85	1.4	1.0	1.34	1.34
Fuel tank, litres	0.36	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.6	0.51	0.65	0.65
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	88	93	94	94	98	94	94	96
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	104	114	114	114	113	106	106	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left/right handle, m/s²***	5.0/3.6	3.7/3.6	4.2/4.2	4.2/4.2	2.9/2.5	–	2.8/2.7	2.0/2.5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²***	5.0/3.6	3.64/3.59	4.21/4.23	4.61/4.23 5.89/4.6	–	2.1/1.9	–	–
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.4	4.5	4.8	5.4	6.8	4.3	5.5	5.8
FEATURES								
Autotune™	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Auto-return stop switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Combi-guard	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
High handlebar	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●
Low Vib®	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Smart Start®	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●
Soft grip handles	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	●
Standalone starter	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●
X-Torq® engine	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●
7° offset handle bar	–	–	–	–	●	–	●	●
HARNESSES								
Balance XT™	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance X™	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance 55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Balance 35	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
Standard double	–	–	–	●	●	–	–	–
Standard single	–	–	●	–	–	●	–	–
CUTTING EQUIPMENT								
	●/–/–	●/–/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/–

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

	535RXT	543RS	545RX	545RXT	555RXT	553RBX
	34.6	40.1	45.7	45.7	53.3	50.6
	1.6	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.8	2.3
	0.6	0.75	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.8
	96	95	101	100	101	97
	113	118	117	117	121	118
	2.4 / 3.1	3.5 / 3.0	3.2 / 2.9	3.2 / 2.9	1.5 / 1.6	–
	–	–	–	–	–	2.7 / 3.8
	6.7	7.4	8.9	8.7	9.2	12.1
	–		–	●	–	–
	●	●	●	●	●	–
	●	●	●	●	–	●
	●	–	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	–	●	●	●	–
	●	–	●	●	●	–
	–	●	●	●	●	–
	●	–	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	–	●	●	●	–
	●	–	●	●	●	–
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	–	●	●	●	–
	–	–	–	●	●	–
	●	–	●	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	●	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–
	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/(●)	●/●/(●)	●/●/(●)	●/●/–

COMBI MACHINES	129LK	525LK	535LK
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cylinder displacement, cm³	27.6	25.4	34.6
Power output, kW	0.85	1.0	1.6
Fuel tank, litres	0.34	0.51	0.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	95	94	99
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	114	106	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s²***	9.9 / 8.9	3.0 / 3.3	4.5 / 3.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	4.7	4.5	5.8
FEATURES			
Auto-return stop switch	●	●	●
"Click on" attachments	●	●	●
Combi-guard	–	–	–
Comfort handle	–	●	●
Detachable shaft	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	–	●	●
Fuel pump	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	–	●	●
Low Vib®	–	–	–
Smart Start®	●	●	–
Soft grip handle	–	●	●
Standalone starter	–	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	–	●	●
X-Torq® engine	–	●	●

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY TRIMMERS	110iL	215iL	325iL	325iR	325iRJ	325iLK
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36V	36V	36V	36V	36V	36V
Motor type	PMDC (brushed)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Tube diameter, mm	26	36	24	24	24	24
Cutting diameter, cm	30	31	42	42	42	42
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	73.4	< 85	82	83	84	82
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	92	92	96	96	96	97
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left /right handle, m/s²*	1.36 / 1.05	–	–	–	–	2.6 / 1.0
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s²*	1.36 / 1.05	4.5 / 2.7	4.3 / 2.9	2.4 / 1.7	3 / 2.5	–
Weight (excl. battery), kg	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.5	3.1	3.8
FEATURES						
High handlebar	–	–	–	–	–	–
Anti-vibration	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●	●	●
savE™	–	●	●	●	●	–
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	–	●	●	●	●	●
ErgoFeed™ trimmer head	–	–	–	–	–	–
Two way rotation	–	–	–	–	–	–
3-speed mode	–	–	●	●	●	●
Click on attachments	–	–	–	–	–	●
HARNESS						
Balance 35B	–	–	–	●	–	–
Balance 55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance XB™	–	–	–	–	–	–
CUTTING EQUIPMENT						
	●/–/–	●/–/–	●/–/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/–/–

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

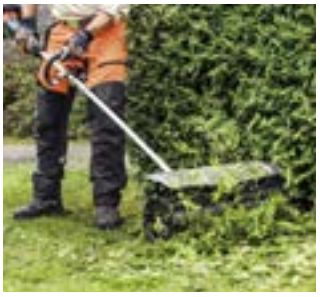
	520iLX	520iRX	525iLK	525iLXT	525iRXT	535iRX	535iRXT	535iFR
	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
	36	36	36V	36V	36V	36	36	36
	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	Husqvarna E-TORQ™ BLDC (brushless)	Husqvarna E-TORQ™ BLDC (brushless)	Husqvarna E-TORQ™ BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
	24	24	24	24	24	28	28	28
	40	40	42	47	46	45	45	45
	76	76	92	78.2	81.1	80	80	80
	96	96	93	93	93	96	96	96
	–	1.2 / 0.7	–	–	2.2 / 1.3	1.3 / 1.4	1.2 / 1.4	1.4 / 1.7
	1.2 / 0.7	–	6.6 / 3.9	2.8 / 1.9	–	–	–	–
	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.1	4.2	4.9	4.9	4.5
	–	●	–	–	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	–	–	●	–	●
	–	–	–	●	●	–	●	–
	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●
	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
	●/(●)/–	●/●/–	●/–/–	●/–/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/–	●/●/●

GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE GARDEN

husqvarna.com/combi-trimmers







ENJOY HIGHLY EFFICIENT WORK – AT WHATEVER HEIGHT

We never compromise when it comes to power, durability and productivity. Therefore, we have designed our combi machines to work equally well as our conventional machines. This means that you can enjoy convenient and powerful pole sawing, as well as really efficient and reliable cultivating.

ATTACHMENTS THAT HELP YOU GET RID OF EVERYTHING

Start by choosing the machine that best suits your needs – then explore our wide range of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – sufficient power to trim dense grass, cut vigorous bushes, blow or sweep huge piles of leaves and debris. Just to give some examples of what we can help you get rid of.





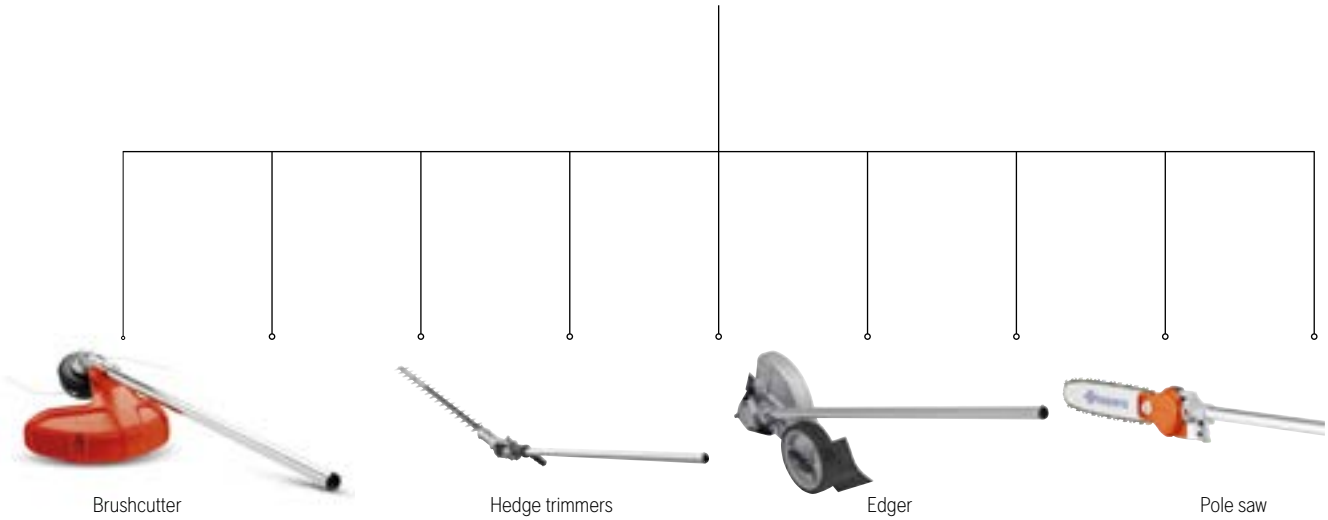




MAXIMUM VERSATILITY WHATEVER THE TASK

Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. For maximum ease of use and low noise select the battery powered 325iLK which is designed for part-time use. The petrol and battery power units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, and so on. Also, a combi machine means less space for storage as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.





RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

The petrol and battery power units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, and so on. All to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

START UP ONE MACHINE

If you choose petrol power you will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.

OCCASIONAL / FULL-TIME USE



A range of applications can be managed using one power unit making them extremely flexible tools. The 100 series Combi machine is ideal for domestic use. The battery powered 325iLK is designed for part-time use and ideal in noise sensitive areas and the 500 series is designed for full-time professional use. All attachments are designed for both domestic and full time professional use and can be used on both petrol and battery powered machines.

Ideal for applications including:

- **All round garden maintenance**
- **Landscaping**
- **Bushes and trees**
- **Hard surfaces and soil**
- **Grass**
- **Lawn maintenance**

129LK



Lightweight combi machine designed for homeowner use. Easy to start and supplied with trimmer attachment.

- Smart Start®
- T25 Tap'n'Go™ head
- Attachments available
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
27.6cm³	0.85kW / 1.1hp	9.9 / 8.9m/s²	4.7kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
129LK	967 19 36-03	£232.50	**£279.00**

325iLK UPDATED



High performance battery combi machine designed for part-time use. Includes TA850 trimmer attachment.

- Brushless motor
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment
- 3 performance modes
- 13 attachments available
- 25cm² petrol performance

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	0.8kW / 1.0hp	2.6 / 1.0m/s²	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
325iLK Unit only	967 85 01-05	£332.50	**£399.00**
J-Handle Kit	587 37 50-03	£20.82	**£24.99**

525LK



Professional combi machine designed for full time use. Takes a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- Power unit only
- Smart Start®
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	3.0 / 3.3m/s²	4.5kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525LK Unit only	967 14 83-01	£390.83	**£469.00**

525iLK



Robust, high-performance professional battery combi machine. Well-balanced, lightweight and power-equivalent to a 25cc petrol machine.

- Brushless E-TORQ motor
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment
- 3-Speed mode
- Attachments available
- Integrated Connectivity

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	1.4 / 1.5m/s²	3.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525iLK Unit only	970 55 16-02	£390.83	**£469.00**

535LK



High performance professional combi machine designed for full time use. Takes a variety of attachments for a wide range of applications.

- X-Torq®
- Comes with trimmer attachment
- T35 Tap'n'Go™ head
- Multi-use
- Attachments available

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
34.6cm³	1.6kW / 2.2hp	4.5 / 3.9m/s²	5.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
535LK	967 68 81-03	£624.17	**£749.00**

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	129LK	325iLK
Head	T25 M10	T35 M10
PNC	578 44 61-01	578 44 63-01
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	2.0 - 2.4mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	580 44 66-06	588 11 79-01

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Model	525LK / 525iLK	535LK
Head	T35 M10	T35 M10
PNC	578 44 63-01	578 44 63-01
Recommended line size		
Line Diameter	2.4 - 2.7mm	2.4 - 2.7mm
Guard type	Combi guard	Combi guard
PNC	588 11 79-01	588 11 79-01

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Opti Quadra and Opti Penta trimmer lines for a heavier duty line. Page 110



CLICK-IN-CLICK-OUT

The combi attachments are easy to change over with minimal effort using the click-in-click-out mechanism.



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Please see page 99 for full specifications.

OCCASIONAL / FULL-TIME USE



A wide range of attachments designed to cover all aspects of outdoor maintenance from grass trimming through to hard surface cleaning, maximising machine flexibility. All attachments are designed for both occasional and full time professional use and can be used on both petrol and battery power units.

Ideal for applications including:

- **All round garden maintenance**
- **Landscaping**
- **Bushes and trees**
- **Hard surfaces and soil**
- **Grass**
- **Lawn maintenance**

TA 850 TRIMMER



Trimmer attachment equipped with combination guard and T35 Tap-n-Go™ trimmer head. Blade capable (J-handle kit required) Weight 1.2kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	537 35 35-03	£116.66	**£139.99**

BCA 850 BRUSH CUTTER



Brush cutter attachment with combination guard and Multi 255-4 grass blade. Inc. J-handle & harness. Weight 2.6kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 18 59-02	£116.66	**£139.99**

RA 850 WEED SCISSORS



Cutting attachment for weed control and grass edging along footpaths and gravel paths. Reduces the risk of scattered stones and debris. Weight 2.5kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 90 85-01	£399.17	**£479.00**

ECA 850 EDGER



Edging attachment, ideal for keeping lawn, pathway and flowerbed edges neat. Features adjustable support wheel and curved shaft. Weight 3.2kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 92 55-04	£149.99	**£179.99**

ESA 850 EDGER



Edging attachment, ideal for keeping lawn, pathway and flowerbed edges neat. Features adjustable support wheel. Weight 3.2kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 92 56-04	£158.32	**£189.99**

HA 200 HEDGE TRIMMER



Short reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment. 60cm / 23.6" blade length. Head adjustment 135°. Tube length 11cm. Weight 2.3kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK	596 31 65-03	£365.83	**£439.00**

HA 860 HEDGE TRIMMER



Long reach adjustable hedge trimmer attachment ideal for hedge tops. 60cm / 23.6" blade length. Head adjustment 135°. Tube length 85cm. Weight 2.6kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	596 31 66-03	£374.17	**£449.00**

PA 1100 POLE SAW



Pole saw attachment, ideal for pruning when additional reach is required. Cuts branches up to approx. 15 cm in thickness. Length 110 cm. Weight 1.4kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	537 18 33-27	£332.50	**£399.00**

CA 230 TILLER



Tiller attachment, ideal for use on flowerbeds and smaller areas of soil. Features heavy duty gearbox and 2 tines. Weight 3kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 42-01	£240.83	**£289.00**

BR 600 BRUSH



Bristle brush attachment, ideal for sweeping dirt from paths, driveways and in deep grooves. Guard is included. Working width 60 cm. Weight 5.5kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 67-01	£415.83	**£499.00**

DT 600 SCARIFIER



Dethatcher attachment for removal of moss and thatch to provide a healthier lawn.Working width 60cm. Weight 6.4kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 69-01	£415.83	**£499.00**

EX 780 EXTENSION



Shaft extension that gives an extra reach of 78cm. Weight 0.6kg

Fits to	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
LK / iLK	967 29 71-01	£74.99	**£89.99**

CLICK-IN-CLICK-OUT

The combi attachments are easy to change over with minimal effort using the click-in-click-out mechanism.



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Please see page 99 for full specifications.

CUTTING EQUIPMENT



All Husqvarna trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high quality materials and facilitating technology offer top level performance, efficiency and safety no matter what your application.

TRIMMER HEAD - TAP-N-GO™ 25-55C



Tap-n-Go™ function automatically feeds line when the head is pushed into the ground. X variants have a longer working life due to a Tap-n-Go™ button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
R25 3/8" R Easy Load - Curved Shaft	534 16 18-01	£19.99	**£23.99**
R25 M10 L Easy Load -Straight Shaft	534 16 18-02	£19.99	**£23.99**
R25B Easy Load - Battery	534 16 20-01	£19.99	**£23.99**
T25 3/8" Semi Auto - Curved Shaft	578 44 60-01	£19.16	**£22.99**
T25 M10 Semi Auto - Straight Shaft	578 44 61-01	£19.16	**£22.99**
T25B M8 Semi Auto - Battery	589 87 32-01	£19.16	**£22.99**
T25B M10 Semi Auto - Battery	579 29 40-03	£19.16	**£22.99**
T35 M10 Semi Auto	578 44 63-01	£22.49	**£26.99**
T35 M10 Semi Auto - Universal	578 44 94-01	£26.66	**£31.99**
T35 M12 Semi Auto	578 44 64-01	£22.49	**£26.99**
T35X M10 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 65-01	£33.33	**£39.99**
T35X M12 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 66-01	£29.16	**£34.99**
T45X M12 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 68-01	£37.49	**£44.99**
T55X M12 Semi Auto (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 70-01	£49.99	**£59.99**
ErgoFeed E35B (Fits 535iRXT)	594 72 70-01	£26.66	**£31.99**
E35B M10	594 72 70-03	£24.16	**£28.99**

TRIMMER HEAD - MANUAL 25-55C



The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
A15B	534 16 26-01	£14.16	**£16.99**
A15B, 3 Pack	534 16 21-01	£16.66	**£19.99**
S35 M10	578 44 74-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
S35 M12	578 44 76-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Manual SII M12 (W. Ball Bearing)	578 44 78-01	£54.16	**£64.99**

TRIMMER HEAD - TRI-CUT



Distinct design with plastic blades instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails which are safe to use around trees and bushes.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Tri Cut M10	578 44 91-01	£41.66	**£49.99**
Tri Cut M12	578 44 93-01	£41.66	**£49.99**

TRIMMER HEAD - AUTOMATIC



Trimmer head with fully automatic line feed. Cord is fed automatically when it is to short. The cord length is self-adjusting.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Superauto li 1"F	578 44 71-01	£41.66	**£49.99**

TRIMMER HEAD - ALLOY



Robust and reliable with quick and easy line loading. Maintenance is minimised and the low cutting height gives a tidy result.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Alloy Manual - Fixed	578 44 82-01	£24.99	**£29.99**

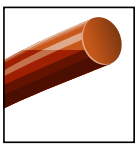


PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use the guide below to help you select the best trimmer head for your needs.

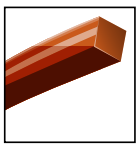
		RECOMMENDED ENGINE DISPLACEMENT	CORD FEED	DURABILITY	USE	LINE SIZE	LINE CAPACITY	THREAD
	**T55X**	55cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	3 - 4mm	10 - 6m	M12
	T45X	45cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	2.7 - 3.3mm	9 - 7.5m	M12L
	**T35X**	25 - 35cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●●	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8.5 - 7m	M10L M12L
	T35	25 - 35cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8.5 - 7m	M10L 12L Univ.
	**T25**	25cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2 - 2.4mm	6 - 5m	3/8"R M10L
	T25B	Battery	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2 - 2.4mm	6 - 5m	M10
	**R25**	26 - 30cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4mm	2m	3/8"R M10L
	R25B	26 - 30cm³	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.0mm	5m	M10L
	**E35B Ergofeed™**	Battery 535iRXT	Semi automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	-	-
	**S35**	30cm³	Manual	●●●●○	Grass	2.4 - 2.7mm	8 - 7m	M10L
		30 - 42cm³						M12L
	**Superauto II**	<42cm³	Automatic	●●●●○	Grass	2.4mm	4m	M10
	**Alloy**	All displacements	Manual	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	2 - 3.3mm	-	N/A
	**TriCut**	All displacements	-	●●●●●	Heavy grass Grass	-	-	M10L M12L
	**A15B**	Battery	Automatic	●●●●○	Grass	1.6mm	5m	M5L

TRIMMER LINE - OPTI ROUND



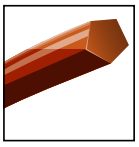
Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Ø1.5	15	597 66 88-01	£3.33	**£3.99**
Ø2.0	15	597 66 88-10	£3.33	**£3.99**
Ø2.0	130	597 66 88-11	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.4	15	597 66 88-20	£4.16	**£4.99**
Ø2.4	90	597 66 88-21	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.4	240	597 66 88-22	£29.16	**£34.99**
Ø2.7	12	597 66 88-30	£4.16	**£4.99**
Ø2.7	70	597 66 88-31	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.7	240	597 66 88-32	£34.99	**£41.99**
Ø3.0	10	597 66 88-40	£4.16	**£4.99**
Ø3.0	56	597 66 88-41	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø3.0	240	597 66 88-42	£45.83	**£54.99**
Ø3.0	637	597 66 88-43	£99.16	**£118.99**
Ø3.3	75	597 66 88-50	£20.83	**£24.99**
Ø3.3	240	597 66 88-51	£49.99	**£59.99**
Ø3.3	530	597 66 88-52	£99.99	**£119.99**
Ø4.0	80	597 66 88-60	£27.49	**£32.99**
Ø4.0	240	597 66 88-61	£79.16	**£94.99**

TRIMMER LINE - OPTI QUADRA



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Ø2.4	70	597 66 89-01	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.4	210	597 66 89-02	£29.16	**£34.99**
Ø2.7	55	597 66 89-10	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.7	170	597 66 89-11	£29.16	**£34.99**
Ø3.0	48	597 66 89-20	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø3.0	240	597 66 89-21	£49.99	**£59.99**
Ø3.0	528	597 66 89-22	£91.66	**£109.99**
Ø3.3	65	597 66 89-30	£20.83	**£24.99**
Ø3.3	183	597 66 89-31	£45.83	**£54.99**
Ø3.3	437	597 66 89-32	£99.99	**£119.99**

TRIMMER LINE - OPTI PENTA



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Ø2.4	90	597 66 90-01	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.4	240	597 66 90-02	£29.16	**£34.99**
Ø2.7	70	597 66 90-10	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø2.7	240	597 66 90-11	£34.99	**£41.99**
Ø3.0	56	597 66 90-20	£13.33	**£15.99**
Ø3.0	240	597 66 90-21	£43.33	**£51.99**
Ø3.3	75	597 66 90-30	£20.83	**£24.99**

TRIMMER LINE - CORECUT



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Ø2.0	15	597 66 92-01	£5.83	**£6.99**
Ø2.0	112	597 66 92-02	£19.16	**£22.99**
Ø2.4	12	597 66 92-10	£6.66	**£7.99**
Ø2.4	77	597 66 92-11	£19.99	**£23.99**
Ø2.4	210	597 66 92-12	£44.16	**£52.99**
Ø2.7	10	597 66 92-20	£6.66	**£7.99**
Ø2.7	60	597 66 92-21	£19.16	**£22.99**
Ø2.7	210	597 66 92-22	£54.16	**£64.99**
Ø3.0	9	597 66 92-30	£6.66	**£7.99**
Ø3.0	48	597 66 92-31	£19.99	**£23.99**
Ø3.0	210	597 66 92-32	£69.16	**£82.99**
Ø3.3	65	597 66 92-40	£45.83	**£54.99**
Ø3.3	210	597 66 92-41	£87.49	**£104.99**
Ø4.0	65	597 66 92-50	£41.66	**£49.99**
Ø4.0	138	597 66 92-51	£74.99	**£89.99**

TRIMMER LINE - WHISPER TWIST



Diameter (mm)	Length (m)	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Ø1.5	15	597 66 91-01	£4.99	**£5.99**
Ø2.0	15	597 66 91-10	£4.99	**£5.99**
Ø2.0	112	597 66 91-11	£18.33	**£21.99**
Ø2.4	12	597 66 91-20	£5.83	**£6.99**
Ø2.4	77	597 66 91-21	£19.16	**£22.99**
Ø2.4	210	597 66 91-22	£43.33	**£51.99**
Ø2.7	10	597 66 91-30	£5.83	**£6.99**
Ø2.7	60	597 66 91-31	£19.16	**£22.99**
Ø2.7	210	597 66 91-32	£51.66	**£61.99**
Ø3.0	9	597 66 91-40	£5.83	**£6.99**
Ø3.0	48	597 66 91-41	£19.16	**£22.99**
Ø3.0	210	597 66 91-42	£66.66	**£79.99**



Durability | Efficiency | Grass | Heavy grass | Low noise | Oxo-biodegradable

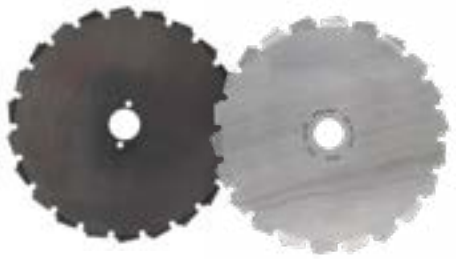
GRASS BLADES



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Dense Grass Blade 255 - 3T	578 44 50-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Dense Grass Blade 255 - 4T	578 44 39-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Dense Grass Blade 275 - 4T	578 44 48-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Dense Grass Blade 300 - 3T	578 44 46-01	£24.99	**£29.99**
Grass Blade 255 - 3T	546 38 04-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Grass Blade 255 - 3T	578 44 49-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Grass Blade 255 - 4T	546 38 01-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Grass Blade 255 - 4T	578 44 37-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Grass Blade 255 - 8T	578 44 40-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Grass Blade 275 - 4T	578 44 47-01	£22.49	**£26.99**
Grass Blade 300 - 3T	546 38 07-01	£24.99	**£29.99**
Multi Blade 300 - 3T	578 44 45-01	£24.99	**£29.99**
Multi Blade 330 - 2T	578 44 51-01	£16.66	**£19.99**
Multi Blade 350 - 3T	578 44 44-01	£34.99	**£41.99**

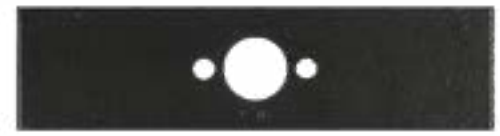
SAW BLADES



Efficient and durable with a tooth design that gives a smooth cut and reduces the risk of the blade getting pinched in the wood.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Maxi 200mm 22T 1"	597 46 91-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Scarlett 200mm 22T 1"	597 46 82-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Scarlett 200mm 22T 20mm	597 46 87-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
Scarlett 225 24T 1"	597 46 89-01	£22.49	**£26.99**
Scarlett 225 24T 20mm	597 46 90-01	£21.66	**£25.99**

EDGER BLADE



Durable 19cm edger blade allows for a cutting depth up to 6cm for edging your lawn.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Edger Blade	503 84 82-02	£12.49	**£14.99**

PLASTIC BLADES



Replaceable plastic blades for Tri Cut head.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
6 pieces - 255mm	531 01 77-14	£2.49	**£2.99**
6 pieces - 300mm	531 01 77-15	£3.33	**£3.99**
6 pieces - 300mm X-Blade	547 91 44-01	£7.49	**£8.99**

SHREDDER BLADE



Shredder blade for mulching applications such as coarse grass, bushes and bramble with stems up to 2cm. Must be used with appropriate shredder guard.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Shredder Blade 1"	589775301	£31.66	**£37.99**
Shredder Blade 20mm	589775501	£34.99	**£41.99**
Shredder Blade 1", Bulk 10pcs	589775310	£232.50	**£279.00**
Shredder Blade Kit 1" Inc guard	544842901	£99.99	**£119.99**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Technical Brushcutter and Trimmer clothing.
Page 256



Product guide – accessories

Trimmers	FOR GRASS				FOR COARSE GRASS			
	TRIMMER HEADS		GUARDS		GRASS BLADES		BLADE KITS	
520iLX	T25B M10	579 29 40-03	+	16	Grass 4T 255mm	578 44 37-01	+	F2
	T25 M10	578 44 61-01	+	19 or 15	Multi 3T 255mm	578 44 49-01	+	F3
	T35 M10	578 44 63-01	+	19 or 15	Grass 4T 255mm	578 44 37-01	+	F3
525iLXT	T35X M10	578 44 65-01	+	19 or 15				
	E35B M10	594 72 70-03	+	19 or 15				
	RA-V Weed Removal	967 90 86-01						

Brushcutters	FOR GRASS				FOR COARSE GRASS				FOR WOODY GROWTH			
	TRIMMER HEADS		GUARDS		GRASS BLADES		GUARDS		SAW BLADES		GUARDS	
520iRX	T25B M10	579 29 40-03	+	16	Grass 4T 255 mm	578 44 37-01	+	16				
	T25 M10	578 44 61-01	+	19	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	19	Scarlett 22T 200mm	597 46 82-01	+	d
	T35 M10	578 44 63-01	+	19	Grass 4T 255 mm	578 44 37-01	+	19				
525RX / 525RX MKII	T35X M10	578 44 65-01	+	19								
	Superauto II 1"	578 44 71-01	+	19								
525RXT / 525RXT MKII	Alloy	578 44 82-01	+	19								
	TriCut M10	578 44 91-01	+	19								
	RA-V Weed Removal	967 90 86-01										
	T25 M10	578 44 61-01	+	19	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	19				
	T35 M10	578 44 63-01	+	19	Grass 4T 255 mm	578 44 37-01	+	19				
525iRXT	T35X M10	578 44 65-01	+	19								
	E35B M10	594 72 70-03	+	19								
	RA-V Weed Removal	967 90 86-01										
	T35 M12	578 44 64-01	+	9	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	24	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	f
535iFR	T35X M12	578 44 66-01	+	9	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	24				
					Grass 4T 255 mm	578 44 37-01	+	24				
	T35 M12	578 44 64-01	+	9	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	24	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	e
535iRX	T35X M12	578 44 66-01	+	9	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	24				
					Grass 4T 255mm	578 44 37-01	+	24				
	T35 M12	578 44 64-01	+	9	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	24	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	e
535iRXT	T35X M12	578 44 66-01	+	9	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	24				
	E35B M12	594 72 70-01	+	9	Grass 4T 255 mm	578 44 37-01	+	24				
	T35 M12	578 44 64-01	+	8 or 22	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	22	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	e
	T35X M12	578 44 66-01	+	8 or 22	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	22				
	S35 M12	578 44 76-01	+	8 or 22	Grass 4T 255 mm	578 44 37-01	+	22				
535RX/RXT	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	8 or 22	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	22				
	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	8 or 22								
	TriCut M12	578 44 93-01	+	8 or 22								
545FR	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	10 or 23	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	23 or 29	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	b or g
	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	10 or 23	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	23 or 29	Maxi 22T 200 mm	597 46 91-01	+	b or g
545RX/RXT	TriCut M12	578 44 93-01	+	23 or 29	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	23 or 29				
	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	11	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	26	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	b or h
	T55X M12	578 44 70-01	+	11	Multi 3T 350 mm	578 44 44-01	+	26	Scarlett 24T 225 mm	597 46 89-01	+	c or i
555FRM	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	11	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	26	Maxi 24T 225 mm	597 46 92-01	+	c or i
	Mulching shredder blade 320–2T		+	27								
	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	11	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	26	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	b or h
	T55X M12	578 44 70-01	+	11	Multi 3T 350 mm	578 44 44-01	+	26	Scarlett 24T 225 mm	597 46 89-01	+	c or i
555RXT	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	11	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	26	Maxi 24T 225 mm	597 46 92-01	+	c or i
	Mulching shredder blade 320–2T		+	27*								

* More parts needed

Brushcutters	FOR GRASS				FOR COARSE GRASS				FOR WOODY GROWTH	
	TRIMMER HEADS			GUARDS	GRASS BLADES			GUARDS	SAW BLADES	GUARDS
553RBX	T35 M12	578 44 64-01	+	20	Multi 2T 330 mm	578 44 51-01	+	20		
	T35X M12	578 44 66-01	+	20	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	20		
	S35 M12	578 44 76-01	+	20	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	20		
	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	20	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	20		
	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	20						
	TriCut M12	578 44 93-01	+	20						

Forestry clearing saws	FOR GRASS				FOR COARSE GRASS				FOR WOODY GROWTH			
	TRIMMER HEADS			GUARDS	GRASS BLADES			GUARDS	SAW BLADES			GUARDS
545F/FX/FXT	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	12	Multi 3T 255 mm	578 44 49-01	+	29	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	b
	T55X M12	578 44 70-01	+	12	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	29	Scarlett 24T 225 mm	597 46 89-01	+	c
	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	12	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	29	Maxi 22T 200 mm	597 46 91-01	+	b
	TriCut M12	578 44 93-01	+	12					Maxi 24T 225 mm	597 46 92-01	+	c
555FX/FXT	T45X M12	578 44 68-01	+	13	Multi 3T 300 mm	578 44 45-01	+	28	Scarlett 22T 200 mm	597 46 82-01	+	b
	T55X M12	578 44 70-01	+	13	Multi 3T 350 mm	578 44 44-01	+	28	Scarlett 24T 225 mm	597 46 89-01	+	c
	Trimmy SII M12	578 44 78-01	+	13	Multi 4T 275 mm	578 44 47-01	+	28	Maxi 24T 225 mm	597 46 92-01	+	c

GUARDS

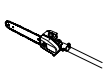
8	537 34 94-03	Trimmer guard assembly
9	590 88 01-01	Trimmer guard assembly including 590 87 99-01
10	503 95 43-01	Trimmer guard assembly
11	544 10 74-01	Trimmer guard assembly
12	537 29 73-01	Trimmer guard assembly
13	502 46 50-01	Trimmer guard assembly
15	588 54 37-01	Trimmer guard assembly
16	577 01 83-05	Combination guard assembly
19	588 11 79-01	Combination guard assembly
20	537 33 16-03	Combination guard assembly
22	537 33 16-01	Combination guard assembly
23	544 46 43-01	Combination guard assembly
24	590 88 00-01	Blade guard

26	544 16 03-01	Blade guard 350 mm
27	544 02 65-02	Blade guard 320 mm
28	502 46 49-01	Blade guard assembly 350 mm
29	537 29 74-01	Blade guard assembly 300 mm
b.	574 53 26-01	Saw blade guard assembly 200 mm
c.	574 50 67-02	Saw blade guard assembly 225 mm
d.	544 04 42-10	Saw blade guard assembly 200 mm adapter incl
e.	501 32 04-02	Saw blade guard assembly 200 mm adapter incl
f.	501 32 04-03	Saw blade guard assembly 200 mm
g.	537 31 09-02	Saw blade guard assembly 200 mm adapter incl
h.	502 30 36-01	Saw blade guard 200 mm
i.	502 43 55-01	Saw blade guard assembly 225 mm adapter incl.

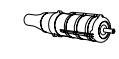
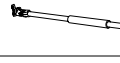
BLADE ATTACHMENT KITS

F2	587 37 50-03
F3	538 90 87-01

COMBI TRIMMER ATTACHMENTS

		525LK	535LK	525iLK
967 92 55-04 Edger curved shaft ECA850		●	●	●
967 92 56-04 Edger straight shaft ESA850		●	●	●
537 35 35-03 Trimmer TA850		●	●	●
967 18 59-02 Brushcutter BCA850		●	–	●
537 18 33-27 Pole saw PA1100 – 1/4"		●	●	●
537 18 33-28 Pole saw PA1100 – 3/8"		●	●	●
967 68 82-03 Pole saw PAX730		●	●	●
967 68 83-03 Pole saw PAX1100		●	●	●
967 90 85-01 Weed Scissor RA850		●	–	●

COMBI TRIMMER ATTACHMENTS

		525LK	535LK	525iLK
596 31 65-03 Hedgetrimmer HA200		●	●	–
596 31 66-03 Hedgetrimmer HA860		●	●	●
967 29 42-01 Cultivator CA230		●	●	●
967 28 64-01 Blower BA101		●	●	●
967 29 67-01 Bristle brush BR600		●	●	●
967 29 44-01 Sweeper SR600-2		●	●	●
967 29 69-01 Dethatcher DT600		●	●	●
967 29 71-01 Extension EX780		●	–	●



SHARP TOOLS FOR GREAT LOOKS

Our powerful and lightweight hedge trimmers are used for pruning, shaping, trimming, cutting, and maintaining hedges, shrubs, and bushes in an efficient way. Choose between battery and electric as well as petrol-powered hedge trimmers. When you need longer reach, a pole hedge trimmer is the best choice. If you are looking for a hedge trimmer, designed for high efficiency during long working days, our professional hedge trimmers are the right choice.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

BUILT TO LAST

No matter if you choose to use a battery or petrol-powered hedge trimmer, the overall robust design will provide a long service life and make sure your trimmer makes easy work of even the toughest of tasks.



LOWER YOUR IMPACT

Our battery-powered hedge trimmers are virtually free from emissions, whereas for petrol-powered machines, the engine technology helps reduce harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency.



QUIET OPERATION

The battery operation or our low noise engine technology together with the special design make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy to use. A very important aspect for everyone who operates in residential areas.



SMOOTHER STARTING

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quickly.



LOW VIBRATIONS

Our petrol-powered engines are equipped with effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, whereas battery-powered machines all produce much less vibration, sparing your arms and hands.



MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS



Adjustable cutter bar angle

EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS REACH WHERE OTHERS STRUGGLE

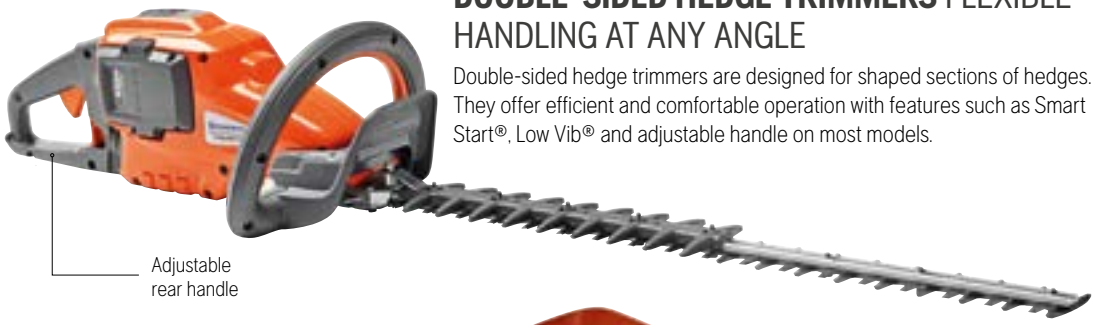
Articulating extended battery and petrol trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting head making them extra easy to store and transport.

- Difficult trimming
- Low and high hedges
- Great handling
- Easy storage
- Telescopic extension



Telescopic reach

Push button start battery power



Adjustable rear handle

DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS FLEXIBLE HANDLING AT ANY ANGLE

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation with features such as Smart Start®, Low Vib® and adjustable handle on most models.

- Shaping hedges
- Coarse cutting
- Great performance
- Adjustable handles



Leaf catcher

Long cutting blade

SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS STRAIGHT CUTS IN ONE MOVEMENT

Single-sided trimmers are supplied with long blades and still feature an optimised weight distribution to make it easier to make straight cuts with precision. The leaf catcher helps collecting leaves and debris, saving time and effort.

- Wide hedges
- Precision cutting
- Comfortable operation
- Coarse Cutting

WHY CHOOSE A BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMER?

Low noise. No direct emissions. Low vibrations. Perfect balance. High performance. Extremely low operational cost. These are some of the criteria of an excellent hedge trimmer and that's exactly what you get from the Husqvarna Battery Series hedge trimmers.

Lightweight and perfectly balanced to facilitate comfortable work, even when trimming for extended hours. Plus, you'll enjoy the low maintenance of a battery-powered tool.



PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM^3) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	BLADE LENGTH	 FINE	 COARSE	 FINE TALL	 COARSE TALL	PAGE
OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	**122HD45**	Petrol	21.7cm^3	4.7kg	45cm / 18"	●	○			**118**
	122HD60	Petrol	21.7cm^3	4.9kg	60cm / 24"	●	○			**119**
	215iHD45	36V	36V Li-ion	3.2kg*	45cm / 18"	●	○			**119**
PART-TIME USE (FARMER / LANDOWNER)	**322iHD60**	36V	36V Li-ion	3.2kg*	60cm / 24"	●	●	○	○	**119**
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	**522iHD60**	36V	36V Li-ion	3.6kg*	60cm / 24"	●	○	○	○	**120**
	522iHDR60	36V	36V Li-ion	3.9kg*	60cm / 24"	●	●	○	○	**120**
	522iHD75	36V	36V Li-ion	3.9kg*	75cm / 30"	●	○	○	○	**120**
	522HD60X	Petrol	21.7cm^3	4.9kg	60cm / 24"	●	○	○	○	**121**
	522HDR60X	Petrol	21.7cm^3	5.0kg	60cm / 24"	○	●	○	○	**121**
	522HDR75X	Petrol	21.7cm^3	5.2kg	75cm / 30"	○	●	○	○	**121**
	520iHE3	36V	36V Li-ion	4.1kg*	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	**122**
	520IHT4	36V	36V Li-ion	5.3kg*	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	**122**
	525HE3	Petrol	25.4cm^3	6.35kg	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	**123**
	525iHF3	36V	36V Li-ion	5.7kg*	65cm / 26"	●	●	●	●	**122**
	525iHE3	36V	36V Li-ion	4.8kg*	60cm / 24"	●	●	●	●	**123**
	525iHE4	36V	36V Li-ion	5.0kg*	60cm / 24"	●	●	●	●	**123**
	525HE4	Petrol	25.4cm^3	6.4kg	55cm / 22"	●	●	●	●	**123**

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* Excludes battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

OCCASIONAL / PART-TIME USE



Low weight hedge trimmers designed for domestic occasional to part-time use. Our products are designed to be user friendly with features including Smart Start® and auto-return stop switch for ease of use on the petrol products. For ultimate ease of use select the battery powered version. 100 series are perfect for domestic garden use whilst 300 series are made for cutting denser materials and to withstand tougher work.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Garden maintenance**
- **Trimming & pruning**
- **Shaping**
- **Farm & Estate maintenance (300 series)**

120iTK4-H



Telescopic pole hedge trimmer, equipped with a telescopic tube with up to 4m reach and split shaft for easy transportation. Adjustable 7 angled cutting head for convenient cutting positions. Part of the 120iTK4 Combi Series.

- 2,800 cuts/min
- Split shaft - transport mode
- 7 angled cutting head
- Keypad with savE™
- 50cm blade length
- Kit includes B70 & C80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	2 Brush motor	1.223 / 0.816m/s²	4.5kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
120iTK4-H Unit only	970 51 59-02	£199.17	**£239.00**
120iTK4-H Kit	970 51 59-07	£257.50	**£309.00**

120iTK4-PH



120iTK4 is a Telescopic pole product, which means that you can combine the "body" of the machine with either a pole saw or a hedge attachment. This makes it a versatile and convenient tool for several operations depending on the task at hand. Kit includes B70 & C80.

- Includes pole saw & hedge trimmer
- Split shaft - transport mode
- 7 angled cutting head on HK4
- Keypad with savE™
- Tool-less tensioner on PK4
- Kit includes B70 & C80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	2 Brush motor	0.793 / 0.773m/s²	6.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
120iTK4-PH Unit only	970 51 59-03	£240.83	**£289.00**
120iTK4-PH Kit	970 51 59-09	£340.83	**£409.00**

122HD45



Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for domestic use, with useful features including Auto return stop switch and Smart Start.®

- Low noise engine
- Smart Start®
- Low Vib®
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm³	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.9 / 4.9m/s²	4.7kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
45cm / 18"	966 53 23-01	£249.17	**£299.00**

122HD60



Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for domestic use with convenient features including an adjustable rear handle and Smart Start.®

- Low noise engine
- Smart Start®
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed
- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm³	0.6kW / 0.8hp	4.1 / 3.6m/s²	4.9kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	966 53 24-01	£274.17	**£329.00**

215iHD45

Li-ion 36V



Low weight high efficiency domestic battery hedge trimmer designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- 3000 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit 1 includes B70 and C80
- Digital interface with savE™
- 45cm / 18" blade length
- Kit 2 includes 215iL, B70 & C80

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	Brushless motor	2.1 / 1.7m/s²	3.2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
215iHD45 Unit only	970 53 65-01	£182.50	**£219.00**
215iHD45 Kit 1	970 53 65-03	£240.83	**£289.00**
215iHD45 Kit 2	970 53 61-02	£382.50	**£459.00**

322iHD60

Li-ion 36V



This durable battery hedge trimmer delivers high-quality cuts at high capacity. Its lightweight, ergonomic design has a balanced rear handle and a mode selector to adapt power and runtime to the job at hand.

- User Friendly Digital User Interface
- Flexible Battery System
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Lightweight Design
- Automatic Shutdown
- 3-Speed Mode

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	2.3 / 2.8m/s²	3.2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
322iHD60 Unit only	970 46 64-01	£307.50	**£369.00**

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Husqvarna protective glasses. Page 265



HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

XP® Power 2 Fuel



There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate fuel manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. XP® Power 2 is mixed with exactly 2% of our XP® 2-stroke oil giving you a cleaner, cooler and healthier engine. Read more on pages 267 - 268.

FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol and battery hedge trimmers designed for professional use. The products feature heavy duty commercial gearboxes and high knife speed for efficient cutting. Consider a battery model for equivalent petrol performance with lower noise, running costs and no direct emissions.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Shaping**

522iHD60

Li-ion 36V



A lightweight and well-balanced 36 Volt battery-powered hedge trimmer for full-time professional use.

- High Cutting Performance
- Trim-cut Blades
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Lightweight Design
- Integrated Connectivity
- LowVib™

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC (brushless) Motor	2.1 / 1.7m/s²	3.6kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
522iHD60 Unit only	970 46 60-02	£482.50	**£579.00**

522iHDR60

Li-ion 36V



A well-balanced, lightweight 36 Volt battery-powered coarse-cut hedge trimmer for full-time professional use.

- High Cutting Performance
- Coarse-Cut Blades
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Lightweight Design
- Integrated Connectivity
- Multi Position rear handle

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC (brushless) Motor	2.2 / 2.6m/s²	4kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
522iHDR60 Unit only	970 46 62-02	£482.50	**£579.00**

522iHD75

Li-ion 36V



A well-balanced, lightweight 36 Volt battery hedge trimmer for full-time professional use.

- High Cutting Performance
- Trim-cut Blades
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Lightweight Design
- Integrated Connectivity
- LowVib™

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC (brushless) Motor	1.4 / 1.8m/s²	3.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
522iHD75 Unit only	970 46 61-02	£524.17	**£629.00**

522HD60X



Fine cut professional hedge trimmer with high blade speed for fine trimming work. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Fine cut dual sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm³	0.6kW / 0.8hp	2.8 / 2.1m/s²	4.9kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	967 65 87-01	£624.17	**£749.00**

522HDR60X



Coarse cut professional hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut dual sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm³	0.6kW / 0.8hp	3.8 / 1.3m/s²	5.0kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	967 65 83-01	£624.17	**£749.00**

522HDR75X



Coarse cut professional hedge trimmer with lower blade speed for higher cutting power. Low weight and low vibration with multi-position handle and open blade guard.

- Low Vib®
- Adjustable rear handle
- 3200 cuts/min blade speed
- Commercial gearbox
- Rough cut dual sided blade

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
21.7cm³	0.6kW / 0.8hp	3.1 / 2.2m/s²	5.2kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
75cm / 30"	967 65 84-01	£649.17	**£779.00**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Hedge Trimmer Spray



Keep your hedge trimmer blades clean and lubricated for better performance and reduced wear.
Read more on page 271.

POLE HEDGE TRIMMERS



Long reach petrol pole hedge trimmers designed for frequent use, products feature adjustable cutter bar for ergonomic trimming of ground cover and taller hedges. For professional applications select the long reach battery pole hedge trimmer, offering higher levels of torque versus petrol equivalents with much lower noise levels and no direct emissions.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Ground cover**
- **Tall hedges**

520iHE3



Highly efficient professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 3.5m reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	3.5 / 2.5m/s²	4.1kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Unit only - 55cm / 22"	967 91 58-13	£399.17	**£479.00**

520iHT4



Telescopic professional battery pole hedge trimmer with 4.5m reach, features adjustable cutter bar. Weatherproof (IPX4) with low noise and vibrations.

- Brushless motor
- Extended length 3.5 m
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.0 / 1.7m/s²	5.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Unit only - 55cm / 22"	967 97 12-03	£482.50	**£579.00**

525iHF3



Husqvarna 525iHF3 is a high-capacity, battery-powered pole hedge trimmer with up to 3 meters reach, designed for professional use.

- Brushless E-TORQ motor
- Integrated Connectivity
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Intuitive Keypad
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	4.7 / 4.4m/s²	4.7kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525iHF3 Unit Only	970 70 51-03	£457.50	**£549.00**

525iHE3



Husqvarna 525iHE3 is a high-capacity, battery-powered pole hedge trimmer with up to 3m reach designed for professional use.

- Brushless E-TORQ motor
- Integrated Connectivity
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed
- Intuitive Keypad
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	TBC	4.8kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525iHE3 Unit Only	970 70 49-03	£499.17	**£599.00**

525iHE4



Husqvarna 525iHE4 is a high-capacity, battery-powered pole hedge trimmer with up to 4 meters reach, designed for professional use.

- Brushless E-TORQ motor
- Integrated Connectivity
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed
- Intuitive Keypad
- 3-Speed Mode
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	5.2 / 3.4m/s²	5.0kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525iHE4 Unit Only	970 70 50-03	£499.17	**£599.00**

525HE3



25cc pole hedge trimmer with high blade speed, designed for professional users. With a reach up to 3 meters reach and durable 135° angle adjustment, this versatile machine is suitable for both tall and low hedges.

- X-Torq®
- Rear bumper
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Smart Start®
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 135°

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	5.6 / 4.4m/s²	5.9kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	967 94 49-01	£765.83	**£919.00**

Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Working in wet conditions. Husqvarna rain clothing.
Page 260



H-TEAM RECOMMEND

Hearing protection. See page 265



525HE4



25cc high reach pole hedge trimmer with 60cm cutter bar and high knife speed, designed for professional use. Up to 4 meters reach and durable 135° angle adjustment. Wuitable for high, wide and low hedges.

- X-Torq®
- Rear bumper
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed
- Smart Start®
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 135°

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels F/R	Weight
25.4cm³	1.0kW / 1.3hp	4.6 / 3.9m/s²	6.3kg
Blade length	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
60cm / 24"	967 94 51-01	£799.17	**£959.00**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	122HD45	122HD60	522HD60X
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cylinder displacement, cm³	21.7	21.7	21.7
Power output, kW	0.6	0.6	0.6
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	93	94	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	101	101	102
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²***	2.9/4.9	4.1/3.6	2.8/2.1
Length cutting equipment, cm	45	60	60
Teeth opening, mm	28	28	30
Cutting speed, cuts/min	4050	4050	4400
Weight, kg	4.7	4.9	4.9
FEATURES			
Adjustable cutting head	–	–	–
Adjustable rear handle	–	●	●
Auto-return stop switch	●	●	●
Coarse Cut blades	–	–	–
Fuel pump	●	●	●
Low noise engine	●	●	–
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	–	–	–
Remote control	–	–	–
Smart Start®	●	●	●
Standalone starter	–	–	●
Transport mode	–	–	–
X-Torq® engine	–	–	–

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A).
***Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s². Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS	120iTK4-H	215iHD45	322iHD60	522iHD60
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36V	36V
Motor type	PMDC (2 brushed)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear dB(A)	81.3	79	85	81
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	94	90	98	95
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²*	1.223/0.816	1.5/1.5	2.3/2.8	2.1/1.7
Length cutting equipment, cm	50	45	60	60
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	287	–	–	116
Teeth opening, mm	20	33	30	30
Cutting speed cuts/min	2800	3000	3500	4400
Weight (excl. battery), kg	4.5	3.2	3.2	3.6
FEATURES				
Adjustable rear handle	–	–	–	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●	–
Telescopic	●	–	–	–

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR HEDGE TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommend regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/hedge-trimmers

	522HDR60X	522HDR75X	525HE3	525HE4
	21.7	21.7	25.4	25.4
	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.0
	93	93	96	93
	102	102	106	106
	3.8/1.3	3.1/2.2	3.1/4.0	5.4/2.4
	60	75	55	55
	30.5	30.5	29	29
	3200	3200	4300	4300
	5.0	5.2	6.35	6.4
	–	–	●	●
	●	●	–	–
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	–	–
	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–
	●	●	–	–
	–	–	–	●
	–	–	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	●
	–	–	●	●

	522iHDR60	522iHD75	520iHE3	520iHT4	525iHF3	525iHE3	525iHE4
	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
	36V	36V	36	36	36	36	36
	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
	81	81	84	80	81	89	88
	95	95	95	94	92	98	99
	2.2/2.6	1.4/1.8	3.5/2.5	2.0 / 1.7	4.7/4.4	TBC	5.2/3.4
	60	75	55	55	65	60	60
	116	134	226	350	214	224	263
	30.5	30	32	32	30	30	30
	3200	4400	4000	4000	4339	4400	4400
	3.9	3.9	4.1	5.3	5.7	4.8	5.0
	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	●	–	–	–

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



BLOW AWAY YOUR HARD WORK

With our leaf blowers you can get rid of leaves, straw, grass, cobwebs, sand and gravel without any hard work. With high power, low vibrations and a smoother starting you can be sure your leaf blower will handle the task smoothly.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



HIGH POWER

Husqvarna blowers – regardless of power source – have high specification engines with optimised power output. The 580BTS delivers an air force of an impressive 40N, whereas the 550iBTX battery blower delivers 21N.



LOW NOISE

Our battery blowers offer very low noise, down to only 76.6 dB(A) on the 550iBTX. This provides a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to petrol-driven machines. This makes them ideal for work in noise sensitive areas.



LONG SERVICE INTERVALS

The extensive filter area on the large petrol-powered blowers means reduced wear on the blower and longer operating time between filter cleanings.



LOW VIBRATIONS

Effective vibration damping relieves stress on the arms and hands to keep you alert and productive throughout the day.

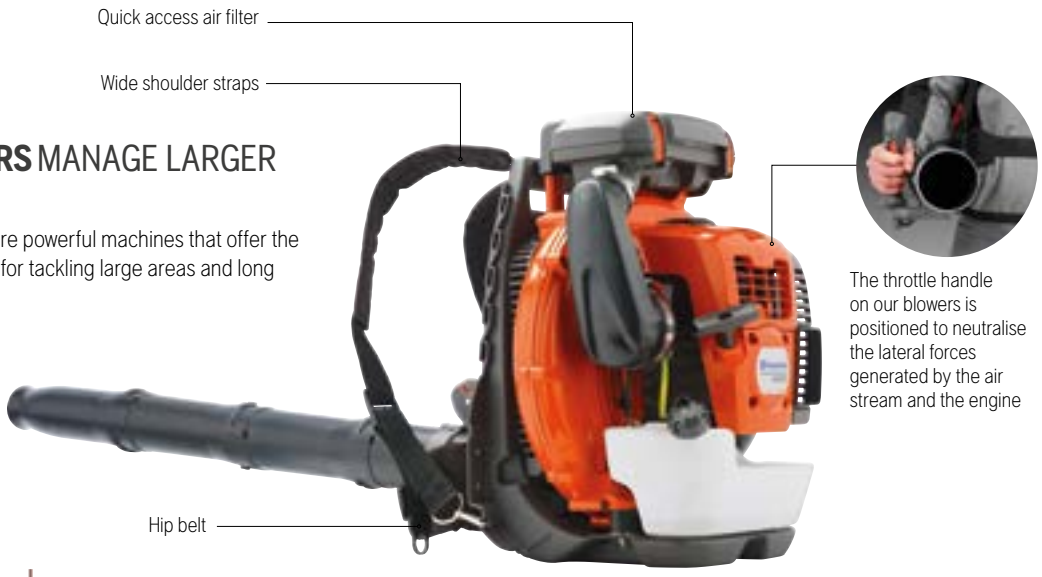


BLOW OR VACUUM

The 120iBV can easily be turned into vacuum mode, giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.



BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY



BACKPACK BLOWERS MANAGE LARGER AREAS WITH EASE

Husqvarna's backpack blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- Large areas
- Outstanding blowing power
- Top ergonomics

The throttle handle on our blowers is positioned to neutralise the lateral forces generated by the air stream and the engine



HANDHELD BLOWERS VERSATILE AND EFFICIENT

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and petrol-powered blowers.

- Well balanced
- Advanced airflow design
- Variable speed control via intuitive keypad



POWERFUL AND LIGHTWEIGHT BATTERY BLOWERS

They produce no fumes and less noise – and many times they're just as powerful as their petrol-fueled equivalents. An excellent choice for challenging tasks indoors. Our battery blowers also offer low weight and smart features, along with a well-balanced design. Last but not least, they're easy to use: starting and stopping with a single button press on the intuitive keypad.

Read more about our battery series.

PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	DISPLACEMENT (CM^3) / VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	TYPE	LEAVES, GRASS & HEDGE CLIPPINGS, LITTER AND DEBRIS					PAGE
						VACUUM	INDOOR USE	LOW DENSITY	MEDIUM DENSITY	LARGE DENSITY	
OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	120iB	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2kg*	Handheld		●	●			130
	120iBV	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	4.2kg	Handheld	●		●			130
	125B	Petrol	28cm^3	4.3kg	Handheld			●			130
	125BVX	Petrol	28cm^3	4.4kg	Handheld	●		●			131
PART-TIME USE	230iB	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.6kg*	Handheld		●	●			131
	340iBT	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	6.3kg*	Backpack		●	●	●		131
	345BT	Petrol	51.7cm^3	9.96kg	Backpack		●	●	●		131
	360BT	Petrol	65.6cm^3	10.5kg	Backpack		●	●	●		131
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	530iB	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	2.9kg*	Handheld		●	●	●		132
	525BX	Petrol	25.4cm^3	4.3kg	Handheld			●	●		132
	550iBTX	36V Li-ion	36V Li-ion	6.3kg*	Backpack		●	●	●	○	132
	570BTS	Petrol	65.6cm^3	11.2kg	Backpack			○	●	●	133
	580BTS	Petrol	75.6cm^3	11.7kg	Backpack			○	●	●	133

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* Excluding battery ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

OCCASIONAL / PART-TIME USE



Easy to use petrol and battery handheld blowers designed for domestic and part-time use. Products are ideal for clearing leaves and clippings around the home and garden. The battery handheld blower is ideal for use indoors and in enclosed spaces.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Home and garden cleaning**
- **Path and driveways**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)**

GUTTER KIT



Kit designed to allow easy cleaning of gutters on lower buildings using your petrol blower. Uses airflow to remove leaves and debris, most effective when the leaves are dry. Total tube length 3 metres.

Fits to	Order PNC
125B / 125BVX	952 71 19-18

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

120iB



Lightweight easy to use battery blower designed for occasional use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 10.3 m³/min, 46m/s
- Brushless motor
- Kit includes B140 and C80
- In-line air outlet
- 3 performance modes

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.0m/s²	2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
120iB Unit Only	967 97 61-01	£116.66	**£139.99**
120iB Kit	967 97 61-03	£232.50	**£279.00**

120iBV



Tackle leaves with the multi-purpose and multi-speed 120iBV cordless leaf blower. Easy transition from blower to vacuum without using a tool, a brushless motor for optimised runtime and power, and a compact size.

- Multiple power modes
- Brushless motor
- Kit includes B140 and C80
- Blower and vacuum combi
- Digital user interface

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	1.7m/s²	4.2kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
120iBV Unit Only	970 64 98-02	£149.99	**£179.99**
120iBV Kit	970 64 98-05	£257.50	**£309.00**

125B



Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld blower combines power, ease of use and manoeuvrability.

- 12 m³/min, 58m/s
- Cruise Control
- Inline-outlet

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
28cm³	0.8kW / 1.0hp	11.1m/s²	4.3kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
125B	952 71 56-43	£249.17	**£299.00**

125BVX



Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld blower and vacuum combines power, ease of use and manoeuvrability.

- 12 m³/min, 58m/s
- Inline-outlet
- Vacuum kit
- Smart Start®
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
28cm³	0.8kW / 1.0hp	11.1m/s²	4.4kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
125BVX	952 71 56-45	£307.50	**£369.00**

230iB



Experience the ideal combination of power and comfort with the Husqvarna 230iB. With class-leading blow force and low weight, this battery blower easily moves leaves and debris while still being easy to manoeuvre.

- 19.6N Blow Force
- Cruise Control
- Kit includes B140 and C80
- Brushless Motor
- Boost Effect

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	2.35m/s²	2.6kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
230iB Unit Only	970 74 43-01	£166.66	**£199.99**
230iB Kit	970 74 44-03	£274.17	**£329.00**

340iBT

UPDATED



Lightweight easy to use backpack battery blower designed for part-time use. Ideal for noise sensitive areas and use in covered spaces.

- 13.7 m³/min, 52m/s
- Brushless motor
- 2 battery slots
- In-line air outlet
- Intuitive LED keypad

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.1m/s²	6.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
340iBT Unit only	970 76 21-01	£457.50	**£549.00**

345BT



With such ergonomic excellence on your back and premium performance in your hand, this compact petrol backpack leaf blower gives maximum productivity with minimal strain

- 21.6 m³/min, 78.2m/s
- Easy cold starting
- Cruise Control
- 22N blow force
- Padded harness

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
51.7cm³	1.6kW / 2.2hp	6.1m/s²	9.96kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
345BT	970 46 69-03	£307.50	**£369.00**

360BT



Powerful commercial-style backpack blower designed for demanding tasks.

- 25 m³/min, 104m/s
- High blowing capcity
- Cruise Control
- X-Torq®
- Easy cold starting
- Load reducing harness

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
65.6cm³	2.84kW / 3.81hp	1.5m/s²	10.5kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
360BT	967 14 43-04	£499.17	**£599.00**

BLOWER NOZZLE



Flat nozzle for battery blowers. Length: 603mm

Fits to	Order PNC
120iB / 340iBT / 550iBTX	579 79 75-01

FULL-TIME USE



High performance petrol and battery handheld and backpack blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow the products are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery powered products are ideal for use in noise sensitive or enclosed spaces.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Inner city cleaning**
- **Noise sensitive areas (battery)**
- **Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)**

525BX



Powerful, ultra low vibration handheld blower designed for professional use. Special fan and housing design and X-Torq® for high blowing capacity.

- 13 m³/min, 70m/s
- Smart Start®
- Inline-outlet
- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
25.4cm³	0.85kW / 1.1hp	1.2m/s²	4.3kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
525BX	967 28 42-01	£374.17	**£449.00**

530iB NEW



Professional battery blower optimized for all conditions, with an optimally balanced design, intuitive user interface, variable speed and cruise control.

- Brushless motor
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Ergonomic Handle
- Cruise control & Boost
- Variable Speed
- Integrated Connectivity (Fleet

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-Ion	BLDC Brushless	0.9m/s²	2.7kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
530iB Unit Only	970 65 61-01	£374.17	**£449.00**

550iBTX



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- 12.8 m³/min,546m/s
- Brushless motor
- Cruise control & Boost
- 76.6dB(A) noise level
- Keypad with savE™
- Backpack battery use only

Voltage	Motor type	Vibration levels	Weight
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless	0.1m/s²	6.3kg (excl. battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
550iBTX Unit only	967 68 11-03	£557.50	**£669.00**

570BTS



High performance professional backpack blower designed for the movement of large volumes of debris spread over large areas.

- 22 m³/min, 106m/s
- Low Vib®
- Offset handle
- X-Torq®
- Ergo harness
- Cruise Control

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
65.6cm³	2.9kW / 3.8hp	1.8m/s²	11.2kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
570BTS	966 62 94-01	£707.50	**£849.00**

580BTS



Our most powerful professional backpack blower designed for movement of the largest volumes of debris spread over large areas.

- 26 m³/min, 92m/s
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- X-Torq®
- Air Injection™
- Offset handle

Displacement	Power output	Vibration levels	Weight
75.6cm³	3.1kW / 4.2hp	1.6m/s²	11.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
580BTS	966 62 96-01	£749.17	**£899.00**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	125B	125BVX	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cylinder displacement, cm³	28	28	
Power output, kW	0.8	0.8	
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	94	
Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A)	70	70	
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	107	107	
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s²***	11.1	11.1	
Air speed, m/s	58.0	58.0	
Air flow in housing, m³/min	13.3	13.3	
Air flow in pipe, m³/min	12	12	
Vac bag capacity, litres	—	64.3	
Weight, kg	4.3	4.4	
FEATURES			
Adjustable handle	—	—	
Air Injection™	—	—	
Auto-return stop switch	●	●	
Comfort handle	—	●	
Commercial grade air filter	—	—	
Cruise control	●	●	
Ergonomic handle	—	—	
Ergonomic harness	—	—	
Fuel pump	●	●	
In lined outlet	●	●	
Low Vib®	—	—	
Mulching function	—	●	
Smart Start®	—	●	
Vac capable	—	●	
X-Torq® engine	—	—	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 for idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 /14 /EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s². The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s²).

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

	345BT	360BT	525BX	570BTS	580BTS
	51.7	65.6	25.4	65.6	75.6
	1.6	2.84	0.85	2.9	3.1
	110	104	91	99	100
	78	77	71	76	77
	113	111	106	110	112
	6.1	2.5	1.2	1.8	1.6
	78.2	104	70.0	106	92.0
	21.6	25	13.9	28.0	29.0
	12.8	18	13	22	26
	—	—	—	—	—
	9.96	10.5	4.3	11.2	11.8
	—	●	—	●	●
	—	—	—	—	●
	●	●	●	—	—
	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	—	—
	—	—	●	●	●
	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	●	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—
	—	●	●	●	●

BATTERY BLOWERS	120iB	120iBV	230iB	340iBT	530IB	550iBTX
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36V	36V	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Titled Blow Force	10	7.2	19.5	17	18	21
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	83	84	79	79	76.9	76.6
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	97	100	102	97	92	94
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s²*	0.7	1.7	2.35	0.1	0.9	0.1
Blow force boost, (N)	10	—	19.5	17	18	21
Air Flow in Pipe, Boost, m³/min	—	—	19	17	16.3	15.6
Air flow in pipe, m³/min	10.3	7.36	15	13.7	16.3	12.8
Air speed boost, m/s	—	—	62.5	61	54.5	66
Air speed, m/s	46	50	60.8	52	54.5	54
Weight (excl. battery), kg	2.0	4.2	2.49	6.3	2.7	6.3
FEATURES						
Backpack battery	—	—	—	●	—	●
Belt hook	—	—	—	—	●	—
Boost effect	—	—	●	●	●	●
Cruise control	—	—	●	●	●	●
Different tube lengths	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	(●)
Internal battery	●	—	—	●	—	—
Intuitive key pad	●	—	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

POWER CUTTERS

K 540i



The new K 540i is a battery power cutter that is optimised for hardscaping, masonry and landscaping jobs. It is equipped with our X-Halt™ brake function for greater operational safety and has an excellent power-to-weight ratio with optimal balance. The K 540i is ergonomic and user-friendly, with low vibrations and zero CO^2 emissions during use.

- 267mm / 10" blade
- Cutting depth 100mm / 4"
- Electric retarder
- X-Halt™ brake function for operational safety
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Specially developed blades
- Excellent for both wet and dry cutting

Voltage	Motor Type
36V Li-ion	BLDC Brushless
Vibration level	**Weight**
3.7 / 2.4m/s²	4.17kg (w/o side packed articles)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
K 540i unit only	970 66 40-01	POA
Tacti-Cut S35 S BAT 10" blade	536 58 84-02	POA

K 770



The K 770 is a powerful all-round power cutter. The light weight, outstanding power-to-weight ratio, reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations mean less strain and maximised productivity.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™
- Low Vib®
- SmartTension™
- Supplied with Tacti-Cut S 50 / + blade
- Cutting depth 100mm (12" / 300mm)
- Cutting depth 125mm (14" / 350mm)

Displacement	Power output
74cm³	3.7kW
Vibration level	**Weight**
2.4 / 2.4m/s²	10 / 10.1kg

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
K 770 12" with blade	967 80 86-01	POA
Tacti-Cut S 50 12"blade	579 81 64-11	POA
K 770 14" with blade	967 68 21-01	POA
Tacti-Cut S 50 14"blade	579 81 56-20	POA

K 1 PACE



The K 1 PACE is a high power battery disc cutter which has the power and performance you expect from equivalent petrol-powered cutters. Ergonomic and user-friendly with low vibrations, optimally balanced machine and zero direct emissions.

- Cutting depth 121mm (12" / 300mm)
- Cutting depth 145mm (14" / 350mm)
- X-Halt™ brake function for operational safety
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Specially developed blades®
- PACE 94v battery system

Voltage	Motor type
94V Li-on	BLDC (brushless)
Vibration level	**Weight**
2.2 / 1.2m/s²	7.2 / 7.4kg (excl. battery and blade)

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT
K 1 PACE 12" / 300mm	970 44 58-03	POA
Tacti-Cut S35 S BAT 300mm	598 71 49-01	POA
K 1 PACE 14" / 350mm	970 51 92-01	POA
Tacti-Cut S35 S BAT 350mm	529 66 39-01	POA

DRILLING

DM 540i



The DM 540i is a powerful battery drill motor optimised for handheld drilling of diameters up to 75 mm. It can be used in light reinforced concrete for both wet and dry drilling and other suitable materials including bricks and light weight blocks. DM 540i can be used with the DS 150 drill stand for drilling of diameters up to 100 mm.

Voltage	Motor type	Weight
36V Li-on	BLDC (brushless)	4.9kg (excl battery)
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**
DM 540i	970 49 37-01	POA

husqvarnaconstruction.com/uk/

FLOOR SAWS

FS 305



The FS 305 is our lightweight and compact petrol push floor saw for asphalt and concrete cutting. Ideal for job sites that are difficult to access and for small repair jobs. It is very easy to handle and can be transported in a small vehicle.

- Low vibrations
- Low maintenance
- Cutting depth 125mm (14" / 350mm)

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
3.6kW	Petrol	4.7 / 4.4m/s²	54kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	
FS 305	965 15 00-26	POA	

FS 400LV



The FS 400 LV is a convenient all-round petrol push floor saw. The adjustable handle ensures an ergonomic working position. Perfect weight distribution gives excellent stability while sawing. Ideal for small road repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.

- Easy to operate and transport
- Large integrated water tank
- Cutting depth 162mm (18" / 450mm)

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
8.7kW	Petrol	3.5 / 3.5m/s²	99kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	
FS 400LV	965 14 82-01	POA	

MASONRY SAWS

TS 350 E



The TS 350 E is an efficient universal masonry saw with high cutting capacity for all kinds of bricks and building blocks. You can easily plunge or bevel cut at 45 degrees for maximum versatility. The robust single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.

- Foldable legs
- Versatile and easy
- Cutting depth 100mm (200mm step cutting)

Power	Voltage	Weight
1.5kW	110 V	92kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**
TS 350 E	965 14 80-03	POA

TS 400 F



The TS 400 F is an efficient universal masonry saw with high cutting capacity for all kinds of bricks and building blocks. You can easily plunge or bevel cut at 45 degrees for maximum versatility. The robust single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.

- Foldable legs
- Easy to set-up
- Cutting depth 125mm (230mm step cutting)

Power	Voltage	Weight
1.5kW	110 V	96kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**
TS 400 F	965 14 81-07	POA

TAMPING RAMMERS

LT 5005



The LT 5005 is a well-balanced and lightweight yet powerful rammer, developed for efficient compaction of granular and cohesive soils such as clay and silt. Ideal for compaction in trenches or other narrow spaces, for example around pillars and pipes.

- Honda GXR 120 engine, specifcally for rammers
- Two versions - 150 and 230mm plate width

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
2.7kW	Petrol	6.4m/s²	61 / 62kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	
LT 5005 6"	967 85 46-04	POA	
LT 5005 9"	967 85 46-03	POA	

WATER TANK

WT 15i



A compact and easy-to-use 15 litre water tank that helps you to work efficiently. It has an electric pump, so there's no manual pumping required. WT 15i is part of our BLi battery products range and run on BLi batteries.

Voltage	Motor type	Tank volume	Weight
36V Li-on	BLDC (brushless)	15 litres	3.6kg
Length of integrated hose	**Model**	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**
3m	WT 15i	599 58 24-11	POA

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

LF 60i LAT



The LF 60i LAT battery forward plate compactor is ideal for hardscaping work on pathways and repair and maintenance work in areas such as driveways and parking lots. The application areas are compaction of thin to medium layers of granular soils and thin asphalt layers.

- Patented low-vibration handle
- Block paving kit available
- Easy to transport

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
1.2kW	BLDC Brushless	6.1/1.8 m/s²	69kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	
LF 60i LAT	970 51 68-01	POA	

LFV 60



LFV 60 is a fast-operating forward plate compactor, ideal for compacting thin to medium layers of granular soils. Optimised speed and force enable fast and easy compaction with high productivity.

- Optional water tank can be added for asphalt applications
- Block paving kit available
- Wheel kit available

Power	Fuel	Vibration level	Weight
2.4kW	Petrol	6.1 m/s² (1.8 with reduced handle)	64kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	
LFV 60	970 71 93-01	POA	



CONVENIENTLY MOW YOUR LAWN TO PERFECTION

There are already more than three million homeowners and professionals around the world who trust Husqvarna robotic lawn mowers to keep their lawns in perfect shape – equipped with the latest technology, such as GPS-assisted navigation and built-in sensors, for a hassle-free user experience. While you spend your time the way you want, Husqvarna robot lawn mowers are quietly and independently doing the hard work with unmatched efficiency. With the Automower® Connect app, your robotic lawn mower is ready to be connected to your smartphone and smart home integration. Voice control allows you to ensure your lawn stays healthy and well-kept with a single command. Discover our extensive product range – there is always a Husqvarna robotic lawn mower to match your specific lawn and needs.



husqvarna.com/robotic-lawn-mowers

WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

TIME-SAVING SOLUTIONS

From its trouble-free installation to its automatic charging abilities, Automower® is as independent as it is dependable – saving you time from the very start while always delivering a perfectly cut lawn. Even time spent on cleaning and maintenance is minimal thanks to its robust and reliable design.



MOWERS FOR EVERY LAWN

No two lawns are the same. Whether you have tough slopes, uneven ground, unusual shapes or narrow spaces, there's a Husqvarna robotic mower made to handle it all with precision and ease. Discover our wide range of robotic mowers – made for the smallest lawns to the biggest gardens.



SAFETY & SECURITY PRIORITISED

Automower® is extensively tested to comply with safety requirements for users, children and animals. Engineered to reduce the risk of blade contact, stop automatically if lifted or turned over, and detect and avoid objects or obstacles on the lawn. Automower® is also equipped with theft protection features.



HUSQVARNA NERA – A NEW ERA OF WIRE FREE ROBOTIC MOWING

Automower® NERA robotic lawn mowers with Husqvarna EPOS™ Plug-in Kit allow for a completely wire-free installation – giving you total flexibility and control to adjust your virtual boundaries according to your garden needs each season.



CONNECTIVITY

Our free of charge mobile app allow you to communicate easily with your mower (except model 105). Automower® Connect from anywhere via the mobile phone network or the short distance solution Automower® Connect@HOME via Bluetooth®.



HOW IT WORKS!

Cutting little and often, leads to more efficient cutting and healthier grass.



It's easy to set up

The working area and areas you want your Automower® robotic mower to avoid are defined by a boundary wire, which is easily laid out around the desired cutting area.

Visit husqvarna.com to learn more.

Navigation

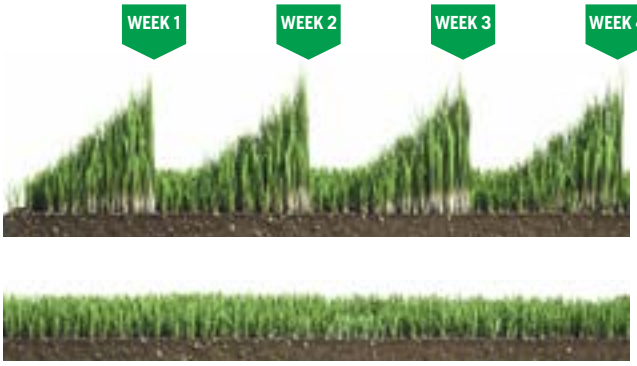
- The boundary and guide wires are staked to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A staked wire disappears into the lawn after a few weeks.
- The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- The charging station transmits a signal to the wire that guides the mower where to cut and also guides it to the charging station.

Irregular movement pattern

- No need for specific programming.
- Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- Allows the grass to get cut from different directions,creating a smooth carpet-like surface.







TRADITIONAL VS AUTOMATIC MOWING TECHNIQUE

The principal function of the Husqvarna Automower® provides the service of a well cut lawn, not just a lawn mower. Things like horsepower, cutting width and technical details become less important with a Husqvarna Automower® that cuts your lawn day in, and day out.

Recharging

When it's time to recharge, the robotic mower finds the charger by using one of three methods:

- By picking up a signal from the charging station antenna.
- By following the guide wire back to the charging station.
- By following the boundary wire until it's within reach of the home signal.



THE WORLD LEADER IN ROBOTIC MOWING

Husqvarna Automower® buying guide

husqvarna.com/roboticbuyingguide

TO FIND OUT MORE AND SEE AUTOMOWER® IN ACTION, FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL:

WWW.YOUTUBE.COM/HUSQVARNAUK

@HUSQVARNAUK

Efficient cutting technique

- The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimize damage, should they hit hard objects – stones, branches, etc.
- The grass clippings are so fine and small they don't need to be collected.

Impressive cutting result

Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertilizer, helping to keep lawns lush, green and moss free.

Collision and lift sensors

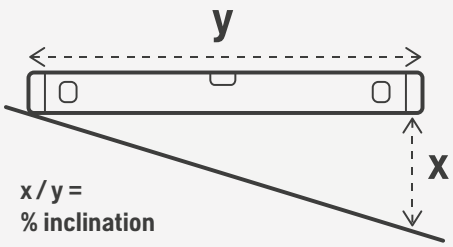
Collision and lift sensors increase safety. When the mower runs into an object it'll reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it's lifted, the blade and mower will stop immediately.

Mowing cycle

- The concept is to keep short grass short.
- Automower® finds the charging station automatically.
- Charges for approximately 60 minutes.
- Resumes mowing, day in and day out regardless of the weather (except snow).

How to calculate your lawn's inclination

Place a spirit level on the ground and hold it horizontally level. Measure the distance to the ground from the end of the level that does not meet the ground. Then divide that distance by the length of the level. The result you get is the inclination in %. An example: If the distance is 10 cm and the length of your spirit level is 50 cm, the inclination is 20%.



Discover NERA
Robotic mowing without boundary wires

Husqvarna Automower® NERA is a new era of robotic lawn mowers without perimeter wire. Optimised for larger lawns, the range consists of Automower® 305E NERA, Automower® 310E NERA, Automower® 320 NERA, Automower® 405XE NERA, Automower® 410XE NERA, Automower® 430X NERA and Automower® 450X NERA.

Designed to aesthetic perfection and equipped with next-generation intelligence, Automower® NERA easily tackles the rough terrain, tight corners and slopes of your large and complex lawn with precision accuracy, giving you the perfect lawn. From its optional wire-free installation to its smart features like object avoidance, every aspect of mowing has been optimised with you in mind – enabling more time than ever for you to enjoy your garden.



How EPOS works without perimeter wires



Husqvarna EPOS™ is the latest technology available for residential Automower® robotic lawn mowers. The satellite-based technology enables the mower to work within precise wire-free boundaries. All you need is your mobile phone and the Automower® Connect app to easily define the virtual boundaries. Flexible work areas and temporary stay out zones can be created giving you customisable zone control. Husqvarna's intelligent satellite technology delivers centimeter level accuracy in seconds and requires an unimpeded sky view to ensure optimal technical conditions. We offer mandatory garden checks to ensure a hassle free installation of Husqvarna EPOS™.

Object avoidance

Intelligent object avoidance through radar technology ensures precision cutting, reducing the risk of unplanned stops. When the mower detects an object on the lawn it turns away to avoid impact. Available on 405XE NERA, 410XE NERA, 430X NERA and 450X NERA models.



LEARN MORE

Learn more about Automower® NERA and installation at Husqvarna.com/NERA

AUTOMOWER® GARDEN GUIDE

You can also find out which Husqvarna Automower® is best for you and your garden by using our interactive garden guide. Simply follow the basic steps to give us more information about your garden. It will show the Husqvarna Automower®model/s best suited to your needs.

Visit the Automower® Buying Guide at automower.husqvarna.com/uk/



YOUR AUTHORISED HUSQVARNA DEALER CAN ASSIST WITH ADVICE AND INSTALLATION SERVICE

Consulting your Authorised Husqvarna dealer is always a good way to secure that you get the optimal model of Husqvarna Automower® for you and your garden. To secure maximum convenience and trouble-free operation, we recommend that you also let the dealer take care of the installation in your garden.

To find your nearest dealer visit husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator

PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

To help select the most suitable Husqvarna Automower® for the size of your lawn, simply choose how many hours of the day you would like the robotic mower to work, this will determine how much free time you will have on your lawn for leisure activities. As an example the mower could work during the night allowing the lawn to be free during the day.

Then select the working area given in m^2 that matches or exceeds your lawn area. This will then give you the model/s that best suit your lawn area.

Then simply choose the specification that best fulfils your needs. If a single machine does not meet your needs, more than one Husqvarna Automower® can be used in the same area to increase maximum area coverage. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information and guidance.

AMOUNT OF HOURS THE AUTOMOWER® IS TIMED TO WORK (PER 24 HOURS)	MAXIMUM AREA COVERAGE BASED ON DAILY OPERATING HOURS																		
	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²	M²
2 HRS	90	120	80	110	140	120	250	80	120	125	300	290	450	180	420	800	1000	1000	290
4 HRS	180	240	160	220	270	240	500	160	240	250	600	580	900	370	830	1600	2000	2000	580
6 HRS	270	360	240	330	410	360	750	240	360	375	900	870	1350	550	1300	2400	3000	3000	870
8 HRS	360	480	320	440	550	480	1000	320	480	500	1200	1160	1800	730	1700	3200	4000	4000	1160
10 HRS	400	600	400	560	680	600	1250	400	600	625	1500	1450	2250	920	2100	4000	5000	5000	1450
12 HRS	400	600	480	670	820	720	1500	480	720	750	1800	1740	2700	1100	2500	4800	6000	6000	1740
14 HRS	400	600	560	780	960	840	1800	560	840	875	2100	2030	3200	1300	2900	5600	7000	7000	2030
16 HRS	400	600	600	890	1100	960	2050	600	960	1000	2450	2320	3650	1500	3300	6000	8000	8000	2320
18 HRS	400	600	600	1000	1200	1000	2200	600	1000	1125	2800	2610	4100	1700	3800	6000	8000	8000	2610
20 HRS	400	600	600	1000	1400	1000	2200	600	1000	1250	3100	2900	4600	1800	4200	6000	8000	8000	2900
22 HRS	400	600	600	1000	1500	1000	2200	600	1000	1375	3200	3190	5000	2000	4600	6000	8000	8000	3190
24 HRS	400	600	600	1000	1500	1000	2200	600	1000	1500	3200	3500	5000	2200	5000	6000	8000	8000	3500
AUTOMOWER® MODEL	Aspire™ R4	305	305E NERA	310 II	315 II	310E NERA	320 NERA	405XE NERA	410XE NERA	415X	430X NERA	435X AWD NERA	450X NERA	520 EPOS	550 EPOS	560 EPOS	580 EPOS	580L EPOS	535 AWD EPOS

ASPIRE™ / 300 SERIES



The Aspire™ R4 Series is designed for domestic use on smaller flat lawns. Just like the larger models, the Aspire™ R4 series delivers excellent cutting results. 300 Series robotic mowers are ideal for small to mid-sized lawns with some complexity and slopes. Additional 300 series features include weather timer which adjusts the mowing frequency to match the grass growth rate and automatic passage handling for reliable navigation of narrow areas.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Small to medium lawns**
- **Areas with some complexity**
- **Slopes up to 40% (300 series)**
- **Passages (300 series)**
- **Multiple machines per installation**
- **Night time mowing**

AUTOMOWER® 305



Highly specified robotic mower for areas up to 600m², designed to handle lawns with some complexity and slopes. Ideal for replacing a smaller pedestrian lawnmower.

- Lift & tilt sensors
- Systematic passage mowing
- Automower® Connect @ home
- Frost sensor
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect capable
- Weather timer
- Hose washable

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
600m²	60m²	40% / 22°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	60 dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	20W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 305	967 97 40-03	£999.17	**£1,199.00**

AUTOMOWER® ASPIRE™ R4



This compact robotic mower offers a lawn cut to perfection 24/7. Optimised for lawns up to 400m² with systematic passage mowing for precisely cut narrow passages, slope handling of 25% and carefree operation thanks to reliable mowing, frost guard and weather timer.

- Lift & tilt sensors
- Systematic passage mowing
- Weather timer
- Frost sensor
- Compact Aspire™ Storage
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect
- FOTA - Firmware Over The Air
- Hose washable

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
400m²	45m²	25% / 14°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 45mm	58dB(A)	Singlesearch (1)	18W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® Aspire™ R4	970 56 85-03	£707.50	**£849.00**

AUTOMOWER® 305E NERA NEW



Husqvarna Automower® 305E NERA is a robotic lawn mower for lawns up to 600m². It minimises the need to trim the edges of your lawn, saving time and effort with the EdgeCut function. 305E NERA offers the option of a wire free installation via satellite technology or installation with physical boundaries.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- EdgeCut
- Systematic Passage Mowing
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Access
- Frost Guard
- Systematic Cutting

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
600m²	40m²	30% / 17°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 55mm	60dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	20W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 305E NERA	970 65 30-03	£1,290.83	**£1,549.00**

AUTOMOWER® 310 MARK II



Highly specified robotic mower for areas up to 1,000m², designed to handle lawns with complexity and slopes. Ideal for replacing a medium size pedestrian lawnmower.

- Lift & tilt sensors
- Systematic passage mowing
- Automower® Connect @ home
- Frost sensor
- Balance and slope control
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect capable
- Weather timer
- Hose washable
- Spot cutting mode

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1,000m²	56m²	40% / 22°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 50mm	60dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	20W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 310 Mark II	970 52 67-03	£1,249.17	**£1,499.00**

AUTOMOWER® 315 MARK II



Highly specified robotic mower for areas up to 1,500m², designed to handle lawns with complexity and slopes. Ideal for replacing a medium size pedestrian lawnmower.

- Lift & tilt sensors
- Systematic passage mowing
- Automower® Connect @ home
- Frost sensor
- Balance and slope control
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect capable
- Weather timer
- Hose washable
- Spot cutting mode

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1,500m²	56m²	40% / 22°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 50mm	60dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	20W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 315 Mark II	970 52 68-03	£1,457.50	**£1,749.00**

AUTOMOWER® 310E NERA



Husqvarna Automower® 310E NERA is a robotic lawn mower for lawns up to 1000m². It comes with an EdgeCut function that minimises the need to trim the edges of your lawn, saving time and effort. 310E NERA offers the option to choose installation with physical boundaries or wire free installation with Husqvarna EPOS™.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- EdgeCut
- Systematic Passage Mowing
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Access
- Frost Guard

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1,000m²	60m²	30% / 17°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 55mm	60dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	20W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 310E NERA	970 65 41-03	£1,582.50	**£1,899.00**

AUTOMOWER® 320 NERA



A high-performance model for lawns up to 2200m², Automower® 320 NERA offers a premium cutting experience, robust design and reliable operation. Precision mowing is available through wire-free installation with the Husqvarna EPOS™ Plug-in Kit and Automower® Connect access from your smartphone.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Access
- Frost Guard
- Systematic Cutting
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Systematic Passage Mowing
- Electric height adjustment
- Easy Cleaning

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
2200m²	90m²	50% / 27°	● ● ○ ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	58dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	15W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 320 NERA	970 53 51-03	£2,082.50	**£2,499.00**

400 SERIES



400 Series robotic mowers offer the highest cutting capacities, the lowest noise levels and the most advanced features. They can handle small to large uneven, very complex lawns with ease. Additional 400 series features include, excellent terrain performance for uneven areas, Ultrasilent drive motors for no disturbance, up to 70% (35°) slope capabilities and electric height adjustment. All models feature added intelligence including GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Small to large lawns**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Multiple areas**
- **Slopes up to 70% (35°)**
- **Narrow passages**
- **Multiple machines per installation**
- **Night time mowing**

+ UPGRADE TO AUTOMOWER® CONNECT



10 YEARS OF FREE CONNECTIVITY INCLUDED!

The Automower® connect module allows you to control and configure your mower. With the module installed, you can download the app to your Android or iPhone and use it to communicate directly with your mower.

Item	Order PNC
305/305E NERA/310 II/310E NERA/310 II/320 NERA	586 66 23-13

*Automower® Connect covers service during product life (10 years). The Automower® Connect service requires 2G/4G data transfer, technology provided by country-specific telecom operators (3rd party). Husqvarna's service includes product's function, not communication due to data transfer restrictions.

AUTOMOWER® 405XE NERA NEW X-LINE

MADE IN THE UK



Husqvarna Automower® 405XE NERA is a robotic lawn mower for lawns up to 600m². It minimises the need to trim the edges of your lawn, saving time and effort with the EdgeCut feature. The 405XE NERA offers the option of a wire free installation via satellite technology or installation with physical boundaries.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- EdgeCut
- Systematic Passage Mowing
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Access
- Object Detection & Avoidance
- Systematic Cutting

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
600m²	40m²	30% / 17°	● ● ● ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 55mm	60dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	25W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 405XE NERA	970 65 43-03	£1,665.83	**£1,999.00**

AUTOMOWER® 410XE NERA X-LINE

MADE IN THE UK



Husqvarna Automower® 410XE NERA is a robotic lawn mower for lawns up to 1000m². It comes with an EdgeCut function that minimises the need to trim the edges of your lawn, saving time and effort. 410XE NERA offers the option to choose installation with physical boundaries or wire free installation with Husqvarna EPOS™.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- EdgeCut
- Systematic Passage Mowing
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Access
- Object Detection & Avoidance
- Systematic Cutting

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1,000m²	60m²	30% / 17°	● ● ● ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 55mm	59dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	25W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 410XE NERA	970 65 44-03	£1,999.17	**£2,399.00**

AUTOMOWER® 415X

X-LINE



Advanced ultra-quiet X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 1,500m², designed to handle complex, sloped or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large pedestrian lawnmower. Features GPS assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

- Lift & tilt sensors
- Systematic passage mowing
- Weather timer
- Electric height adjustment
- Frost sensor
- Anti-theft alarm and GPS tracking
- Automower® Connect
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED Headlights
- Hose washable

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
1,500m²	62.5m²	40% / 22°	● ● ● ○ ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 50mm	61dB(A)	Triplesearch (3)	25W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 415X	970 47 17-03	£1,915.83	**£2,299.00**

AUTOMOWER® 430X NERA

X-LINE



Advanced robotic lawn mower giving perfect results on complex lawns up to 3200m². Achieve precision mowing with virtual boundaries via the Automower® Connect app and Husqvarna EPOS™ Plug-in Kit, available as an optional accessory.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- Automower® X-Line
- Smart Home Integration
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Zone Control
- Object Detection & Avoidance
- Systematic Cutting

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
3,200m²	130m²	50% / 27°	● ● ● ● ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	55dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	19W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 430X NERA	970 53 52-03	£2,749.17	**£3,299.00**

AUTOMOWER® 450X NERA

X-LINE



A robotic lawn mower which gives you the perfect cut 24/7 on lawns up to 5000m². It navigates every corner with ease. Achieve precision mowing with virtual boundaries via the Automower®® Connect app and Husqvarna EPOS™ Plug-in Kit, available as an optional accessory.

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- Automower® X-Line
- Smart Home Integration
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Zone Control
- Object Detection & Avoidance
- Systematic Cutting

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
5000m²	210m²	50% / 27°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	58dB(A)	Pentasearch (5)	26W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 450X NERA	970 53 53-03	£3,749.17	**£4,499.00**

AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD NERA

NEW

X-LINE



Husqvarna Automower® 435X AWD is a robotic lawn mower featuring excellent slope performance and the ability to tackle rough terrain and lawns up to 3500m².

- Boundary Wire Free Installation Capable
- Automower® X-Line
- Smart Home Integration
- Electric height adjustment
- Husqvarna AIM Technology
- Husqvarna EPOS technology
- Automower® Connect
- Automower® Zone Control
- Object Detection & Avoidance
- Systematic Cutting

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
3,500m²	145m²	70% / 35°	● ● ● ● ○
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
30 - 70mm	60dB(A)	Quadsearch (4)	42W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 435X AWD NERA	970 74 52-03	£4,165.83	**£4,999.00**



HUSQVARNA EPOS™ DIRECT

A NEW service, simplifying boundary wire free installation

With EPOS™ Direct the mower acquires "RTK correction data" from a digital service in the Husqvarna cloud, rather than a fixed reference station, utilizing the internet connection available in the mower.

- Simplifies EPOS™ setup
- Removes the need of a fixed reference station
- Included with the EPOS™ plug-in
- EPOS™ Direct service included
- The service is included in the purchase of the EPOS™ Plug-In. No additional operation or subscription fees.

MAIN USER BENEFITS

– Super-convenient installation, without local reference station
– Great position accuracy, typically better than 5 cm
– Requires constant Internet connection (4G mobile network or WiFi)

Husqvarna Lease Plus for Automower®



Included in the monthly fee

- Product and installation
- Insurance
- Repairs*
- Yearly maintenance
- Genuine Husqvarna blades

*Repairs: According to terms and conditions. (wear parts, consumables, misuse, abuse and neglect excluded)

AUTOMOWER® EPOS



Husqvarna EPOS (Exact Positioning Operating System) is a breakthrough technology for a new series of boundary wire free robotic lawn mowers and a selection of our professional robotic mowers. The satellite-based technology enables the mowers to work within virtual boundaries. This makes it an easy and flexible solution. Perfect for football pitches, golf courses, city parks, company real estates – and all other places that deal with changing circumstances and needs. Also, the absence of physical boundary wires means problem-free aerating, scarifying and turf repair.

EPOS™ PLUG-IN MODULE FOR 305E, 310E, 405XE & 410XE NERA

UPDATED



Enjoy the flexibility of a boundary wire free Automower® installation, eliminating the risk of wire breakage. The EPOS™ Plug-in accessory combines with the EPOS™ Reference Station to give you the freedom of completely customisable lawn maintenance by precise virtual boundaries via the Automower® Connect app.

- Wire Free Installation
- Automower® Zone Control
- EPOS™ Guidance

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
EPOS™ Plug-In	970 75 95-01	£332.50	**£399.00**

EPOS™ PLUG-IN MODULE FOR 320, 430X & 450X NERA

UPDATED



Enjoy the flexibility of a boundary wire free Automower® installation, eliminating the risk of wire breakage. The EPOS™ Plug-in accessory combines with the EPOS™ Reference Station to give you the freedom of completely customisable lawn maintenance by precise virtual boundaries via the Automower® Connect app.

- Wire Free Installation
- Automower® Zone Control
- EPOS™ Guidance

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
EPOS™ Plug-In	970 75 97-01	£332.50	**£399.00**

HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™

The digital tool allows you to easily monitor and control your robotic mower fleet from your smart phone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be. Find out more on page 244.

EPOS REFERENCE STATION - RS1



Husqvarna EPOS™ RS1 – a reference station for the satellite-based EPOS™ technology that enables wire free boundaries for robotic lawn mowers, resulting in completely customisable lawn maintenance. Work area up to 100m radius when combined with EPOS plug-in modules.

- Wire Free Installation
- Automower® Zone Control
- EPOS™ Guidance

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® EPOS	970 66 33-03	£249.17	**£299.00**

EPOS REFERENCE STATION - RS5



Transmits RTK-GNSS signals between the Automower® NERA & EPOS mowers and guidance satellites. The mains powered reference station is required for EPOS to function and can serve multiple EPOS units per installation. Work area up to 500 metre radius or 250m with EPOS Plug-in modules.

- Wire Free Installation
- Automower® Zone Control
- EPOS™ Guidance

Model	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® EPOS	970 46 82-03	£749.17	**£899.00**

SYSTEMATIC MOWING



Thanks to systematic mowing, compatible mowers can cut in straight, parallel patterns with an increased cutting capacity as a result.

Systematic Cutting Capacity:

- **Automower® 305E NERA: 900m²**
- **Automower® 310E NERA: 1500m²**
- **Automower® 320 NERA: 3300m²**
- **Automower® 405XE NERA: 900m²**
- **Automower® 410XE NERA: 1500m²**
- **Automower® 430X NERA: 4800m²**
- **Automower® 450X NERA: 7500m²**
- **Automower® 520 EPOS: 7500m²**
- **Automower® 550 EPOS: 10000m²**

AUTOMOWER® EPOS INSTALLATION



To provide a seamless and hassle free installation experience, Automower® EPOS can be configured utilising the App Drive functionality within Automower® Connect. This can be configured with the touch screen display or connected to a games controller via Bluetooth™.

LET OUR EXPERTS TAKE CARE OF YOU

Dealer Installation Service

Husqvarna recommend for maximum convenience and to ensure correct installation and trouble-free operation that your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer carries out the product installation.

For more information and to locate your nearest dealer please visit:

www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator

COMMERCIAL ROBOTIC MOWING



Robotic mowers are the perfect solution for efficient and sustainable management of green spaces and sports turf. With Husqvarna's new EPOS Automower® robotic technology, the mowing possibilities are made even more flexible as the need for boundary and guide is made obsolete. The Automower® 520 EPOS and 550 EPOS mower works without the need of physical wires and can be remotely programmed via Husqvarna Fleet Services™. And while they tirelessly spend their days producing a carpet-like finish, you can spend your time focusing on other more skilled tasks.

WHAT YOU GET. HOW WE DO IT.

HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™
THE PROFESSIONAL WAY TO MANAGE YOUR ROBOTIC MOWERS

When you invest in our 500 Series robotic mowers, you get access to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ – a digital tool allowing you to easily monitor and control them from your smart phone, tablet or laptop. Just as easy as it should be.



REMOTE MANAGEMENT

Convenient control from anywhere

In the Husqvarna Fleet Services™ app, you can manage and adjust the settings for your robotic mowers and work areas, including mowing schedules, cutting heights, patterns etc. You can also manage FOTA downloads and recover errors remotely.



MAXIMUM UPTIME

Make sure they all run as smoothly as they should

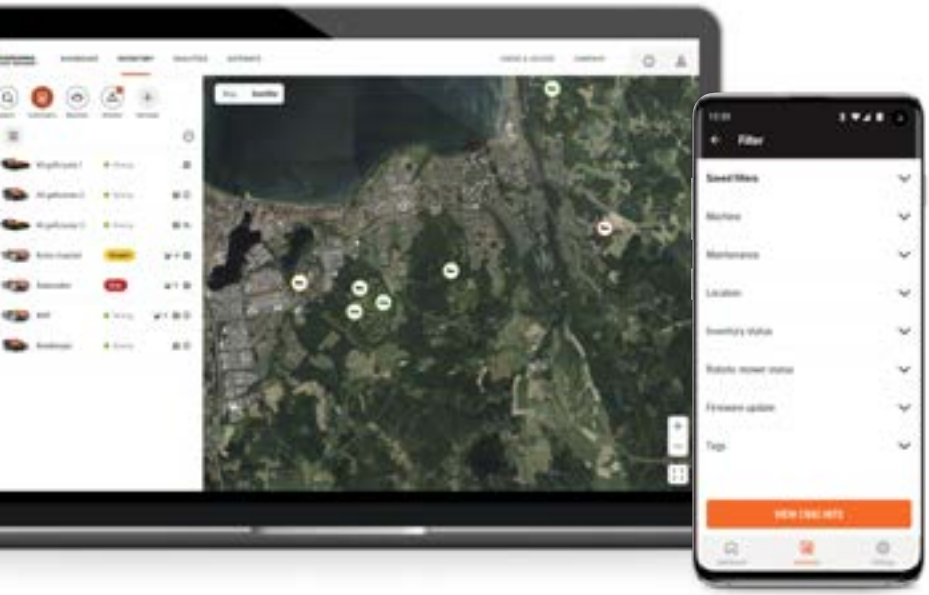
The status overview helps you plan your workday. By knowing what robotic mowers require your attention due to eventual errors, standstills or service needs, you can prioritise your time and travel more efficiently to ensure maximum uptime for your entire robotic fleet.



DETAILED INFORMATION

Review the performance on a daily basis

Through “Machine usage”, you can review daily user data for more insights on whether unplanned stops occur too often or if the mower’s size is appropriate for the work area. The info is summarised in an easy and accessible way, helping you make your fleet usage more efficient and productive.



MAP VIEW

Always keep track of exact locations

Want an overview of all your robotic mowers? Just check the map view. Thanks to the built-in GPS, you always know the exact location and status of every robotic mower.

TAGS

Convenient handling with batch commands

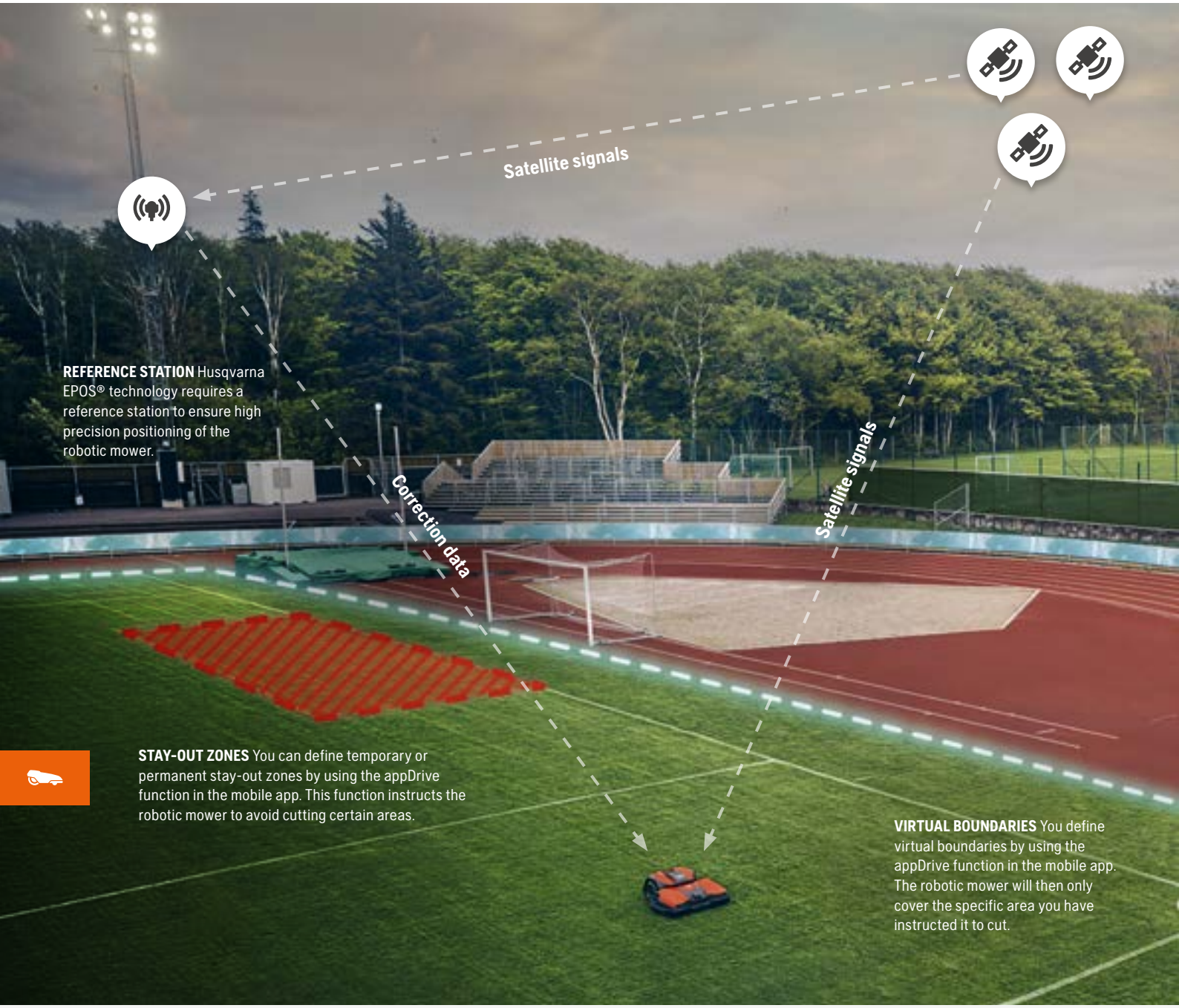
For larger fleets of mowers, tags are a handy way of managing them. Different mowers can be “tagged” to different teams, or to different locations, and then grouped to enable batch commands directly from your smartphone app.



ADJUSTING THE MAP

Install and edit work areas remotely

When installing a Husqvarna EPOS® robotic mower on a new work area, you can easily define the area by steering the robotic mower along the outer edges, using the Husqvarna Fleet Services™ app as a remote control. If needed, you can then edit the work area boundaries directly on the map in the app.



REFERENCE STATION Husqvarna EPOS® technology requires a reference station to ensure high precision positioning of the robotic mower.

STAY-OUT ZONES You can define temporary or permanent stay-out zones by using the appDrive function in the mobile app. This function instructs the robotic mower to avoid cutting certain areas.

VIRTUAL BOUNDARIES You define virtual boundaries by using the appDrive function in the mobile app. The robotic mower will then only cover the specific area you have instructed it to cut.

Superb results. On all kinds of turf areas.

At Husqvarna, we recognise the need to provide a wide variety of flexible solutions for today's greenspace professionals. That's why we offer a wide range of robotic mowers for commercial use, covering a wide spectrum of turf sizes, locations, shapes and grass quality. Large or small area, flat or hilly, frequently or less frequently cut – no matter what your turfs look like, we'll provide a robotic solution that optimally fits your demands for productivity and great cutting results.

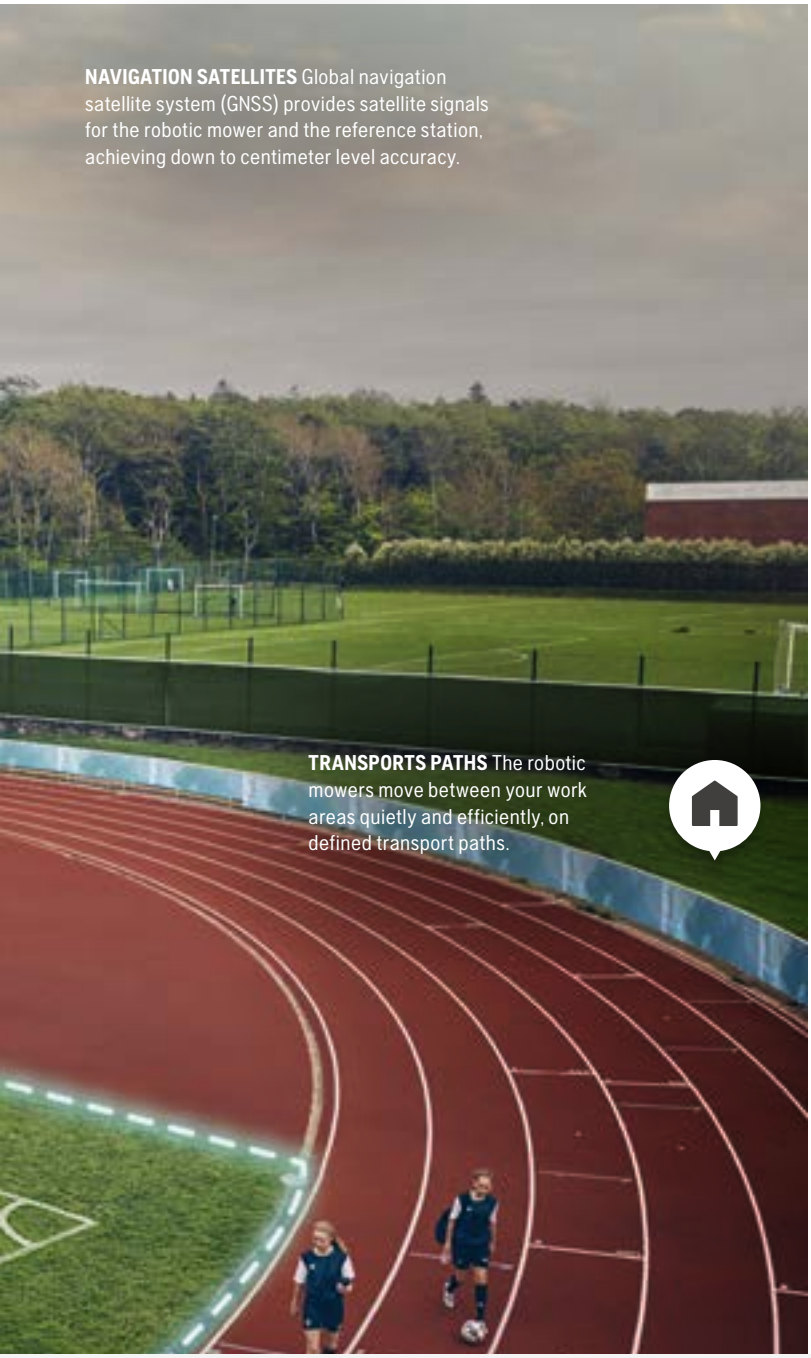


CEORA® – UP TO 25,000 M²
AUTOMOWER® – UP TO 8,000 M²



Sports 24

Everyday care of sports fields or golf course fairways at low cutting height. A well-managed, lush, and high dense quality turf.



WIRELESS INSTALLATION

Husqvarna EPOS® – powered by endless possibilities

Our wireless robotic mowing solutions feature the Husqvarna EPOS® (Exact Positioning Operating System). The system utilises a satellite-based Real Time Kinematic (RTK)-GNSS to create virtual boundary lines. It's an easy-to-install, flexible solution for football fields, golf courses, city parks, or commercial properties. The absence of physical boundary wires also eliminates the risk of line breakages due to aerating or turf repair.





Standard 48

Every second day care of golf course roughs or facilities with high demands. Normal dense quality turf maintained at medium to high cutting height.





Max 72

Every third day care of green spaces with lower demands. Normal quality turf maintained at high cutting height.

500 SERIES – COMMERCIAL USE



Husqvarna robotic mowers specifically developed for commercial applications. Offering the most efficient and sustainable way to consistently maintain areas of green space. Ideal for professionals and private or public enterprises who seek new ways to maintain grassed areas whilst enabling the redeployment of resources onto more important tasks. The 500 Series robotic mowers all come with Husqvarna Fleet Services™ built-in, enabling fleet management and mower control from anywhere.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Sports facilities**
- **Commercial properties**
- **Holiday parks**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Slopes up to 70% (35°)**
- **Multiple machines per installation**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Night time mowing**

AUTOMOWER® FAIRWAY KIT

Reduces the minimum cutting height allowing a minimum grass length of approximately 10mm to be achieved. Lower range includes 10mm, 12,5mm, 15mm and 17.5mm steps. Excludes Automower® 535 AWD.



Model	Order PNC
Fairway Kit	597 49 63-02
Fairway Kit - Automower® 550 EPOS	597 49 63-03

AUTOMOWER® 520 EPOS — EPOS



Husqvarna Automower® 520 EPOS™ is a robotic mower designed for commercial fleet use and a sibling model to the well-established Automower® 550 EPOS. It features Husqvarna EPOS™ with virtual boundaries instead of physical wires, allowing you to define several work areas with different settings and set temporary stay-out zones.

- Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology
- Virtual boundary
- Transport paths
- Lift & tilt sensors
- 5 blade cutting disc
- RTK-GNSS Guidance
- Precise area management
- Electric height adjustment
- Weather timer
- Systematic Cutting Pattern

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
2,500m²	100m²	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	62dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	30W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 520 EPOS	970 80 08-03	£2,915.83	**£3,499.00**

AUTOMOWER® 550 EPOS — EPOS



Professional robotic mower featuring Husqvarna EPOS guidance with precision area management and transport paths. With virtual boundaries you can define several work areas with different settings as well as set temporary stay-out zones. Requires EPOS reference station

- Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology
- Virtual boundary
- Transport paths
- Lift & tilt sensors
- 5 blade cutting disc
- RTK-GNSS Guidance
- Precise area management
- Electric height adjustment
- Weather timer
- Systematic Cutting pattern

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
up to 15,000m²	210m²	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●+
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	61dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	35W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 550 EPOS	970 65 67-03	£4,499.17	**£5,399.00**

AUTOMOWER® 560 EPOS NEW EPOS



Robust, powerful robotic mower built for commercial turf care on sports training pitches and on all kinds of corporate or municipal estates.

- Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology
- Quick release cutting disc
- Selectable mowing pattern
- Warning lights
- FOTA – firmware over the air
- Floating heavy-duty cutting system
- Pivoting front-wheel axle
- Temporary stay out zones
- IPX5 protected – hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
Up to 18,000m²	400m²	50% / 27°	● ● ● ● ●+
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	64dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	40W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 560 EPOS	970 73 04-03	£5,082.50	**£6,099.00**

AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD EPOS NEW EPOS



All-wheel-drive, wire-free robotic lawn mower, developed specifically for commercial turf care in tough terrain and steep slopes.

- Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology
- Wire or wirefree installation
- Selectable mowing pattern
- Warning lights
- FOTA – firmware over the air
- AllWheel Drive
- Remote object detection
- Temporary stay out zones
- IPX4 protected
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
Up to 3,500m²	145m²	70% / 35°	● ● ● ● ●+
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
30 - 70mm	60dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	40W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 535 AWD EPOS	970 74 55-03	£4,332.50	**£5,199.00**

AUTOMOWER® 580 EPOS NEW EPOS



High-capacity robotic mower built for intense commercial turf care. Meets the highest demands for superb cutting results on high-quality turf such as sports fields.

- Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology
- Quick release cutting disc
- Selectable mowing pattern
- Warning lights
- FOTA – firmware over the air
- Floating heavy-duty cutting system
- Powerful 80 W cutting motor
- Temporary stay out zones
- IPX5 protected – hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
Up to 24,000m²	500m²	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●+
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
20 - 60mm	65dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	80W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 580 EPOS	970 80 38-03	£6,332.50	**£7,599.00**

AUTOMOWER® 580L EPOS NEW EPOS



A high-performance robotic mower designed specifically for the precise mowing required on golf courses. The mower meets the demands of mowing frequency and grass quality, and the enhanced cutting motor, ensures optimal cutting results down to 10mm, even in areas with intensive fertilising and strong grass growth.

- Husqvarna EPOS™ Technology
- Quick release cutting disc
- Selectable mowing pattern
- Warning lights
- FOTA – firmware over the air
- Floating heavy-duty cutting system
- Powerful 80 W cutting motor
- Temporary stay out zones
- IPX5 protected – hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™

Working Area	Area per hour	Maximum incline	Area Complexity
Up to 24,000m²	500m²	45% / 24.5°	● ● ● ● ●+
Cutting height	**Noise level**	**Search system**	**Power consumption**
10 - 50mm	71dB(A)	EPOS Guidance	80W
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Automower® 580L EPOS	970 73 05-03	£6,499.17	**£7,799.00**



HUSQVARNA CEORA® HYPERCARE

Smooth commissioning included

When you invest in a Husqvarna CEORA® robotic solution, Husqvarna CEORA® HyperCare is included from start. The service offering includes a pre-installation visit for planning and optimisation, on-site installation with instructions and training, and follow-up visits during the first month. Our goal is to provide you with the best conditions to succeed with your robot solution and to create a long-term partnership with you and your dealer.

Pre-installation

Before installing your new robotic solution, your dealer schedules an survey visit – a background check. During this visit, mowing areas and other functional areas are documented. You and your dealer also agree on an on-site product installation date, as well as a CEORA® HyperCare time plan.

On-site installation

Your new CEORA® robotic mowers with all associated systems will be installed, under your supervision. During installation, you will be supplied with the information needed to operate your CEORA® robotic mower including work area settings, safety, blade changing instructions and general operating information.

Post-installation

Husqvarna CEORA® HyperCare, post-installation visits are scheduled to help you to optimise your robotic solution. During 30 days after initial installation your dealer will visit you and if necessary make adaptions to cutting areas, fix minor issues that may have occurred during installation or to discuss possible improvement measures.

ROBOTIC DRIVE UNIT

CEORA™ 544 EPOS™



up to 60,000m²
20%
38kg

High-performance robotic model for large-area mowing, featuring Husqvarna EPOS™ technology. Systematic, high-precision cutting tailored for optimised flexibility within virtual boundaries. Delivering highly professional results for sports fields or larger facility areas, operating quietly and with zero emissions while in use.

- EPOS™ navigation with virtual boundaries
- FOTA - firmware over the air
- Systematic mowing of large areas
- Object avoidance
- IPX5 protected - hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services
- Future proof with multi-carrier possibilities

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 54 90-01	£12,499.17	**£14,999.00**

ROBOTIC DRIVE UNIT

CEORA™ 546 EPOS™



up to 75,000m²
20%
38kg

Peak-performance robotic model for large-area mowing, featuring Husqvarna EPOS™ technology. Systematic, high-precision cutting tailored for optimised flexibility within virtual boundaries. Handles very large areas such as multiple football fields, golf courses or large hotel, company or municipal facilities. Delivering a professional result on the turf, operating quietly and with zero emissions while in use.

- EPOS™ navigation with virtual boundaries
- FOTA - firmware over the air
- Systematic mowing of large areas
- Object avoidance
- IPX5 protected - hose washable
- Husqvarna Fleet Services
- Future proof with multi-carrier possibilities

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 74 99-01	£15,832.50	**£18,999.00**

CUTTING DECK

RAZOR 43M



68cm
20-70mm
34kg

The tailor-made CEORA™ cutting deck, Razor 43M, features a cutting system with three blade discs. A total of 15 high-speed steel razor blades keep the turf at an excellent quality level. Easy maintenance and handling is possible by an ergonomic and unique service position, meaning the cutting deck can quickly be tilted for easy access to exchange blade discs or for hose washable cleaning (IPX5 classified).

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 80-01	£6,915.83	**£8,299.00**

CUTTING DECK

RAZOR 43L



68cm
10-60mm
35kg

Featuring the same design as the Razor 43M, the Razor 43L cutting deck is designed with professional golf course or sports turf customers in mind, or anyone who requires a lower cut, with a cutting height of 10-60mm.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 61 44-01	£7,165.83	**£8,599.00**

Working area capacity m² (Pro quality) | Maximum slope capacity, inside, % | Cutting width, cm | Cutting height, min-max, mm | Weight, kg

EPOS™ REFERENCE STATION



Handles the RTK-GNSS signals between the products and the satellites. Handles several EPOS™ machines per installation. Work area up to 500-meter radius.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 82-03	£749.17	**£899.00**

EPOS™ ATTACHMENT KIT



Bracket for EPOS™ reference station. 32mm diameter, 300mm length & 250mm height. Steel .

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
534 97 19-01	£24.99	**£29.99**

ACTIVE WHEEL BRUSH KIT



An active wheel brush kit is available to help keep grass away from the wheels of CEORA™. This also improves traction and lowers the need for maintenance.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
529 31 89-01	£1,082.50	**£1,299.00**

CHARGING STATION CS4



Recharges CEORA™ automatically and efficiently according to a programmed schedule. Full charging time 3-4 hours from empty. Soft ground plates are available as an accessory.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
970 46 81-03	£2,165.83	**£2,599.00**

CHARGING STATION PLATE



The charging station plate can be used to create a stable surface when installing / placing a charging station on soft surfaces like grass.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
535 42 31-01	£332.50	**£399.00**

ENHANCE HSS BLADES



High speed steel blades with softer core and hardened edges for sharpness and robustness. Perfect for all commercial robotics.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 80 53-01 (45 pcs)	£124.99	**£149.99**
599 80 53-02 (300 pcs)	£665.83	**£799.00**

CEORA TERRAIN KIT



Provides improved traction on rough and sloping turfs, ensuring that CEORA™ performs best possible. The slope performance increases by some 5%-points, depending on weather circumstances and turf quality. Kit containing two terrain patterned wheels, collets and rim sides.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 14 08-01	£349.17	**£419.00**

CEORA CUTTING DISCS



Get an extra set of cutting discs for quick and hassle-free blade replacement on your CEORA® cutting deck. Or upgrade your existing cutting deck for another cutting height setting. For CEORA® RZ 43L and RZ 43M

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Low-cut disc (10-60 mm)	536 93 09-01	£133.33	**£159.99**
Mid-cut disc (20-70 mm)	536 32 62-01	£99.99	**£119.99**

AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION & PRODUCT ACCESSORIES



AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KITS

SMALL - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 800m² or complex lawn areas of max 400m²

MEDIUM - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 2,000m² or complex lawn areas of max 1,000m²

LARGE - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 5,000m² or complex lawn areas of max 2,500m²



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Small	967 97 21-01	£83.33	**£99.99**
Medium	967 97 22-01	£133.33	**£159.99**
Large	967 97 23-01	£207.50	**£249.00**

BOUNDARY WIRE

Standard 2.7mm wire used to define the working area, suitable for most installations. Heavy duty 3.4mm wire is a robust wire for demanding installations, 100% copper core and isolated surface to minimise signal loss. All variants feature a black outer layer with high UV resistance.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Wire, 150m (Ø2.7mm)	597 23 78-01	£83.33	**£99.99**
Wire, 250m (Ø2.7mm)	580 66 20-06	£116.66	**£139.99**
Wire, 800m (Ø2.7mm)	580 66 20-09	£332.50	**£399.00**
Wire Heavy duty, 150m (Ø3.4mm)	522 91 41-04	£99.99	**£119.99**
Wire Heavy duty, 500m (Ø3.4mm)	522 91 41-02	£332.50	**£399.00**

HEAVY DUTY REINFORCED BOUNDARY WIRE



Husqvarna Automower® Heavy Duty Reinforced Boundary Wire is optimised to create work areas in large areas and professional installations. Durable and easy to install, it also acts as a guide wire for a reliable return to the charging station and access to remote cutting areas. With 100% copper core, Its multilayer insulation, highly UV resistant it can withstand impacts and rodents – all without affecting the electric signal. Using our years of Automower® experience, we have created reliable and secure boundary wires for the highest demands.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Heavy Duty Reinforced Wire, 150m	546 93 49-01	£166.66	**£199.99**
Heavy Duty Reinforced Wire, 300m	546 93 49-02	£332.50	**£399.00**

CONNECTORS, FASTENERS AND COUPLERS

	Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
	Connector, 1pc	529 28 08-01	£2.08	**£2.49**
	Connector, 5pc	577 86 48-01	£10.41	**£12.49**
	Connector, 100pc	535 12 90-02	£66.66	**£79.99**
	Coupler, 5pc	536 08 54-02	£7.49	**£8.99**
	Coupler, 100pc	536 08 54-03	£99.99	**£119.99**
	Peg, 100pc	577 86 42-01	£16.66	**£19.99**

PROTECTION BOXES

Protection box is a small sealed box for cable connectors, to protect them against moisture during off season.

Outdoor power box is a sealed box to protect an outdoor mounted transformer.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Protection Box	599 80 17-01	£11.66	**£13.99**

HYBRID GRASS

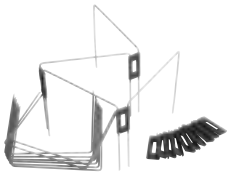
Hybrid grass provides grip in narrow and steep areas. Reduces lawn wear on slopes or narrow passages. 1m² hybrid grass including 16 green pegs



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Hybrid Grass	598 89 60-01	£34.99	**£41.99**

TEMPORARY FENCE

Robust steel arches for temporarily fencing off areas of the lawn. Ideal for protecting spring flowers. 12 arches providing 1m² coverage.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Temporary Fence	597 98 70-01	£34.99	**£41.99**

AREA SWITCH

Automower® Area Switch is an accessory that is used to shortcut the boundary wire, effectively creating zones that can easily be switched on or off.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Area Switch	529 45 97-01	£29.16	**£34.99**

AUTOMOWER® BLADES

Husqvarna Automower® carbon steel safety blade. Combines high- strength properties and sharpness for a long lifetime.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Blades - 9 pack	577 86 46-03	£15.83	**£18.99**
Blades - 45 pack	577 60 65-05	£66.66	**£79.99**

HOUSING

Protects the charging station and your Husqvarna Automower® from exposure to sun and rain.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Aspire™ R4	536 66 18-01	£108.33	**£129.99**
300 Series / 405X / 415X	587 23 61-01	£158.33	**£189.99**
400 / 500* Series	585 01 94-01	£166.66	**£199.99**
400 / 500 Series AWD	597 63 53-02	£182.50	**£219.00**
NERA Series	536 66 41-01	£166.66	**£199.99**

* Not suitable for Automower 560 & 580(L)

WALL HANGER

Store your Husqvarna Automower® on the wall when not in use and during the winter season.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
305 / 310 Mark II / 315 Mark II / 405X / 415X Wall Hanger	597 70 36-01	£56.66	**£67.99**
310 / 315 Wall Hanger	587 22 40-01	£56.66	**£67.99**
400 / 500 Series Wall Hanger	585 01 97-02	£56.66	**£67.99**
NERA Series Wall Hanger	536 84 93-01	£20.83	**£24.99**
310E / 410XE Wall Hanger	536 84 93-02	£20.83	**£24.99**

BOUNDARY REPAIR KIT

Designed to replace a damaged section of boundary wire. Kit includes 5 metres of boundary wire, (Ø2.7mm) 10 pegs, and 6 connectors.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Boundary Repair Kit	597 53 95-01	£14.99	**£17.99**

FLEXIFENCE

This battery-powered boundary wire lets you effortlessly create a temporary stay-out zone on your lawn.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Flexifence	529 88 05-01	£120.83	**£144.99**

AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the unique design. New HSS Blades provide increased durability with High speed steel construction. Not suitable for Automower 560, 580(L) or CEORA®.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Endurance - 6 pack	595 08 44-01	£19.99	**£23.99**
Endurance - 45 pack	595 08 44-02	£108.33	**£129.99**
Endurance - 300 pack	595 08 44-03	£582.50	**£699.00**
Endurance HSS - 6 pack	599 80 52-01	£23.33	**£27.99**
Endurance HSS - 45 pack	599 80 52-02	£149.99	**£179.99**
Endurance HSS - 300 pack	599 80 52-03	£749.17	**£899.00**

MAINTENANCE & CLEANING KIT

Including specific slim brushes with sharp scrapers to get in tight areas, a screwdriver to exchange blades, abrasive pad to clean the electric contacts on the mower and charging station and a plastic care spray.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Maintenance Kit	547 78 49-01	£29.16	**£34.99**
Care and Shine Spray 200ml	593 96 79-01	£8.33	**£9.99**

FAIRWAY KIT

Lowers the minimum cutting height to 10mm. Makes it possible to mow the fairways of golf courses, and similar sports turf. Excludes AWD models.



Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
550 EPOS™	597 49 63-03	£16.66	**£19.99**

ROUGH TERRAIN KIT



Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns with slope performance increasing by 5%. Contains course threaded wheels and wheel brushes.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
305 / 310 Mark II / 315 Mark II / 405X / 415X Kit	597 70 54-01	£66.66	**£79.99**
310 / 315 Kit	587 23 53-01	£66.66	**£79.99**
400 / 500 Series Kit	581 88 97-02	£74.99	**£89.99**
NERA Series Kit	536 84 92-02	£83.33	**£89.99**

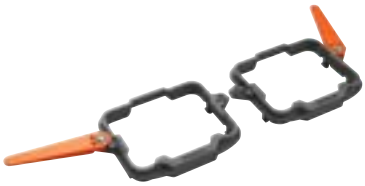
WHEEL BRUSH KIT



Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction. Separate replacement refill brushes available.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
305 / 310 Mark II / 315 Mark II / 405X / 415X Kit	597 70 46-01	£34.99	**£41.99**
3-Series Brush Refill	505 13 28-03	£23.33	**£27.99**
4-Series Brush Refill	581 98 20-02	£26.66	**£31.99**

WHEEL CLEANER



Automower® Wheel Cleaner keeps the wheels of the robotic lawn mower clean and prevents the accumulation of grass, dirt, and leaves.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Automower® Wheel Cleaner	546 26 00-01	£19.99	**£23.99**

QUICK RELEASE CUTTING DISC



Get an extra set of cutting discs for quick and hassle free blade replacement.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
560/580 EPOS™	548 02 12-01	£87.49	**£104.99**
580L EPOS™	548 02 10-01	£129.16	**£154.99**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	MODEL NO.	Aspire™ R4	305	305E NERA	310 Mark II	310E NERA	315 Mark II	
SUPERIOR LAWN	Area capacity, irregular mowing pattern	400 m²	600 m²	600 m²	1,000 m²	1,000 m²	1,500 m²	
	Area capacity, systematic mowing pattern	–	–	900 m²	–	1200 m²	–	
	Slope performance	25 %	40 %	30 %	40 %	30 %	40 %	
	Search methods	1	3	4	3	4	3	
	Guide wire	1	1	2	1	2	1	
	Remote starting points	×3	×3	×5	×3	×5	×3	
	EdgeCut	–	–	●	–	●	–	
	Electric cutting height adjustment	–	–	●	–	●	–	
	Frost guard	●	●	●	●	●	●	
INTELLIGENT	Wire-free installation available	–	–	●	–	●	–	
	Automower® Zone Control	–	–	○	–	○	–	
	Automower® Connect	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Smart Home integration	●	○	●	○	●	○	
	FOTA (Firmware Over The Air)	●	–	●	–	●	–	
	GPS assisted navigation	–	–	●	–	●	–	
	Systematic passage mowing	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Husqvarna EPOS™ Guidance	–	–	○	–	○	–	
	Automower® Access	–	–	●	–	●	–	
	Profiles (settings memory)	–	●	●	●	●	●	
	Spiral cutting	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Spot cutting	●	●	●	●	●	●	
SAFE	Object Detection & Avoidance	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	LED headlights	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Rubber bumper	–	–	–	–	–	–	
RELIABLE	Easy cleaning	●	●	●	●	●	●	

	MODEL NO.	Aspire™ R4	305	305E NERA	310 Mark II	310E NERA	315 Mark II	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	Typical charging time	75 min	60 min	50 min	60 min	50 min	60 min	
	Typical mow time on one charge	70 min	70 min	40 min	70 min	40 min	70 min	
	Sound level (perceived), dB(A)*	59 dB(A)	59 dB(A)	60 dB(A)	59 dB(A)	60 dB(A)	60 dB(A)	
	Minimum passage	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	
	Maximum slope inside installation	25 %	40 %	30 %	40 %	30 %	40 %	
	Maximum slope by boundary wire	10 %	15 %	20 %	15 %	20 %	15 %	
	Alarm / PIN code / GPS tracking	– / ● / –	● / ● / –	● / ● / –	● / ● / –	● / ● / –	● / ● / –	
	Cutting width	16 cm	22 cm	22 cm	22 cm	22 cm	22 cm	
	Cutting heigth	20–45 mm	20–50 mm	22–55 mm	20–50 mm	22–55 mm	20–50 mm	
	Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	
	Mean energy consumption at maximum use	5 kWh /month	5 kWh /month	11 kWh /month	8 kWh /month	11 kWh /month	10 kWh /month	
	Weight	5.9 kg	9.4 kg	12.2 kg	9.4 kg	12.2 kg	9.4 kg	
	Blades included	3 pcs	9 pcs	15 pcs	9 pcs	15 pcs	9 pcs	

*Perceived sound level determined in conformity with ISO 11094. The average perceived sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A)

● Standard ○ Optional

	320 NERA	405XE NERA	415X	410XE NERA	430X NERA	450X NERA	435X AWD NERA
	2,200 m²	600 m²	1,500 m²	1,000 m²	3,200 m²	5,000 m²	3,500 m²
	3,300 m²	900 m²	–	1,500 m²	4,800 m²	7,500 m²	5,000 m²
	50 %	30 %	40 %	30 %	50 %	50 %	50 %
	4	5	3	5	5	5	5
	2	3	1	3	3	3	3
	×5	×5	×3	×5	×5	×5	×5
	–	●	–	●	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	–	●	●	●	●
	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	–	○	○	○	○
	●	●	–	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	●	–	●	●	●	●
	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

	320 NERA	405XE NERA	415X	410XE NERA	430X NERA	450X NERA	435X AWD NERA
	90 min	90 min	60 min	90 min	45 min	75 min	45 min
	170 min	100 min	70 min	100 min	120 min	260 min	145 min
	58 dB(A)	60 dB(A)	62 dB(A)	60 dB(A)	56 dB(A)	58 dB(A)	60 dB(A)
	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm	60 cm
	50 %	30 %	40 %	30 %	50 %	50 %	70 %
	25 %	20 %	15 %	20 %	25 %	25 %	50 %
	● / ● / –	● / ● / ●	● / ● / ●	● / ● / ●	● / ● / ●	● / ● / ●	● / ● / ●
	24 cm	22 cm	22 cm	22 cm	24 cm	24 cm	22 cm
	20–60 mm	22–55 mm	20–50 mm	22–55 mm	20–60 mm	20–60 mm	30–70 mm
	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
	19 kWh /month	13 kWh /month	10 kWh /month	13 kWh /month	20 kWh /month	24 kWh /month	46 kWh /month
	12.8 kg	12.1 kg	9.5 kg	12.1 kg	14.6 kg	15 kg	18.1 kg
	9 pcs	15 pcs	9 pcs	15 pcs	9 pcs	9 pcs	9 pcs

AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWERS	AUTOMOWER® 580L EPOS®	AUTOMOWER® 580 EPOS®
PERFORMANCE *		
Area capacity – Sports 24 (systematic/irregular), m²	8000/5500	8000/5500
Area capacity – Standard 48 (systematic/irregular), m²	16000/8000	16000/8000
Area capacity – Max 72 (systematic/irregular), m²	24000/9500	24000/9500
Area capacity per hour, excluding charging time, m² (systematic)	500	500
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, %	45/20	45/20
CUTTING SYSTEM		
Cutting width, cm	26	26
Cutting height, min–max, mm	10–50	20–60
Height adjustment	Electric	Electric
Cutting system	5 pivoting razor blades	5 pivoting razor blades
NAVIGATION		
Boundary type	Wireless	Wireless
Navigation system	Systematic/Irregular	Systematic/Irregular
Automatic passage handling	Yes	Yes
GPS-assisted navigation	–	–
Search system	EPOS® Guidance	EPOS® Guidance
PRODUCT DATA		
Sound level percieved, dB(A)***	71	71
Length × width × height, cm	80 × 51 × 31	80 × 51 × 31
Weight, kg	18.6	18.4
Speed, cm/s	80	80
Mean energy consumption at maximum use (kWh per month)	46	46
Power consumption during cutting, W	87	87
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery capacity, Ah	8.0	8.0
Battery voltage, V	36	36
Charging current, A	up to 8	up to 8
Mains cable, m	3	3
Low voltage cable, m	–	–
CONTROL		
Husqvarna Fleet Services™	●	●
Automower® Connect	●	●
Husqvarna EPOS® technology	●	●
Pro user interface/app	●	●
Customized work area	●	●
Selectable mowing pattern	●	●
Temporary stay-out zones	●	●
Docking point by wire	●	●
Weather timer	●	●
Park button on charging station	–	–
FOTA – firmware over the air	●	●
SAFETY AND SECURITY		
Object detection	●	●
Warning lights	●	●
GPS theft tracking	●	●
Anti-theft alarm	●	●
PIN code lock	●	●
Lift sensor	●	●
Collision sensor	●	●
Tilt sensor	●	●
MAINTENANCE		
Quick release cutting disc	●	●
180°service position	●	●
Maintenance point	●	●
Protection index (IP code)	Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX4	Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX4
EQUIPMENT		
EPOS® Reference station	(●)	(●)
Charging station	●	●
Solar charger	(●)	(●)
Fairway kit	–	–
Active wheel brushes	●	(●)
Wheel brushes	–	–
Front wheel cleaner	●	(●)

● = Included (●) = Accessory * Area capacity is variable due to grass type, soil, cutting height, lawn complexity and slope. ** To be available with future firmware update. ***Sound level perceived is measured according to ISO 11094:1991.

AUTOMOWER® 560 EPOS®	AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD EPOS®	AUTOMOWER® 550 EPOS®	AUTOMOWER® 520 EPOS®
6000/4000	–/2500	5000/3500	2500/1700
12000/6000	–/3500	10000/5000	5000/2400
18000/7000	–/4000	15000/6000	7500/3000
400	–	300	175
50/20	70/50	45/15	45/15
26	22	24	24
20–60	30–70	20–60	20–60
Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
5 pivoting razor blades	5 pivoting razor blades	5 pivoting razor blades	5 pivoting razor blades
Wireless	Wireless or Wire	Wireless	Wireless
Systematic/Irregular	Systematic**/Irregular	Systematic/Irregular	Systematic/Irregular
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
–	Yes	–	–
EPOS® Guidance	EPOS® Guidance/3 guide wires	EPOS™ Guidance	EPOS® Guidance
64	60	65	61
80×51×31	93×55×29	72×56×32	72×56×32
18.3	17	14.4	14
65	60	65	42
33	24	24	18
62	40	35	30
Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
8.0	5.0	10.0	3.2
36	18	18	18
up to 8	7.0	7.0	2.2
3	–	–	–
–	10	10	10
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	–	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	–	–	–
●	●	●	●
–	–	–	–
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	–
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	–	–	–
●	–	–	–
●	●	●	●
Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX4	Mower IPX4 Charging station IPX1	Mower IPX4 Charging station IPX1	Mower IPX4 Charging station IPX1
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
●	●	●	●
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
–	–	(●)	(●)
(●)	–	(●)	–
–	(●)	●	●
(●)	–	–	–

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CEORA® ROBOTIC MOWERS	CEORA® 546 EPOS® / RZ 43M + CS4	CEORA® 544 EPOS® / RZ 43M + CS4	CEORA® 546 EPOS® / RZ 43L + CS4	CEORA® 544 EPOS® / RZ 43L + CS4
CUTTING DECK	RZ 43M	RZ 43M	RZ 43L	RZ 43L
PERFORMANCE*				
Area capacity – Sports 24 (systematic/irregular), m²	25000/—	20000/—	24000/—	19000/—
Area capacity – Standard 48 (systematic/irregular), m²	50000/—	40000/—	48000/—	38000/—
Area capacity – Max 72 (systematic/irregular), m²	75000/—	60000/—	72000/—	57000/—
Area capacity per hour, excluding charging time, m² (systematic)	1800	1350	1800	1350
Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, %	20/15	20/15	20/15	20/15
CUTTING SYSTEM				
Cutting width, cm	68	68	68	68
Cutting height, min–max, mm	20–70	20–70	10–60	10–60
Height adjustment	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric
Cutting system	3 blade discs, with 5 pivoting razor blades per disc	3 blade discs, with 5 pivoting razor blades per disc	3 blade discs, with 5 pivoting razor blades per disc	3 blade discs, with 5 pivoting razor blades per disc
Extra blades, pcs	45	45	45	45
NAVIGATION				
Boundary type	Wireless	Wireless	Wireless	Wireless
Navigation system	Systematic	Systematic	Systematic	Systematic
Automatic passage handling	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Search system	EPOS® Guidance	EPOS® Guidance	EPOS® Guidance	EPOS® Guidance
PRODUCT DATA				
Sound level percieved, dB(A)**	72	69	72	72
Length × width × height, cm	124×108×44	124×108×44	124×108×44	124×108×44
Weight, kg	74	72	75	73
Speed, cm/s	100	75	100	75
Mean energy consumption at maximum use (kWh per month)	130	115	150	140
Power consumption during cutting, W	250	210	310	270
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery capacity, Ah	49	49	49	49
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Charging current, A	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
Mains cable, m	3	3	3	3
CONTROL				
Husqvarna Fleet Services™	●	●	●	●
Automower® Connect	●	●	●	●
Husqvarna EPOS® technology	●	●	●	●
Pro user interface/app	●	●	●	●
Customized work area	●	●	●	●
Selectable mowing pattern	●	●	●	●
Temporary stay-out zones	●	●	●	●
FOTA – firmware over the air	●	●	●	●
SAFETY AND SECURITY				
Object detection	●	●	●	●
Warning lights	●	●	●	●
GPS theft tracking	●	●	●	●
Anti-theft alarm	●	●	●	●
PIN code lock	●	●	●	●
Lift sensor	●	●	●	●
Collision sensor	●	●	●	●
Tilt sensor	●	●	●	●
MAINTENANCE				
Quick release cutting disc	●	●	●	●
Cutting deck service position	●	●	●	●
Maintenance point	●	●	●	●
Protection index (IP code)	Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX3	Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX3	Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX3	Mower IPX5 (hose washable) Charging station IPX3
EQUIPMENT				
EPOS® Reference station	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
CS4 Charging station	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Motorised wheel brushes	●	(●)	●	(●)
Terrain wheel	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Included (●) = Accessory *Area capacity is variable due to grass type, soil, cutting height, lawn complexity and slope. **Sound level perceived is measured according to ISO 11094:1991.

Start your robotic mowing journey with Husqvarna Lease Plus

Experience the benefits of our leasing offer and kick-start your move towards a fully autonomous mowing operation. With Husqvarna Lease Plus, you improve uptime thanks to planned maintenance, repair support in case of unexpected problems, product insurance, as well as installation support. No upfront payment, just great results.



HUSQVARNA PROFESSIONAL ROBOTIC MOWERS

From golf courses and sports fields to commercial facilities, or complementing your landscaping operation, our robotic mowers will add efficiency to your business – while always delivering excellent results. Experience the large area solution, Husqvarna CEORA® robotic mowers, Husqvarna Automower® 580 EPOS® robotic mower – customised for sport and golf areas – or Husqvarna Automower® 535 AWD EPOS® robotic mower, specifically developed for hilly areas and able to take on slopes of up to 70 %.

READ MORE

For more in-depth information on Lease Plus, please visit husqvarna.com/ProLeasePlus



ENJOY THE MOWING EVERYWHERE

Husqvarna Riders reach places you never thought possible, helping you work in narrow spaces, on slopes and across all types of terrain. But you'll find there's more to a Husqvarna Rider than just that. Our range of machines are specifically designed to offer different working solutions for different needs. With different mowing options and a wide range of attachments for everything from mowing to snow throwing, they deliver a new level of performance.



husqvarna.com/ride-on-front-mowers

WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



SUPERIOR MANOEUVRABILITY

The articulated steering gives first-class manoeuvrability and facilitates driving around obstacles such as trees, bushes and flower beds.



MOWING ACCESSIBILITY

Front-mounted cutting deck gives excellent overview of the working area, allowing you to trim edges and reach into corners and under bushes with ease.



OPTIMISED DRIVER'S POSITION

Safety, stability and traction on both flat ground and hillsides. The rider's low centre of gravity contributes to excellent traction and user comfort.



PRODUCING A HEALTHY LAWN

Our Combi cutting decks feature the superior BioClip® mulching technology, which refines grass clippings into natural fertiliser, providing a rich, green and healthy lawn.



DRIVING PLEASURE

Husqvarna Riders are easy and fun to drive with precise steering, pedal-operated hydrostatic transmissions and intuitive controls.

PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	ENGINE TYPE	CUTTING WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH	OVERALL MACHINE LENGTH	DRIVE SYSTEM	CUTTING SYSTEM			
							MULCH	REAR EJECT	COLLECTION	
OCCASIONAL USE	R 112C	Single	85cm	90cm	212cm	Hydrostatic	●	●		
	R 200iX	Li-ion	94cm / 103cm	89cm	199cm	Electric	●	●		
	R 214C	V-Twin	94cm	88.3cm	192.2cm	Hydrostatic	●	●		
	R 214T	V-Twin	94cm / 103cm	100cm / 108cm*	223cm	Hydrostatic	●	●		
	R 214TC	V-Twin	94cm	100cm	223cm	Hydrostatic	●	●		
	R 216T AWD	V-Twin	94cm / 103cm	100cm / 108cm*	223cm	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
FREQUENT USE (DEMANDING DOMESTIC /LANDOWNER)	R 320X AWD	Single	103cm / 112cm	108cm / 118cm*	226cm / 228cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	R 316TsX AWD	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	108cm / 118cm*	226cm / 228cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	RC 318T	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	109cm / 118cm*	240cm	Hydrostatic			●	
	RC 320Ts AWD	V-Twin	103cm / 112cm	109cm / 118cm*	240cm	Hydrostatic AWD			●	
PART-TIME USE (LANDOWNER / LANDSCAPER USE)	R 420TsX AWD	V-Twin	112cm / 122cm	118cm / 128.5cm*	230cm / 254cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	P 520DX	Diesel	132cm / 155cm	138cm / 161cm*	268cm / 275cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	P 524X	V-Twin	112cm / 137cm	118cm / 143cm	249cm / 252cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	P 524X EFI	V-Twin EFi	112cm / 137cm	118cm / 143cm	249cm / 252cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	P 524XR EFI	V-Twin EFi	112cm / 137cm	118cm / 143cm	249cm / 252cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	P 525DX	Diesel	132cm / 155cm	138cm / 161cm*	268cm / 275cm*	Hydrostatic AWD	●	●		
	P 535HX	Diesel Hybrid	132 / 155 / 180cm	138 / 161 / 186cm*	270 / 277 / TBC	Digital AWD	●	●		

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* - Overall width / length with larger cutting width Combi deck. ○ Not the optimum solution.

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserve the right to change specification detail without prior notice.

	RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA					ALL YEAR ROUND USE			PAGE
									
	SMALL	MEDIUM	MEDIUM / LARGE	LARGE	PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	POWERED FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES	TRAILED ACCESSORIES	
	●	○						○	174
	●	●				●		●	174
	●	●				●		●	174
	●	●	○			●		●	175
	●	●	○			●		●	175
	●	●	○			●		●	175
	●	●	●	○		●	●	●	177
	●	●	●	○		●	●	●	176
	●	●	●	○				●	178
	●	●	●	○			●	●	178
		●	●	●	○	●	●	●	180
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	188
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	189
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	190
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	190
				●	●	●	●	●	192
				●	●	●	●	●	193

OCCASIONAL AND DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



The 100 series rider is designed for domestic use in small to medium areas. The compact platform with 85cm Combi cutting deck ensures you can cut more grass in less time leaving an excellent finish without the worry of disposing of grass clippings.

The 200 series are designed for more demanding domestic and landowner use. Additional 200 series features include box frame chassis, larger exhaust silencer for lower noise, service position for deck cleaning and maintenance and a comfort seat. With 2 smaller Combi deck options available, the 200 series riders are also just as well suited working in medium size open expanses.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Small to medium lawns**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Confined areas**
- **All year round use**

R 200iX

UPDATED



Multipurpose for the multitaskers, the Rider R 200iX leads the shift towards electric riding lawn mowers. Dynamic mowing mode autonomously adapts to suit any lawn condition for an even cut. Charger not included.

- Front Mounted Electric Cutting Deck (Sold Seperately)
- BioClip®
- Dynamic Mowing
- Articulated Steering
- savE™
- 100% Battery Powered

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Li-Ion	50.4V	Electric drive	94cm / 103cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R200iX Unit	970 64 99-01	£5,249.17	**£6,299.00**
C94i	970 65 00-01	£1,065.83	**£1,279.00**
C103i	970 65 01-01	£1,149.17	**£1,379.00**
PS 300C Charger	537 54 80-02	£224.17	**£269.00**
Head Lights Kit	538 89 99-01	£141.66	**£169.99**

R 112C



Compact rider designed for domestic use on smaller areas. Excellent manoeuvrability allows easy navigation in confined and complex areas. Bioclip® cutting deck provides excellent cutting results.

- BioClip® cutting deck
- Supplied with cutting deck
- 65cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna 413AE	344cm³ / 6.4kW	Hydrostatic	85cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 112C Inc 85cm Deck	967 17 84-02	£2,749.17	**£3,299.00**

R 214C



Efficient Rider with 94cm Combi cutting deck, offering first-class BioClip® and rear ejection cutting.

- BioClip® cutting deck
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30cm uncut circle
- Supplied with cutting deck

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HS 413AE	413cm³ / 8.4kW	Hydrostatic	94cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 214C Inc 94cm Deck	970 51 94-01	£3,499.17	**£4,199.00**

R 214T



Powerful compact rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on small to medium size areas. With a powerful Husqvarna V-twin engine, this rider offers superby efficiency and manoeuvrability. Choice of cutting widths.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30cm uncut circle

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna 586AE	586cm³ / 11.3kW	Hydrostatic	94cm / 103cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 214T Unit	970 54 22-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**
Combi 94cm	967 15 22-01	£832.50	**£999.00**
Combi 103cm	967 15 23-01	£915.83	**£1,099.00**

R 216T AWD



High specification rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on smal to medium size areas. Features a powerful Husqvarna V-twin engine and AWD ideal for tackling the most demanding conditions. Choice of cutting width.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30cm uncut circle
- LED Headlights

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna V-Twin	586cm³ / 11.3kW	Hydrostatic AWD	94cm / 103cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 216T AWD Unit	970 54 24-01	£4,832.50	**£5,799.00**
Combi 94cm	967 15 22-01	£832.50	**£999.00**
Combi 103cm	967 15 23-01	£915.83	**£1,099.00**

R 214TC COMFORT EDITION UPDATED



Powerful compact rider designed for demanding domestic and landowner use on small to medium size areas. With a powerful Husqvarna V-twin engine, this rider offers superby efficiency and manoeuvrability

- BioClip® cutting deck
- Hour meter
- Turn key start
- Service position
- 30cm uncut circle
- Supplied with cutting deck

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna V-Twin	586cm³ / 11.3kW	Hydrostatic	94cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 214TC Inc 94cm Deck	970 56 91-01	£3,665.83	**£4,399.00**

COMBI CUTTING DECKS - 200 SERIES



Combi cutting decks offering two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is market-leading mulching and super-efficient ejection. Fits to R214, R 214T and R 216T AWD.

Cutting deck	Order PNC
Combi 94cm	967 15 22-01
Combi 103cm	967 15 23-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	Combi 94cm	Combi 103cm
Blade type	Mulch x 3	
PNC	579 65 25-10	504 18 82-10

BATTERY CHARGERS

PS300T R 112iC Battery Charger	595 30 86-01
PS300C R200iX Battery Charger	537 54 80-02

FREQUENT USE



Highly specified and versatile riders for demanding domestic and landowner use. Ideal for confined complex areas as well as open expanses. Additional 300 series features include attachment frame for powered front attachments, hour meter, fully floating deck for uneven areas and high back comfort seat. With 2 Combi deck options available the 300 series riders are adaptable to suit different requirements. With the option of AWD and a range of front attachments they are also suited to all year round use. All machines feature Bluetooth Connectivity through the Husqvarna Connect App.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Medium to large lawns**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Confined areas**
- **All year round use**

R 316TsX AWD



High specification, versatile rider designed for frequent demanding domestic / landowner use. Easy to use, with high torque V-Twin engine, AWD, power steering and attachment frame allows efficient and effective all year round use in a range of applications.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Service position
- Power steering & Efficiency pack
- 30cm uncut circle
- Headlights & digital display
- Powered front attachments

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FS V-Twin	603cm³ / 9.8kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103cm / 112cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 316TsX AWD Unit	970 54 29-01	£7,165.83	**£8,599.00**
Combi 103cm	967 15 24-01	£1,082.50	**£1,299.00**
Combi 112cm	967 18 85-01	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**

R 320X AWD



Versatile rider designed for frequent demanding domestic / landowner use. AWD transmission provides improved traction on more demanding ground conditions. Choice of front attachments for maximum flexibility.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Headlights & digital display
- Powered front attachments
- Service position
- 30cm uncut circle
- Turn key start

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna 546AE	546cm³ / 10.3kW	Hydrostatic AWD	94cm / 103cm / 112cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
R 320X AWD Unit	970 54 26-01	£6,249.17	**£7,499.00**
Combi 94cm	967 15 26-01	£999.17	**£1,199.00**
Combi 103cm	967 15 24-01	£1,082.50	**£1,299.00**
Combi 112cm	967 18 85-01	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**

GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!

COMBI CUTTING DECKS - 300 SERIES



Combi cutting decks offer two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is market-leading mulching and super-efficient ejection. Fits to all 300 series models.

Cutting deck	Order PNC
Combi 103cm	967 15 24-01
Combi 112cm	967 18 85-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	Combi 103cm	Combi 112cm
Blade type	Mulch x 3	
PNC	504 18 82-10	504 18 81-10

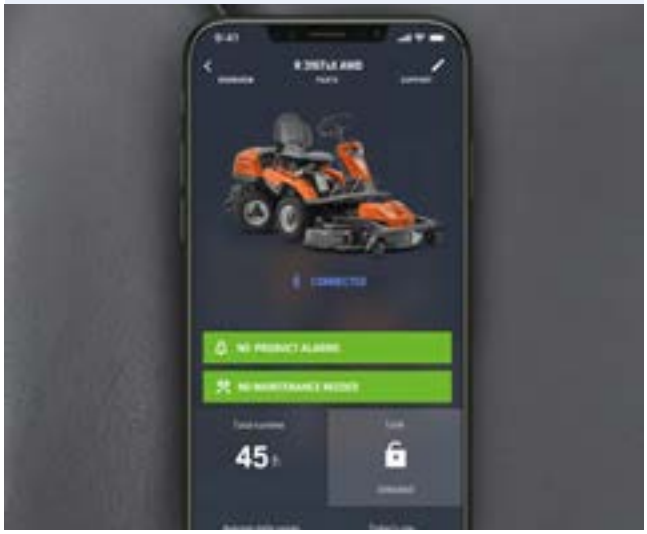
ALL YEAR ROUND USE

Range of attachments. Pages 182 - 183



HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP

Stay connected to your 300 series rider direct from your smartphone. Available from App Store and Google Play.



FREQUENT USE



Highly specified and versatile riders with grass collection for demanding domestic and landowner use. Ideal for confined complex areas as well as open expanses. Standard RC 300 series features include ACTech™ problem-free grass collection, service position, hour meter, fully floating deck for uneven areas and high back comfort seat. With 2 cutting deck options available, the RC 300 series riders are adaptable to suit different requirements. With the option of AWD they are able to tackle more demanding situations.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Medium to large lawns**
- **Complex areas with obstacles**
- **Confined areas**
- **All year round use**

RC 320Ts AWD



High-specification Rider with ACTech™ collection system with anti-clog auger and large collection capacity. Powerful twin cylinder engine with Turn Key start, empty bag and select collection mode from seat. Model features AWD which provides improved traction on more demanding ground conditions and power steering. Choice of cutting widths.

- Collection cutting decks
- ACTech™ anti-clog auger
- Service position
- All wheel drive
- 50cm uncut circle
- Compacting 300 litre collector
- LED Headlights & hour meter
- Power steering

RC 318T



High-specification Rider with ACTech™ collection system with anti-clog auger and huge collection capacity. Powerful twin cylinder engine with Turn Key start, empty bag and select collection mode from seat. Choice of cutting widths.

- Collection cutting decks
- ACTech™ anti-clog auger
- Service position
- 50cm uncut circle
- Compacting 300 litre collector
- Headlights & hour meter

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna 635AE	635cm³ / 12.7kW	Hydrostatic	103cm / 112cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
RC 318T Unit	970 62 11-01	£6,332.50	**£7,599.00**
Combi 103cm	967 97 81-01	£1,082.50	**£1,299.00**
Combi 112cm	967 97 82-01	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**



The high capacity collection auger compacts grass clippings in to the integrated collector. The collector is easily emptied from the driver's seat by the push of a button.



The specially designed cutting deck has counter-rotating blades that efficiently cuts the grass and feed the auger. The service position allows for easy cleaning and maintenance.



All controls are grouped together maximising user comfort and ensuring safe control. Turn key start allows easy starting, no choke needed, just turn the key and go.

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna 635AE	636cm³ / 12.7kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103cm / 112cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP Ex VAT**	**RRP Inc VAT**
RC 320Ts AWD Unit	970 62 12-01	£8332.50	**£9,999.00**
Combi 103cm	967 97 81-01	£1,082.50	**£1,299.00**
Combi 112cm	967 97 82-01	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**

CUTTING DECKS - RC 300 SERIES



Cutting decks designed specifically for Rider Collection models. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is excellent cutting performance. Fits to RC 300 series models only.

Cutting deck	Order PNC
103cm	967 97 81-01
112cm	967 97 82-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	103cm	112cm
Blade type	Collection	
PNC (LH)	590 74 94-10	588 82 43-10
PNC (centre)	588 82 44-10	588 82 44-10
PNC (RH)	590 74 94-20	588 82 43-20

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

DID YOU KNOW?

The unique ACTech™ collection system compacts the grass collecting significantly more when compared to conventional collection systems.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND



Model	Order PNC	RRP Ex VAT	RRP Inc VAT
Arm Rest Kit for 300-Series	596 31 28-01	£66.66	**£79.99**

PART-TIME USE



High performance, versatile riders designed for demanding landowner and landscaper use on medium to large areas. The machines have an exceptional work rate due to high manoeuvrability and the ability to access tight restricted areas. Additional 400 series features include XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachment frame for tool-less attachment change, hydraulic lift and ergonomic fully adjustable cockpit. Built with the capacity to maintain larger areas, together with the optional all year round attachments make them a highly versatile all round machine.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Larger lawns**
- **Farm and country estates**
- **Sports facilities**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **All year round use**

R 420TsX AWD



Compact high performance AWD rider designed for demanding part time use. Extremely manoeuvrable making it ideal for tight and complex areas. XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachment frame lets you change attachments quickly and without the use of tools. Ideally suited for all year round use. Model features AWD which provides improved traction on more demanding ground conditions and power steering. Choice of cutting widths.

- BioClip® cutting decks
- Drive-in-drive-out attachments
- Power steering
- All wheel drive
- Optional cargo holder
- 70cm uncut circle
- High intensity LED Headlights
- Hydraulic lift
- Digital dashboard
- Husqvarna Connect

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/riders



XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachment frame. Makes it easier than ever to change your rider's attachment. The deck can be flipped into service position and the attachment changed quickly and without the use of tools.



Increased comfort. The seat slides on a 10-degree incline, securing a correct angle of the knees regardless of the driver's height. The steering column height is also adjustable.



All controls are grouped together maximising user comfort and ensuring safe control. Smart display. The new intuitive overview and display will give you real time updates on your rider's status.

Engine	Engine Size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FS V-Twin	726cm³ / 14.0kW	Hydrostatic AWD	103cm / 112cm / 122cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP Ex VAT**	**RRP Inc VAT**
R 420TsX AWD Unit	967 64 84-01	£11,499.17	**£13,799.00**
Combi 103m	967 64 89-01	£1,749.17	**£2,099.00**
Combi 112cm	967 64 90-01	£1,765.83	**£2,119.00**
Combi 122cm	967 64 91-01	£1,932.50	**£2,319.00**

GET THE HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP!

COMBI CUTTING DECKS - 400 SERIES



XChange Combi cutting decks offer two cutting methods: BioClip® and rear ejection. As the deck is stamped from a single piece of metal, with no seams and sharp bends to trap cuttings, the result is market-leading mulching and super-efficient ejection. Fits to all 400 Series 2019 >
* **NOTE** Combi 122cm fits R 420TsX AWD only

Cutting deck	Order PNC
Combi 103cm	967 64 89-01
Combi 112cm	967 64 90-01
Combi 122cm*	967 64 91-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Cutting deck	Combi 103cm	Combi 112cm	Combi 122cm
Blade type	Mulch x 3		
PNC	504 19 04-10	504 18 78-10	535 42 94-10

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

ALL YEAR ROUND USE

Range of XChange Drive-in-drive-out attachments.
Pages 182 - 183



HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

The cargo holder accessory allows additional items such as a handheld blower or personal items to be carried securely on the machine hood.



Model	Order PNC
Cargo Holder	594 98 83-01

RIDER ACCESSORIES



The perfect lawn requires more than simply cutting. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way of getting excellent results with ease. The comprehensive range of powered and non-powered front mount accessories also enables true year round use, making maximum use of your investment.

FLAIL MOWER



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 90cm working width.

Fits to	Order PNC
300 Series	966 41 61-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1,540.83	**£1,849.00**

FLAIL MOWER RC



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 90cm working width.

Fits to	Order PNC
RC 320Ts AWD	596 28 98-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1,540.83	**£1,849.00**

FLAIL MOWER R400



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 100cm working width.

Fits to	Order PNC
400 Series 2019>	596 28 92-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1,999.17	**£2,399.00**

BROOM R200



Rotating broom for sweeping up leaves, snow, etc. Can be angled to either side. The broom has an included Spray guard.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 Series	587 02 47-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1,540.83	**£1,849.00**

BROOM R300



Power broom for sweeping of sand, gravel and leaves. Adjustable working angle from driver's seat. Max working width 95cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
300 Series	587 02 46-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1,540.83	**£1,849.00**

BROOM R400 UPDATED



Power broom for sweeping of sand, gravel and leaves. Adjustable working angle from driver's seat. Max working width 120cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
400 Series 2019<	536 90 26-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£2,049.17	**£2,459.00**

BROOM



Power broom for sweeping of sand, gravel and leaves. Adjustable working angle from driver's seat. Max working width 95cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
RC 320Ts AWD	593 02 43-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£1,582.50	**£1,899.00**

TRAILER 275



Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Loading dimensions (L × W × H): 125 × 83 × 31cm. Load capacity 225kg.

Fits to	Order PNC
100 - 400 Series	501 00 82-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£249.17	**£299.00**

SWEEPER



Robust sweeper with extra high capacity collection. Foldable for easy storage. Adjustable height setting. Working width 112cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	586 63 65-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£457.50	**£549.00**

ROLLER



Fill with water or sand to add weight. Use for levelling uneven ground or consolidating newly sown seed. Working width 91cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	546 08 10-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£249.17	**£299.00**

ATTACHMENT PLATFORM



Attachment platform for aerator, plug aerator and dethatcher. Attachments are easily changed without tools.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 series	546 08 08-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£166.66	**£199.99**

AERATOR



Allows air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Rustproof blades. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 69-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£95.83	**£114.99**

PLUG AERATOR



Creates ground plugs which allow air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Knives are rustproof. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	588 21 27-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£99.16	**£118.99**

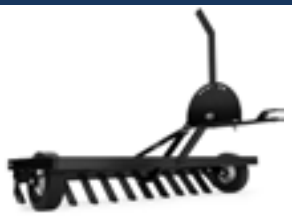
DETHATCHER



Removes moss, for a healthier lawn. The spring tines are heat-treated for extra durability. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 68-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£87.49	**£104.99**

GRAVEL HARROW



Sturdy harrow with rubber wheels. Has spring tines that fold when you reverse. Working width 110cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
100 - 400 series	953 51 24-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£557.50	**£669.00**

COUNTERWEIGHT



For increased grip and improved control when using attachments. Recommended on 2WD models. Weight 18kg.

Fits to	Order PNC
200 - 400 Series	953 53 49-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£79.16	**£94.99**

RIDER COVER



Tailored rider cover made from water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	505 63 08-70
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£74.99	**£89.99**

LOADING RAMPS 20X150



Designed for riders, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 20cm wide and 150cm long (200cm also available).

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450kg	505 69 90-40
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£124.99	**£149.99**

LOADING RAMPS 20X200



Straight made of sea water resistant aluminium with the well-known slip resistant surface

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450kg	505 69 90-42
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£182.50	**£219.00**

LOADING RAMPS 26X200



Designed for larger riders, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 26cm wide and 200cm long (150cm also available).

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 1000kg	505 69 90-45
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£199.17	**£239.00**

XS800 CHARGER



Charges all 12 V lead-acid batteries from 1.2–32Ah and is suitable for maintenance charging up to 100Ah.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	579 45 01-03
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£62.49	**£74.99**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

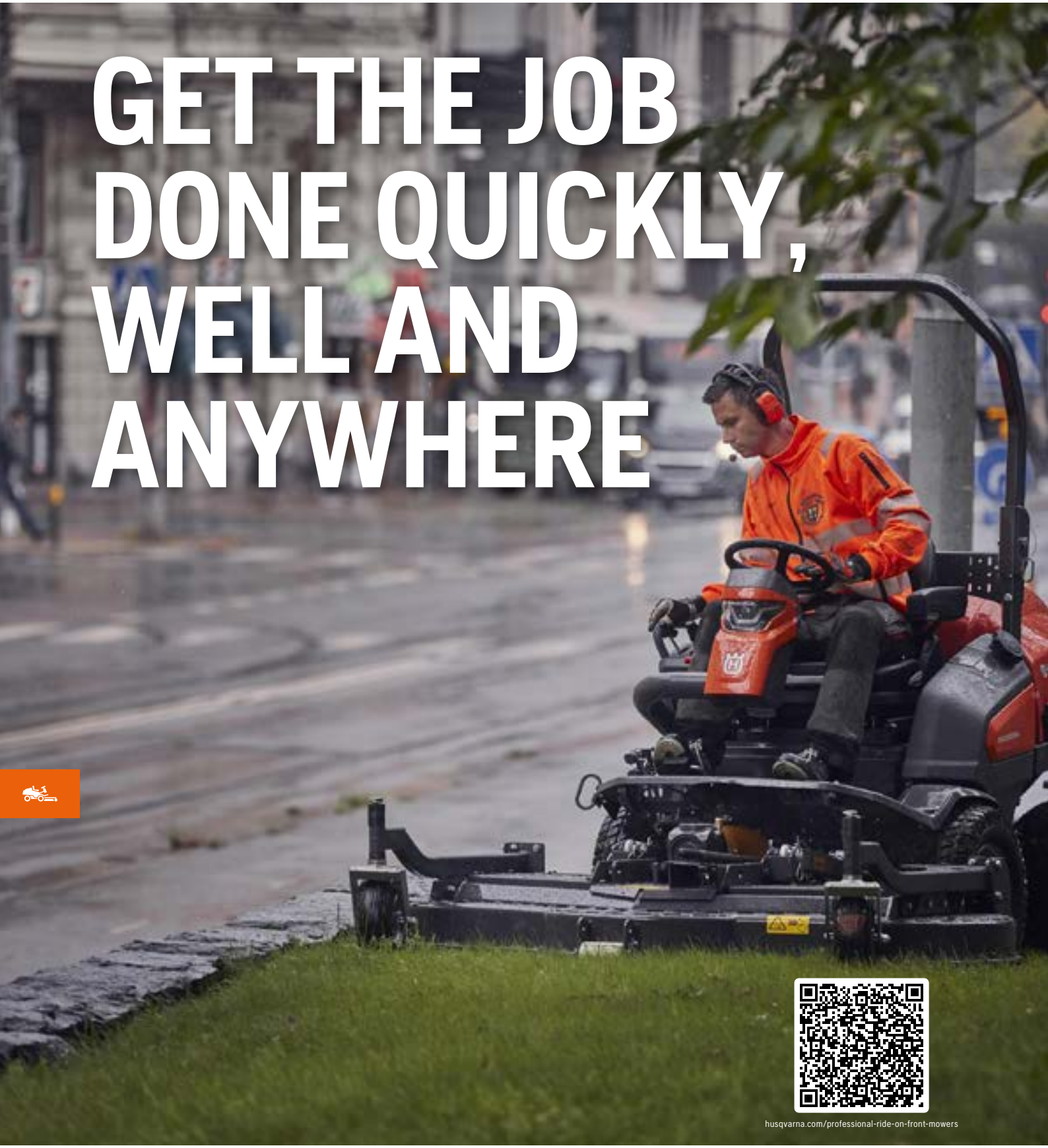
	R 112C	R 200iX	R 214C	R 214T	R 214TC
Engine manufacturer	Husqvarna	—	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna
Engine name	HS 413AE	—	HS 413AE	HV 586AE	HS 586AE
Net power at preset rpm, kW	8.4@3000	—	8.4@3000	9.9@3100	11.3@3100
Battery, V/Ah	12 / 21	50.4V	12 / 24	12/24	12/24
Engine lubrication type	Pressure	—	Pressure	Pressure	Pressure
Fuel tank volume, litres	4	—	12	12	12
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Electric	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear	—	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)*	99	96	99	99	98
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)**	85	78.2	84	83	83
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s²***	1.1	0.13	—	2.5	2.5
Vibration level seat, m/s²***	0.5	0.23	—	0.7	0.7
Cutting methods	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection
Cutting width, min–max, cm	85	94 / 103	94	94–103	94
Cutting height, min–max, mm	25–70	25–75	25–75	25–75	25–75
Uncut circle, cm	65	40	30	30	30
Blades	2	3	3	3	3
Collector volume, litres	—	—	—	—	—
Tyre dimensions	155/50–8	170/60–8	170/60–8	170/60–8	170/60–8
Base machine, height, cm	108	113	107	107	107
Base machine, length, cm	212	199	192.2	190	223
Base machine, width, cm	88	89	88.3	89	100
Weight, kg	190	186	191	208	244
FEATURES					
ACTech™	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustable steering wheel	—	●	●	●	●
All-Wheel-Drive	—	—	—	—	—
Articulated steering	—	●	●	●	●
Attachment frame	—	●	—	—	—
XChange attachment frame	—	—	—	—	—
Automatic blade engagement	●	●	●	●	●
Cargo holder	—	●	—	—	—
External fuel cap	●	—	●	●	●
Front-mounted cutting deck	●	●	●	●	●
Headlights	—	—	—	—	—
Dual LED headlights	—	—	—	—	—
HMI Display	—	●	—	—	—
Hour meter	—	●	●	●	●
Hydraulic equipment lift	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated Connectivity - Husqvarna Connect	—	—	—	—	—
Pivoting rear axle	●	●	●	●	●
Power steering	—	—	—	—	—
Service position	—	●	●	●	●
Transparent fuel tank	●	—	●	●	●
Turn key start	—	●	●	●	●
12 V socket outlet	—	●	—	—	—
CUTTING DECKS					
Combi 85	●	—	—	—	—
Combi 94	—	(●)	●	(●)	●
Combi 103	—	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Combi 112	—	—	—	—	—
Combi 122	—	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 /14 /EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). **Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 an EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. ***Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s² (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s² (seat).

	R 216T AWD	R 316TsX AWD	R 320X AWD	RC 318T	RC 320Ts AWD	R 420TsX AWD
	Husqvarna	Kawasaki	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki
	HV 586AE	FS Series V-Twin	HS 546AE	HV 635AE	Husqvarna	HV 635AE
	11.3@3100	9.8 @ 3100	10.3 @ 2900	12.7 @ 2900	12.7 @ 2900	14.0 @ 3000
	12/24	12/24	12/24	12/5.5	12/5.5	12/24
	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure
	12	12	12	12	12	17
	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD
	Tuff Torq	Kanzaki	Kanzaki	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
	99	99	99	100	100	98
	84	84	84	85	85	82
	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.7
	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.2
	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	BioClip® / Rear ejection	Collect / Non collect	Collect / Non collect	BioClip® / Rear ejection
	94–103	103–112	103–112	103–112	103–112	112–122
	25–75	25–75	25–75	25–75	25–75	25–75
	30	30	30	50	50	70
	3	3	3	3	3	3
	–	–	–	300	300	–
	170/60–8	170/60–8	170/60–8	16 x 6.5–8	16 x 6.5–8	200/65–8
	112	115	115	128.4	129.5	117.8
	196	202	202	208.9	208.9	207
	89	89	89	103	103.5	96.4
	226	248	253	326	328	325
	–	–	–	●	●	–
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	–	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	–	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	●	●	–	–	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	–	–	●	●	–
	–	●	●	–	–	●
	–	●	●	–	–	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	–	●
	–	●	●	–	–	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	–	●	–	–	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	–	●	●	●	–
	–	●	–	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(●)	–	–	–	–	–
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	–
	–	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	–	–		–	–	(●)

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

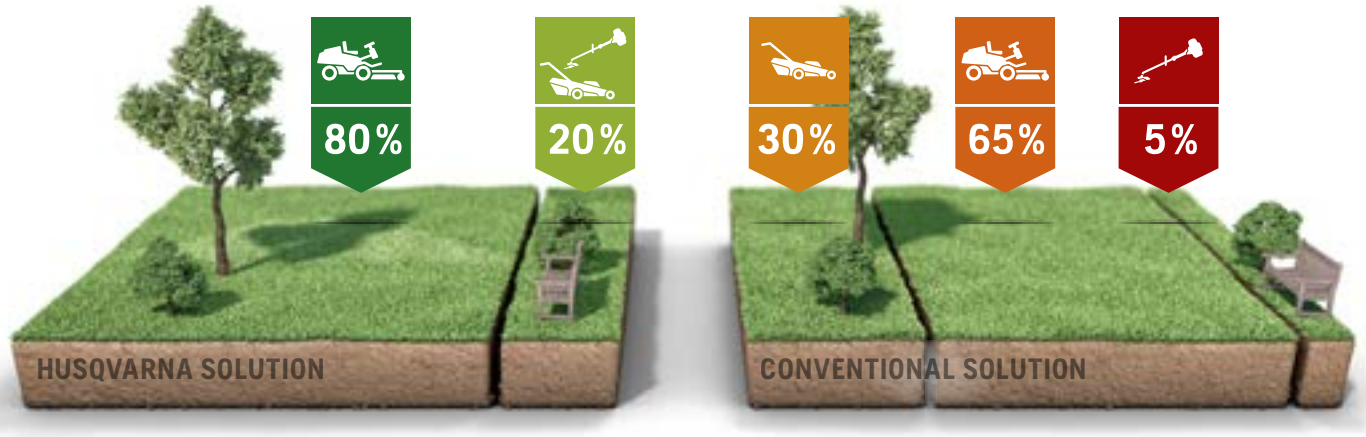
GET THE JOB DONE QUICKLY, WELL AND ANYWHERE



husqvarna.com/professional-ride-on-front-mowers

High power and extreme versatility in a compact, durable format. That's the winning formula behind the commercial-grade front mowers from Husqvarna. With their efficient cutting decks and a wide range of useful attachments, these agile machines will help increase your daily turnover all year round, whether you prefer diesel, petrol or hybrid technology.

Reduce follow-up trimming – save time and money



Our studies* show that large-scale commercial mowers only mow about 65 % of the total area of the lawns they work on. The remaining 35 % has to be taken care of later, using a walk-behind mower or a trimmer. The result is markedly lower productivity and higher labour costs. And in the end, reduced profitability. The reason for this is that most mowers aren't designed for the complex lawn shapes that professional landscapers have to deal with on a daily basis. The exception is our 500-series of compact front mowers. These machines offer lots of smart solutions that reduce the amount of follow-up trimming to 20 %. This means you finish the job earlier and can be on the way to the next one.

* Husqvarna's internal tests comparing the mowing productivity of a rear-wheel steered front mower equipped with 72" cutting deck versus a Husqvarna P 500 series front mower, equipped with 61" cutting deck, carried out during a full cutting season.

ALL-YEAR USE

Whatever the task, whatever the season

The wide range of attachments make our front mowers versatile tools for a variety of different ground care and landscaping tasks. And if you opt for the cabbed versions, you can work in any weather, all year round.

Thanks to the convenient quick coupling, it only takes a couple of minutes to change the attachment and start working with something completely different. You don't even need any special tools.

The optional, factory-installed cabin is well-equipped with ample space and large windows offering unobstructed view so you always see exactly where you're going. And it's easy to remove if you prefer summer days in the open air.





RIGID TESTING

Quality is no coincidence

You should be able to rely on your Husqvarna to do its job, every day. That's why all our professional products have undergone extensive testing in realistic conditions, in our labs as well as out on the field, to make sure they meet our extreme standards in terms of quality and endurance.

FULL-TIME USE



The P 500 series high capacity commercial front mowers are designed for professional grounds maintenance over large expanses and areas with high complexity. Powerful and extremely versatile in a compact yet durable package with highly efficient cutting decks and a wide range of all year use attachments. The P 500 machines will help increase your daily turnover all year round, whether you prefer diesel, petrol or hybrid power.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Professional grounds maintenance**
- **Large areas with complexity**
- **Parks and sports facilities**
- **Large residential**
- **Holiday parks**
- **All year round use**

P 520DX



High-performing, diesel powered frontmower, equipped with 20" wheels and a 898cc Kubota diesel engine. The all-wheel drive and articulated steering make it easy to manoeuvre even in rough terrain and complex areas. Prepared for high-capacity cutting decks up to 155 cm, providing an excellent result in any terrain. It's the perfect choice for hotels, housing agencies, municipalities and contractors. Heavy-duty, durable components and ease of service make for uncompromised durability and maximum uptime. Thanks to Bluetooth® connectivity, you can easily integrate your Rider with Husqvarna Fleet Services.

- Power steering
- All-Wheel Drive (AWD)
- Hydraulic equipment lift
- ROPS
- High contrast segment display
- Dual LED lights
- HVO100 ready
- Integrated connectivity

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota Diesel Horizontal Axle	898cm³ / 14.5kW	Hydrostatic	132 / 155cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P 520DX Unit Only	967 98 52-01	£17,499.17	**£20,999.00**
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£4,082.50	**£4,899.00**
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,499.17	**£4,199.00**
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£4,249.17	**£5,099.00**

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/ride-on-front-mowers/professional-ride-on-front-mowers/

P 524X



Front-mounted petrol ride-on lawn mower, built for commercial use. Compact and versatile with articulated steering, All-Wheel Drive and a powerful engine from Kawasaki. An electric attachment lift enables efficient and comfortable work. Intended for facility management companies, sports clubs and for contractors who want a maneuverable ride-on solution for year-round duties in complex areas. Can be equipped with 112cm and 122cm combi cutting decks.

- Unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine, for superior maneuverability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.
- Low center of gravity in combination with the high-performing AWD-system gives excellent slope and hillside stability.
- Heavy-duty steel ladder frame with reinforcements combined with an open design for excellent serviceability.
- Heavy-duty hydraulic-cylinder power steering makes driving less strenuous.
- Raised control panel with all controls ergonomically positioned for easy access.
- The combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FX Series V-Twin	726cm³ / 13.9kW	Hydrostatic	112 / 122cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P 524X Unit Only	970 60 15-01	£13,082.50	**£15,699.00**
Combi 112	970 62 62-01	£1,957.50	**£2,349.00**
Combi 112X	970 72 70-01	£2,457.50	**£2,949.00**
Combi 122	970 62 63-01	£2,040.83	**£2,449.00**
Combi 122X	970 72 71-01	£2,540.83	**£3,049.00**

FULL-TIME USE



INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THE P 500 SERIES

For more information on the Husqvarna P 500 Series and to arrange a product demonstration please contact your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer.

Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

P 524X EFI



Front-mounted petrol ride-on lawn mower, built for commercial use. Compact and versatile with articulated steering, All-Wheel Drive and a Kawasaki engine with Electronic Fuel Injection for enhanced power and torque. Intended for facility management companies, sports clubs and for contractors who want a manoeuverable ride-on solution for year-round duties in complex areas. Adapted for high capacity cutting decks up to 137cm.

- Unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine, for superior maneuverability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.
- Low center of gravity in combination with the high-performing AWD-system gives excellent slope and hillside stability.
- Heavy-duty steel ladder frame with reinforcements combined with an open design for excellent serviceability.
- Heavy-duty hydraulic-cylinder power steering makes driving less strenuous.
- Equipped with a Kawasaki EFI-engine with overhead 90° valves. Controls the fuel injection and adjusts the ignition timing to assure maximum engine power with the lowest amount of exhaust emissions and the lowest fuel consumption.
- Raised control panel with all controls ergonomically positioned for easy access.
- The combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FX Series V-Twin	726cm³ / 15.6kW	Hydrostatic	112 / 122 / 137cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P524X EFI Unit Only	970 60 16-01	£13,749.17	**£16,499.00**
R 137	970 61 20-01	£2,582.50	**£3,099.00**
Combi 112	970 62 62-01	£1,957.50	**£2,349.00**
Combi 112X	970 72 70-01	£2,457.50	**£2,949.00**
Combi 122	970 62 63-01	£2,040.83	**£2,449.00**
Combi 122X	970 72 71-01	£2,540.83	**£3,049.00**
R137X	970 72 72-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**

P 524XR EFI



Front-mounted petrol ride-on lawn mower, built for commercial year-round use. Equipped with All-Wheel Drive and the possibility to manage through FlexiDrive - a seamless transition between operator seated mode and remote-control mode on areas not appropriate for ride-on mowing. Provided with a Kawasaki engine with Electronic Fuel Injection for enhanced power and torque. Adapted for high capacity cutting decks up to 137cm.

- Through the included remote-control unit, the XR-model can manage mowing on difficult and sloped areas where seated operation is excluded.
- Unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine, for superior maneuverability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.
- Low center of gravity in combination with the high-performing AWD-system gives excellent slope and hillside stability.
- Heavy-duty steel ladder frame with reinforcements combined with an open design for excellent serviceability.
- Heavy-duty hydraulic-cylinder power steering makes driving less strenuous.
- Equipped with a Kawasaki V-twin engine with overhead 90° valves, high performance lubrication system, cast iron cylinder liners and dual stage canister air filter. Combines exceptional power and torque with fuel efficiency and reduced emissions.
- Raised control panel with all controls ergonomically positioned for easy access.
- The combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Equipped with a Kawasaki EFI-engine with overhead 90° valves. Controls the fuel injection and adjusts the ignition timing to assure maximum engine power with the lowest amount of exhaust emissions and the lowest fuel consumption.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FX Series V-Twin	726cm³ / 15.6kW	Hydrostatic	112 / 122 / 137cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P 524XR EFI Unit Only	970 60 17-01	£18,332.50	**£21,999.00**
R 137	970 61 20-01	£2,582.50	**£3,099.00**
Combi 112	970 62 62-01	£1,957.50	**£2,349.00**
Combi 112X	970 72 70-01	£2,457.50	**£2,949.00**
Combi 122	970 62 63-01	£2,040.83	**£2,449.00**
Combi 122X	970 72 71-01	£2,540.83	**£3,049.00**
R137X	970 72 72-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/ride-on-front-mowers/professional-ride-on-front-mowers/

FLAIL MOWER UPDATED



Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. 100cm working width, 5 working heights.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524X	547 12 15-02	£3,099.17	**£3,719.00**

BROOM UPDATED



Rotating broom for sweeping up leaves, debris and light snow. Can be angled to either side. Adjustable working angle, working width 114cm / 120cm

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524X	536 90 26-02	£2,049.17	**£2,459.00**

RAKE



Rear-mounted rake to be used in combination with gravel harrow for levelling gravel and collecting weed. Lowered and lifted electrically from the seat.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524X	536 90 31-01	£1,582.50	**£1,899.00**

TRAILER



Tippable dump trailer with folder tailgate for easy loading and unloading.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524X	953 51 17-03	£582.50	**£699.00**

PROFI SPREADER



A robust, towed spreader for various tasks. An electrically operated spreading roller, with easily adjustable flow, ensures even and reliable spreading.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524X	536 90 33-01	£1,415.83	**£1,699.00**

POWER OUTLET KIT UPDATED



For attachments requiring electric connection, the front mower must be equipped with Power outlet kit.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 524X Front	537 63 59-02	£141.66	**£169.99**
P 524X Rear	537 63 60-01	£83.33	**£99.99**

P 525DX



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine for long shifts in very large areas.

- Powerful 1123cm³ Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomic driver interface with modern graphic display and easy-access to all controls.
- Built-in connectivity module allows connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO Shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Extra wide tyres and high transport speed (18.5km/h).
- Supplied with hydraulic kit.
- LED headlights

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota Diesel Horizontal Axle	1123cm³ / 17.8kW	Hydrostatic	132 / 155cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P 525DX Unit Only	967 98 53-01	£19,999.17	**£23,999.00**
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£4,082.50	**£4,899.00**
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,499.17	**£4,199.00**
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£4,249.17	**£5,099.00**

P 525DX CABIN



Highly productive large capacity diesel machine fitted with cabin for long shifts and all year use in very large areas.

- Powerful 1123cm³ Kubota 3-cylinder diesel engine.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomic driver interface with modern graphic display and easy-access to all controls.
- Built-in connectivity module allows connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- PTO shaft for maximum efficiency and versatility.
- The Combi deck makes it easy to switch between mulching and rear discharge.
- Extra wide tyres and high transport speed (18.5km/h)
- Spacious cabin with large glass front window with wiper, glass doors and Grammer seat.
- Vibration-isolated from the chassis, resulting in significantly lower noise and vibrations.
- Supplied factory fitted and equipped with hydraulic kit, LED light kits and counter weight. Cabin can be removed for summer use.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota Diesel Horizontal Axle	1123cm³ / 17.8kW	Hydrostatic	132 / 155cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P 525DX Cabin Unit Only	967 98 54-01	£27,499.17	**£32,999.00**
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£4,082.50	**£4,899.00**
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,499.17	**£4,199.00**
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£4,249.17	**£5,099.00**

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/ride-on-front-mowers/professional-ride-on-front-mowers/

P 535HX



Powerful Hybrid commercial front mower. Two electric motors power the wheel drive axles, while the PTO and electric generator are powered by a 1123cm³ Kubota diesel engine.

- Hybrid technology using a combination of powerful 1123cc Kubota 3- cylinder diesel engine, electric generator and electric drive motors.
- Hybrid energy storage system using 4.2kWh Li-Ion 52 V batteries. Batteries are recharged when the PTO is engaged.
- Unique articulated steering concept creates a dynamic weight transfer on the front wheels, which maximises traction in all conditions.
- Electric All-Wheel Drive (AWD) with battery only quiet transport mode.
- The electric AWD propulsion system is electronically controlled via integrated sensors which ensures optimised traction. The drive wheels individually and automatically set the correct speed in all situations.
- The steering concept in combination with AWD and a low centre of gravity provides excellent handling on slopes.
- Commercial-grade components means uncompromised durability and maximum uptime.
- Ergonomic driver interface with intuitive hi-resolution touch colour screen and easy access to all controls.
- Built-in connectivity module allows connection to Husqvarna Fleet Services™.
- Heavy-duty square tube ladder frame (4 – 10mm) with an open design for easy service access.
- Engine powered PTO shaft.
- Choice of cutting decks from 132 - 180cm. X variant Combi decks feature hydraulic height adjustment.
- Extra wide tyres and high transport speed (19.5km/h)
- HVO100 ready, Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils (HVO) is a 100% synthetic diesel made from renewable materials.
- Supplied equipped with hydraulic kit.

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kubota Diesel Horizontal Axle	1123cm³ / 17.8kW	Hydrostatic	132 / 180cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
P 535HX Unit Only	967 98 55-03	£30,832.50	**£36,999.00**
R 180	967 98 56-01	£6,499.17	**£7,799.00**
Combi 132	967 97 83-01	£3,165.83	**£3,799.00**
Combi 132X	967 97 85-01	£4,082.50	**£4,899.00**
Combi 155	967 97 84-01	£3,499.17	**£4,199.00**
Combi 155X	967 97 86-01	£4,249.17	**£5,099.00**

P 500 ACCESSORIES



A full range of attachments designed to increase the flexibility of your investment whilst allowing true all year round use. The range consists of PTO and hydraulic controlled front mount attachments all designed for full time commercial use and optimised for use with the P 500 Series.

FLAIL MOWER



PTO driven flail mower with reinforced bevel gear. Excellent mulch performance in dense vegetation. Supplied with solid tyres. Working width 120cm. Requires counterweight.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX / 525DX / 520DX	547 11 54-02	£6,140.83	**£7,369.00**

BROOM



PTO driven large diameter broom with adjustable working angle. Max/min working width 130/120cm. Requires counterweight & hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX / 525DX / 520DX	590 45 00-01	£5,082.50	**£6,099.00**

BROOM WITH COLLECTOR



PTO driven rotating broom with collector. The spacious collector is conveniently emptied from the operator's seat.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX / 525DX / 520DX	547 12 17-01	£5,090.83	**£6,109.00**

WEED BRUSH



PTO driven rotating steel brush for removal of weeds and dirt on paths and curbstones. Angle adjustable from seat. Diameter 50cm. Requires hydraulic kit (P 520D).

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX / 525DX / 520DX	597 75 08-01	£6,099.17	**£7,319.00**

SPREADER



Electric spreader for gritting and de-icing on walkways. Stepless adjustable roller speed. The galvanised bucket holds 70 litres.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX / 525DX / 520DX	536 90 35-01	£2,332.50	**£2,799.00**

GRAMMER SEAT



Deluxe seat with options for personal settings for optimum ergonomics. Available with or without heated seat. Armrests available as accessories.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Standard	967 00 84-01	£1,332.50	**£1,599.00**
Heated	967 00 84-02	£1,499.17	**£1,799.00**

COUNTERWEIGHT



Rear counterweight for improved grip and stability. Must be used when operating front-mounted attachments. Total weight 62kg.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 535HX / 525DX / 520DX	529 95 79-01	£649.17	**£779.00**

HYDRAULIC KIT



Two auxiliary hydraulic connections to control frontmounted attachments. Includes valve, switch, hoses with connectors and wires. For P 520DX model, other models have Hydraulic kit factory assembled.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
P 520DX	529 95 80-01	£407.50	**£489.00**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FRONT MOWERS	P 535HX	P 525DX	P 525DX W CABIN
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Engine manufacturer	Kubota	Kubota	Kubota
Engine name	D1105	D1105	D1105
Net power at preset rpm, kW	17.8 @ 3000	17.8 @ 3000	17.8 @ 3000
Fuel type	Diesel incl HVO100	Diesel incl HVO100	Diesel incl HVO100
Transmission type	Electric AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD
Cylinder displacement, cm^3	1123	1123	1123
Cylinders	3	3	3
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A) *	105	105	104
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A) **	91	90	84
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s^2 ***	2.5	2.5	1.3
Vibration level seat, m/s^2 ***	0.5	0.5	0.3
Engine cooling	Liquid	Liquid	Liquid
Generator, A	40 (12 V) and 80 (48 V)	40	40
Battery, V/Ah	12/62 (12 V) and 52/40 (48 V)	12/62	12/62
Air filter type	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style
Fuel tank volume, litre	23	23	23
Oil tank volume (incl. oil filter), litre	3.3	3.3	3.3
Transmission manufacturer	Benevelli	Kanzaki	Kanzaki
Tranmission model	TX2	KTM 23	KTM 23
Speed forward, min – max, km/h	0 –19.5	0 –19	0 –19
Speed reverse, min – max, km/h	0 –11	0 –15	0 –15
Uncut circle, cm	58	58	58
Optional cutting decks	R180 /Combi 155X/ Combi 155/Combi 132X/Combi 132	Combi 155X/Combi 155/ Combi 132X/Combi 132	Combi 155X/Combi 155/ Combi 132X/Combi 132
Deck thickness, mm	4.5	4.5	4.5
Cutting width, cm	132–180	132 – 155	132 – 155
Cutting height, min – max, cm	30 –112	30 –112	30 –112
Cutting height steps	7	7	7
Blade engagement	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
Frame construction type	Ladder frame	Ladder frame	Ladder frame
Seat type	Full suspension	Full suspension	Full suspension
Tyre size front, inch	20 × 10 –10	20 × 10 –10	20 × 10 –10
Tyre size rear, inch	20 × 10 –10	20 × 10 –10	20 × 10 –10
Wheelbase, cm	106	106	106
Ground clearance, mm	134	140	140
Base machine length, cm	209	208	227
Base machine width, cm	116	115	115
Base machine height, cm	ROPS up 204, ROPS down 134	ROPS up 203, ROPS down 133	201 (ROPS available as accessory)
Weight (excl. fuel and cutting deck), kg	790	684	918
FEATURES			
Power steering	●	●	●
All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	●	●	●
Oil cooler	●	●	●
Hydraulic equipment lift	●	●	●
Electric equipment lift	–	–	–
Service position	●	●	●
12V outlet	●	●	●
ROPS	●	●	–
Integrated connectivity	●	●	●
Dynamic graphic display	●	–	–
High contrast segment display	–	●	●
Hydraulic attachment kit	●	●	●
Electric attachment kit (Power outlet kit)	–	–	–
Cup holder	–	–	–
Hybrid driveline	●	–	–
Headlights	●	●	●

(●) = Accessory *Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting deck used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the Operator's manual. **Sound pressure level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). ***Vibration level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s^2 (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s^2 (seat). N/A = Values were not available at time of printing

	P 520DX	P524XR EFI	P524X EFI	P 524X
	Kubota	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
	D 902	FX730V EFI	FX730V EFI	FX691V
	14.7 @ 3000	15.6 @ 3000	15.6 @ 3000	13.9 @ 3000
	Diesel incl HVO100	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD	Hydrostatic AWD
	898	726	726	726
	3	2	2	2
	105	105	105	105
	88	90	91	90
	1.3	2.5	2.5	2.5
	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5
	Liquid	Air	Air	Air
	40	20	20	20
	12 /62	12 /24	12 /24	12 /24
	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style
	23	21	21	21
	3.3	2.1	2.1	2.1
	Kanzaki	Kanzaki	Kanzaki	Kanzaki
	KTM 23	KTM 23	KTM 23	KTM 23
	0 –17.5	0 – 13	0 – 13	0 – 13
	0 –13.5	0 – 9	0 – 9	0 – 9
	55	50	50	50
	Combi 155X/Combi 155/Combi 132X/ Combi 132	R137/Combi 122/ Combi 112	R137/Combi 122/ Combi 112	Combi 122/Combi 112
	4.5	3	3	3
	132 – 155	112 – 137	112 – 137	112 – 122
	30 – 112	25 – 100	25 – 100	25 – 80
	7	6	6	6
	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
	Ladder frame	Ladder frame	Ladder frame	Ladder frame
	Full suspension	Premium	Premium	Premium
	20 × 8 – 10	18 × 11 – 10	18 × 8.5 – 8	18 × 8.5 – 8
	20 × 8 – 10	18 × 11 – 10	18 × 8.5 – 8	18 × 8.5 – 8
	106	100	100	100
	140	105	105	105
	208	205	205	205
	113	113	98	98
	ROPS up 203, ROPS down 133	ROPS up 187, ROPS down 124	ROPS up 187, ROPS down 124	ROPS up 187, ROPS down 124
	649	472	437	433
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	–	–	–
	–	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●
	(●)	–	–	–
	–	(●)	(●)	(●)
	–	●	●	●
	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●

NOMINAL POWER The EU machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



MASTER THE MOWING AND MORE

Garden tractors are ideal for efficient lawn care on your land, all year around. It is built with high quality and robust materials in mind for excellent durability. Some of our garden tractors also have large collector bags if this is needed.
All our garden tractors are comfortable to operate and have easy speed and direction controls for effortless navigation.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



FEWER UNCUT AREAS

You can expect excellent results from our top-segment tractors, featuring top-class steering technology. Less vibration, minimised uncut areas and improved manoeuvrability.



EASY PEDAL OPERATION

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



FIRST CLASS CUTTING

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Change from collecting to mulching mode with a lever on the dashboard, without leaving the seat. The blade rotation is engaged and disengaged by an electric switch.



ALL YEAR ROUND USE

A wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of several cutting methods make our tractors truly versatile and useful all-year-round.



OCCASIONAL USE



Easy to use side eject and rear collect tractors designed for demanding domestic all-year use in smaller to medium-sized areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for excellent cutting and collection performance and pedal operated transmissions for maximum control.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Smaller to medium sized areas**
- **All year round use**

TS 100i



Maintain larger lawns with the compact and easily operated TS 100i garden tractor. Experience reliable electric power, excellent cutting results, and the dynamic mowing function that automatically adjusts the power consumption based on the mowing conditions.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- 100% Battery Powered
- Electric Cutting Deck
- Dynamic Mowing
- savE™
- Automatic Parking Brake

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Li-Ion	1500W	Electric drive	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TS 100i	970 74 51-01	£4,165.83	**£4,999.00**
BioClip® Kit	547 55 55-01	£41.66	**£49.99**

TS 112



Garden tractor with intuitive operation and exceptional cutting results for large open lawns.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Dual Pedal Drive
- Dual Headlights
- Ergonomic Driving Position
- Manual Blade Enagagement
- Side Discharge Cutting Deck

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HS 413AE	413cm³ / 8.4kW	Hydrostatic	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TS 112	970 62 24-01	£1,915.83	**£2,299.00**
Grass collector	538 89 92-01	£274.17	**£329.00**
BioClip® plate	538 89 88-01	£37.49	**£44.99**

TS 114



Garden tractor with intuitive operation and exceptional cutting results for large open lawns.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Dual Pedal Drive
- Dual Headlights
- Ergonomic Driving Position
- Manual Blade Enagagement
- Side Discharge Cutting Deck

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HS 452AE	452cm³ / 8.4kW	Hydrostatic	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TS 114	970 62 25-01	£2,332.50	**£2,799.00**
Grass collector	538 89 92-01	£274.17	**£329.00**
BioClip® plate	538 89 88-01	£37.49	**£44.99**

TC 112



Garden tractor with collection bag with an optimised bagging capacity, store in less space thanks to a compact design and enjoy the possibilities with its tow hook and range of compatible attachments.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- Dual Pedal Drive
- Dual Headlights
- 200 litre collector
- Manual Blade Enagagement
- Collection Bag

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HS 413AE	413cm³ / 8.4kW	Hydrostatic	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TC 112	970 62 22-01	£2,165.83	**£2,599.00**
BioClip® plug	538 89 89-01	£99.99	**£119.99**
Discharge deflector	538 89 93-01	£99.99	**£119.99**

TC 100i



Cut larger areas and get a nice, tidy lawn with the compact TC 100i garden tractor, featuring an efficient collecting system. Experience reliable electric power, excellent cutting results, and the dynamic mowing function that automatically adjusts the power consumption based on the mowing conditions.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- 100% Battery Powered
- Electric Cutting Deck
- Dynamic Mowing
- savE™
- Automatic Parking Brake

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Li-Ion	1500W	Electric drive	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TC 100i	970 74 50-01	£4,415.83	**£5,299.00**
BioClip® Kit	547 55 58-01	£108.33	**£129.99**

TC 114



Garden tractor with collection bag with an optimised bagging capacity, store in less space thanks to a compact design and enjoy the possibilities with its tow hook and range of compatible attachments.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- Dual Pedal Drive
- Dual Headlights
- 250 litre collector
- Manual Blade Enagagement
- Collection Bag

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HS 452AE	452cm³ / 8.4kW	Hydrostatic	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TC 114	970 62 23-01	£2,582.50	**£3,099.00**
BioClip® plug	538 89 89-01	£99.99	**£119.99**
Discharge deflector	538 89 93-01	£99.99	**£119.99**

DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



Easy to use side eject and rear collect tractors designed for demanding domestic all-year use in smaller to medium-sized areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for excellent cutting and collection performance and pedal operated transmissions for maximum control.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Smaller to medium sized areas**
- **All year round use**

TS 215T



With its efficient cutting and ability to handle narrow passages, the Husqvarna TS 215T garden tractor delivers great results in all areas of your lawn.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Quick Adjust Seat
- Hard Grip SteeringWheel
- Optional collector
- Turn key start

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HV 586 AE	586cm³	Hydrostatic	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TS 215T	970 72 80-01	£2,999.17	**£3,599.00**
Grass collector	547 53 75-01	£274.17	**£329.00**
BioClip® Kit	546 51 52-01	£54.16	**£64.99**

TC 215T



With its efficient cutting and ability to handle narrow passages, the Husqvarna TC 215T garden tractor delivers excellent results in all areas of your lawn.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- Quick Adjust Seat
- Hard Grip SteeringWheel
- 300 litre collector
- Turn key start

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HV 586 AE	586cm³	Hydrostatic	95cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TC 215T	970 72 77-01	£3,249.17	**£3,899.00**
BioClip® Kit	547 35 66-01	£87.49	**£104.99**
Discharge deflector	546 51 51-01	£108.33	**£129.99**

TS 220T



Husqvarna TS 220T garden tractor offers comfort-enhancing features and efficient cutting to make the maintenance of large lawns a pleasant experience.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Quick Adjust Seat
- Soft Grip SteeringWheel
- Optional collector
- Turn key start
- Cruise Control

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HV 708 AE	708cm³	Hydrostatic	108cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TS 220T	970 72 83-01	£3,582.50	**£4,299.00**
Grass collector	547 28 93-01	£290.83	**£349.00**
BioClip® Kit	546 51 52-01	£54.16	**£64.99**

TC 220T



Create a tidy and great looking lawn with Husqvarna TC 220T garden tractor. It combines a convenient ride with efficient cutting to maintain larger areas easily.

- Rear collect (BioClip® optional)
- Quick Adjust Seat
- Soft Grip SteeringWheel
- 350 litre collector
- Turn key start
- Cruise Control

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Husqvarna HV 708 AE	708cm³	Hydrostatic	108cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
TC 220T	970 72 78-01	£3,832.50	**£4,599.00**
BioClip® Kit	546 51 50-01	£91.66	**£109.99**
Discharge deflector	546 51 51-01	£108.33	**£129.99**

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

LOOKING FOR MORE FREE TIME?
Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 138



SHARE your stories and photos on your Meta, Instagram and LinkedIn by tagging us.

HusqvarnaUK
HusqvarnaUK
Husqvarna UK

GARDEN TRACTOR ACCESSORIES



The perfect lawn requires more than simply cutting. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way of getting excellent results with ease. The comprehensive range of accessories also enables true year round use, making maximum use of your investment.

95 cm COLLECTOR - 2 BIN



2 bin collector with removeable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 210 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC
Fits TS 112 and TS 114	538 89 92-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£274.17	**£329.00**

108 cm COLLECTOR - 2 BIN



3 bin collector with removeable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 315 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC
Fits TS 220T	547 28 93-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£290.83	**£349.00**

TRACTOR COVER - SMALL



Tailored tractor cover made from water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.

Fits to	Order PNC
All TS 100 Series	505 63 08-80
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£62.49	**£74.99**

TRACTOR COVER - LARGE



Tailored tractor cover made from water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.

Fits to	Order PNC
All TS 200 Series	505 63 08-82
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£79.16	**£94.99**

TRAILER 275



Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Loading dimensions (L × W × H): 125 × 83 × 31cm. Load capacity 225kg

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	501 00 82-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£249.17	**£299.00**

ROLLER



Fill with water or sand to add weight. For levelling ground or consolidating newly sown seed. Working width 91cm

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	546 08 10-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£249.17	**£299.00**

GRAVEL HARROW



Sturdy harrow with rubber wheels. Has spring tines that fold when you reverse. Working width 110 cm.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	953 51 24-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£557.50	**£669.00**

SCARIFIER



Makes holes in the lawn so that air, water and fertiliser can penetrate.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	586 63 67-02
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£182.50	**£219.00**

MOSS RAKE



Strong and rugged moss rake for efficient removal of moss.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	586 63 66-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£108.33	**£129.99**

ATTACHMENT PLATFORM



Attachment platform for aerator, plug aerator and dethatcher. Attachments are easily changed without tools.

Fits to	Order PNC
All models	546 08 08-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£166.66	**£199.99**

SPIKE AERATOR



Allows air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Rustproof blades. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 69-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£95.83	**£114.99**

PLUG AERATOR



Creates ground plugs which allow air, water and nutrients to reach the soil. Knives are rustproof. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	588 21 27-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£99.16	**£118.99**

LOADING RAMPS - 150CM



Curved ramps designed for loading of tractors, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 20cm wide and 150cm long.

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450kg	505 69 90-41
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£141.66	**£169.99**

LOADING RAMPS - 200CM



Curved ramps designed for loading of tractors, corrosion resistant aluminium with anti-slip surface. 20cm wide and 200cm long.

Fits to	Order PNC
Up to 450kg	505 69 90-43
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£215.83	**£259.00**

DETHATCHER



Removes moss, for a healthier lawn. The spring tines are heat-treated for extra durability. Requires platform.

Fits to	Order PNC
Attachment platform	586 63 68-01
RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
£87.49	**£104.99**

MOWING TO A FASTER FINISH



Whether you're using them at work or at home, Husqvarna zero turn mowers get your work done quickly and efficiently. A zero turning radius means no grass is left uncut when you reach the end of a mowing row and make a 180° turn to start the next row. Designed specifically to endure tough working conditions, we've included top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions to focus on meticulous cutting results.



husqvarna.com/zero-turn-mowers

WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



PRECISE MANOEUVRING

Zero-turn steering with the individual, hydraulic wheel-drive systems provide precise manoeuvring.



COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Large wheels, comfortable seat, excellent overview and conveniently located controls provide a smooth, efficient ride.



SUPERB CUTTING RESULT

The ClearCut™ cutting deck provides a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection as well as for mulching.



DURABLE DESIGN

The rugged frame and casters are designed to ensure high durability and reduce chassis flex. The maintenance-free zero turn transmission provides trouble-free performance.



INTEGRATED PARKING BRAKE

The automatic parking brake system automatically activates or deactivates as the steering levers are moved outward or inward, which means the user doesn't have to do it.



Ergonomic control panel conveniently located at your fingertips with electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch



Convenient, spring-assisted cutting deck lift



Anti-slip foot pad



Automatic parking brake integrated in the control levers

ClearCut™ fabricated deck made from welded 3.6mm steel

Not all features shown are available on all models.



HUSQVARNA CLEARCUT™

SOLID DURABILITY WITH PERFECT CUTTING RESULTS

The ClearCut™ cutting deck boasts a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection as well as for mulching. The powerful airflow discharges the clippings at high speed to prevent clogging.

- Welded 3.6mm steel structure with side wear protection
- 125mm deck height for high air volume
- Optimally located internal baffles
- High-lift blades for powerful airflow
- Cast-iron spindles for high stability
- Oversized discharge chute

DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



High-specification zero turn mower designed to deliver great cutting results without compromising quality or performance. The zero turn mower is ideally suited to demanding domestic and landowner use. Conveniently compact, giving you excellent manoeuvrability, mowing efficiency and mowing comfort. Featuring a highly durable ClearCut™ fabricated steel cutting deck offering excellent clipping dispersal as well a producing class leading airflow, ideal when used with the optional grass collector.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Landowner use**
- **Medium to large areas**

Z242F



Performance and style hit the grass running with the Z200 Series Zero Turn Mowers. Cutting edge design, proven performance and new innovative features combine to make lawn maintenance an event instead of a chore.

- Side Eject (BioClip® optional)
- Optional collector
- ClearCut™ fabricated deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Console mounted deck lift
- Integrated parking brake

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FR 651V	726cm³ / 13.9kW	Hydrostatic	107cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Z242F	967 66 57-04	£4,749.17	**£5,699.00**
Grass collector	587 41 24-01	£290.83	**£349.00**
BioClip® plate	587 41 23-01	£58.33	**£69.99**

GRASS COLLECTOR



107cm cutting width 2 bin collector with removable bins for easy emptying of grass clippings. 210 litre capacity.

Fits to	Order PNC
Z242F	587 41 24-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	Z242F	
Blade type	Collection / Eject x2	Mulch x2
PNC	592 76 97-01	586 96 25-02

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

FULL-TIME USE



High-specification commercial-grade zero turn mower built with the toughest materials to ensure high durability, productivity and long service life. Designed for high-class cutting performance, operator comfort and serviceability. The zero turn mower is designed for demanding full-time professional use. Featuring a highly durable fabricated steel side eject cutting deck producing excellent airflow and even clipping dispersal.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Professional grounds maintenance**
- **Larger areas**
- **Parks and sports facilities**
- **Large residential**
- **Holiday parks**

Z560X



The Husqvarna Z500 series zero turn mower represents the latest design focused on productivity, durability and cut quality. Providing extreme comfort, high ground speeds and superior traction adds up to exceptional mowing efficiency. Industrial strength throughout the entire design assures of a long & durable service life in commercial mowing applications. Careful design consideration provides unprecedented ease in serviceability.

- Heavy duty fabricated cutting deck
- Spring-assisted deck height adjustment
- Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 Transmissions
- Premium suspension seat
- Large fuel tanks with LED gauges
- Foldable ROPS

Engine	Engine size / Power	Transmission	Cutting width
Kawasaki FX Series	852cm³ / 17.9kW	Hydrostatic	152cm
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
Z560X	970 64 09-01	£13,332.50	**£15,999.00**
Collection system	967 32 26-01	£2,149.17	**£2,579.00**
BioClip® kit (Mulch)	598 39 06-01	£249.17	**£299.99**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Z242F	Z560X
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki
Engine name	FR 651V	FX Series
Net power at preset rpm, kW	13.9 @ 3600	17.9 @ 3000
Fuel type	Petrol	Petrol
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Cylinder displacement, cm³	726	852
Cylinders	2	2
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A) *	100	105
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A) **	80	88
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s² ***	–	1.23
Vibration level seat, m/s² ***	–	0.09
Engine cooling	Air	Air
Generator, A	–	15
Battery, V/Ah	12/12	12/12
Air filter type	Heavy-duty canister style	Heavy-duty canister style
Fuel tank volume, litre	13.25	45.4
Oil tank volume (incl. oil filter), litre	2.0	2.0
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear	Hydro-Gear
Tranmission model	EZT	ZT5400
Speed forward, min – max, km/h	0–10.46	0–16
Speed reverse, min – max, km/h	0–5.23	0–7
Uncut circle, cm	0	0
Optional cutting decks	–	–
Deck thickness, mm	3.5 (10 gauge)	4.5 (7 gauge)
Cutting width, cm	106.7	152
Cutting height, min – max, cm	38 –101	25 –127
Cutting height steps	6	16
Blade engagement	Electromagnetic clutch	Electromagnetic clutch
Frame construction type	2×3" welded tubular steel 11ga.	2×3" welded tubular steel 11ga.
Seat type	15" High Back	Premium, suspension
Tyre size front, inch	11 x 5"	13×6.5–6 (Flat Free)
Tyre size rear, inch	18 x 8.5"	24×12–12
Wheelbase, cm	–	127
Ground clearance, mm	N/A	N/A
Base machine length, cm	190.5	206
Base machine width, cm	105.41	154
Base machine height, cm	101.6	117
Weight (excl. fuel and cutting deck), kg	263.09 (incl. cutting deck)	630 (incl. cutting deck)
FEATURES		
Power steering	–	–
All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	–	–
Oil cooler	–	–
Hydraulic equipment lift	–	–
Electric equipment lift	–	–
Service position	–	–
12V outlet	–	–
ROPS	●	●
Integrated connectivity	–	–
Dynamic graphic display	–	–
High contrast segment display	–	–
Hydraulic attachment kit	–	–
Electric attachment kit (Power outlet kit)	–	–
Cup holder	●	●
Hybrid driveline	–	–
Headlights	(●)	(●)

(●) = Accessory *Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting deck used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the Operator's manual. **Sound pressure level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). ***Vibration level according to EN ISO 5395-1. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s² (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s² (seat). N/A = Values were not available at time of printing



A PERFECT MATCH FOR YOUR LAWN

A Husqvarna lawn mower is an excellent choice for a tidy and healthy-looking lawn. Explore our range of models that can help collect grass, leaves, twigs and prevent the spread of weed. No matter what lawn mower model you choose, you can expect a robust and reliable result.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



CONVENIENT HANDLING

The intuitive controls, easy to reach bail arms and ergonomically designed collectors are details that make our lawn mowers easy and convenient to use.



HEALTHY LAWNS

BioClip® – mulching can help to release nutrients like nitrogen into the soil that are beneficial for growth and overall lawn health, preventing weed growth.



QUIET AND CORDLESS

Our battery-powered mowers enables quiet, efficient collector mowing without the need for petrol or power cords. Ideal for a smaller or mid-sized lawn.



EASY STARTING

Husqvarna petrol lawn mowers are easy to start. Some have features like auto-choke. The battery mowers are even easier – just unlock and push down the bail arm!



VARIABLE SPEED

The variable speed function allows you to adjust the drive speed of the machine to suit your own walking speed.



PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

TYPE OF USE	MODEL	POWER SOURCE	CUTTING WIDTH	PRODUCT TYPE	DRIVE SYSTEM	
OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	**64**	Manual	40cm	Cylinder	Push	
	LC 137i		37cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LC 140SP	Petrol	40cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	LC 142i		42cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LC 142iS		42cm	Wheeled	Single speed self-propelled	
	LB 144	Petrol	44cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LB 144i		44cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LC 151S	Petrol	51cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE (DOMESTIC / HOMEOWNER)	**LC 247**	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LC 247S	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	LC 251i		51cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LC 251iS		51cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	LC 253S	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
FREQUENT USE (DEMANDING DOMESTIC / LANDOWNER)	**LC 347V**	Petrol	47cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
	LC 347iVX		47cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
	LC 353V	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
	LC 353iVX		53cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
PART-TIME USE (LANDOWNER / LANDSCAPER)	**LB 442i**		42cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LB 448i		48cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LB 448iV		48cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
FULL-TIME USE (PROFESSIONAL)	**LB 548i**		48cm	Wheeled	Push	
	LC 551iV		51cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self-propelled	
	LC 553IV		53cm	Wheeled	Variable speed self propelled	
	KLIPPO LB 548SQe	Petrol	48cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	KLIPPO LB 553SQe	Petrol	53cm	Wheeled	Self-propelled	
	GX 560	Petrol	50.5cm	Hover	Push	

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorised Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* - Mulch kit is available as an accessory. ** - Collector is available as an accessory. ● Optimised solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

	CUTTING SYSTEM			RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA				PAGE
	COLLECTION	REAR EJECT	MULCH	 SMALL	 MEDIUM	 LARGE	 PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	
	●**	●		●				216
	●	●	●*	●				216
	●	●		●				216
	●	●	●*	●				217
	●	●	●*	●				217
			●	●	●			218
			●	●	●			218
	●	●		●	●			219
	●	●	●*	●	●			220
	●	●	●*	●	●			220
	●	●	●*	●	●	●		221
	●	●	●*	●	●	●		221
	●	●	●*	●	●			221
	●	●	●*	●	●			222
	●	●	●*	●	●			222
	●	●	●*		●	●		223
	●	●	●*		●	●		223
			●	●	●		○	224
			●	●	●	○	○	224
			●	●	●	○	○	224
			●	●	●	○	●	225
	●	●	●*		●	●	●	225
			●		●	●	●	225
			●	●	●	○	●	226
			●		●	●	●	226
			●	●	●		●	227

OCCASIONAL USE



A range of easy to use lawn mowers designed for domestic use on smaller lawns. A choice of manual, petrol and battery power to suit a wide range of requirements. Featuring lightweight and durable decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. A choice of push, single speed, variable speed self-propelled and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Domestic use**
- **Small lawns**

64



Hiqh quality manual cylinder mower designed for domestic use on small lawns. Ideal for areas without a power source.

- Rear eject
- Hardened reel and bed knife
- Collector available as accessory
- Infinite height adjustment

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
N/A	40cm	12 - 55mm	Push
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
64	964 95 40-02	£112.49	**£134.99**
Grass Collector	964 90 10-30	£29.16	**£34.99**

LC 140SP



Easy to use self-propelled petrol mower designed for domestic use. Robust steel cutting deck and compact design.

- Collect / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 50 litre canvas collector
- Steel deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna 123cm³	40cm	25 - 75mm	Single speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
26.5kg	970 48 82-01	£332.50	**£399.00**

LC 137i

Li-ion 36V



Compact battery-powered lawn mower for domestic use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- PowerBoost and savE™
- 40 litre canvas collector
- Plastic deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes B140 and C80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	37cm	25 - 75mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 137i Unit Only	970 50 09-01	£249.17	**£299.00**
LC 137i Kit	970 50 09-06	£390.83	**£469.00**

LC 142i



Battery-powered lawn mower for domestic use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 50 litre canvas collector
- PowerBoost
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes B140 and C80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	42cm	25 - 75mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 142i Unit Only	970 54 18-01	£332.50	**£399.00**
LC 142i Kit	970 54 18-06	£457.50	**£549.00**

LC 142iS



Battery-powered variable speed self-propelled lawn mower for domestic use. Highly efficient low noise brushless motors for maximum run time.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 50 litre canvas collector
- PowerBoost
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Kit includes B140 and C80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	42cm	25 - 75mm	Single Speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 142iS Unit Only	970 54 19-01	£432.50	**£519.00**
LC 142iS Kit	970 54 19-06	£549.17	**£659.00**

MULCH KITS

Model	LC 137i	LC 142i/iS	LC 151S
Blade size	37cm	42cm	41cm
PNC	599 83 12-01	531 22 32-01	582 87 28-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 137i	LC 140SP
Blade type	Collection	
PNC	529 44 17-10	587 38 63-10
Blade type	Mulch	
PNC	529 44 16-10	-

Model	LB 144i
Blade type	Collection
PNC	-
Blade type	Mulch
PNC	529 80 73-10

Model	LC 142i/iS	LC 151S
Blade type	Collection	
PNC	534 97 55-01	598 56 26-01
Blade type	Mulch	
PNC	534 97 56-01	597 68 39-01

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

4-stroke fuel, oil and lubricants optimised for your Husqvarna lawn mower. Pages 267 - 268



OCCASIONAL USE



A range of easy to use lawn mowers designed for domestic use on smaller lawns. A choice of manual, petrol and battery power to suit a wide range of requirements. Featuring lightweight and durable decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. A choice of push, single speed, variable speed self-propelled and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Domestic use**
- **Small lawns**

LB 144



Husqvarna LB 144 is a compact, lightweight, and easy-to-maneuver lawn mower that makes it convenient to mow small and medium-sized lawns.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 7-Step Adjustment
- ABS Cutting Deck
- Central height adjustment
- Smart storage

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna HS 123A	44cm	25 - 75mm	Push
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 144	970 72 21-01	£332.50	**£399.00**

LB 144i

Li-ion 36V



Built on Husqvarna's trusted quality, design and performance, the LB 144i is a compact and lightweight battery lawn mower that's as easy to use as it is to store.

- Quiet operation
- Easy start
- PowerBoost
- Easy foldable handle
- savE™
- Kit includes B140 and C80

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	44cm	25 - 75mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 144i	970 64 82-01	£332.50	**£399.00**
LB 144i Kit	970 64 82-03	£457.50	**£549.00**

LC 151S



Easy to use self-propelled petrol mower designed for domestic use. Ideal for medium to large sized lawns. Robust steel cutting deck and reliable, easy to start Husqvarna engine.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre canvas collector
- Steel deck
- Central height adjustment

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna	51cm	25 - 75mm	Single speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
31.6kg	970 48 84-01	£449.17	**£539.00**

MULCH KITS

Model	LC 137i	LC 142i/iS	LC 151S
Blade size	37cm	41cm	41cm
PNC	599 83 12-01	531 22 32-01	598 01 80-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 137i	LC 140SP
Blade type	Collection	
PNC	529 44 17-01	587 38 63-10
Blade type	Mulch	
PNC	529 44 16-10	-

Model	LB 144i
Blade type	Collection
PNC	-
Blade type	Mulch
PNC	529 80 73-10

Model	LC 142i/iS	LC 151S
Blade type	Collection	
PNC	534 97 55-01	598 56 26-01
Blade type	Mulch	
PNC	534 97 56-01	597 68 39-01

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Power 4 Fuel. Pages 267 -268



HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

The Husqvarna Automower® range.
Page 138



DEMANDING OCCASIONAL USE



Petrol and battery lawn mowers designed for more demanding domestic use on medium and larger lawns. Featuring lightweight and durable composite decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. All models feature central height adjustment and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user. For increased area capacity the battery version features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, the mower automatically switches to the second battery when the first is empty

Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic use**
- **Medium to large lawns**

LC 247



Petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna	47cm	20 - 75mm	Push
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
27.5kg	970 54 11-01	£415.83	**£499.00**

LC 247S



Self-propelled petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna	47cm	20 - 75mm	Single speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
29.5kg	970 54 12-01	£457.50	**£549.00**

LC 251i



Husqvarna LC 251i is a battery lawn mower that is easy to use and offers efficient mowing with a wide cutting deck and two cutting methods – collection and side discharge.

- Collect / Side Discharge
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual Battery Slots
- PowerBoost
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre canvas collector

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	51cm	25 - 75mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 251i Unit Only	970 72 24-01	£499.17	**£599.00**

LC 251iS



Husqvarna LC 251iS is a self-propelled battery lawn mower that is easy to use and offers efficient mowing with a wide cutting deck and two cutting methods – collection and side discharge.

- Collect / Side Discharge
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual Battery Slots
- PowerBoost
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre canvas collector

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	51cm	25 - 75mm	Single Speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 251iS Unit Only	970 72 26-01	£582.50	**£699.00**

LC 253S



Easy start self-propelled petrol lawnmower for demanding domestic use on larger areas. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 60 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna	53cm	20 - 75mm	Single speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
31.5kg	970 54 15-01	£540.83	**£649.00**

MULCH KITS

Model	LC 247 / S	LC 251i / S	LC 253S
Blade size	47cm	51cm	53cm
PNC	589 21 48-01	TBC	582 68 06-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 247 / S	LC 251i / S	LC 253S
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	588 27 55-10	592 87 04-01	579 79 72-10

Blade type	Mulch (Combi)		
PNC	588 27 57-10	TBC	588 90 39-10

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP
Stay connected to your battery lawn mower direct from your smartphone. Available from App Store and Google Play.



FREQUENT USE



Petrol and battery lawn mowers designed for frequent domestic and landowner use on medium and larger lawns. Featuring lightweight and durable composite decks with optimised design for easy manoeuvrability and excellent collection performance. All models feature central height adjustment and adjustable height handles to suit the needs of any user. Additional 300 series features include variable speed self-drive and premium engines on the petrol powered models. For increased area capacity the battery version features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, the mower automatically switches to the second battery when the first is empty.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Frequent domestic use**
- **Landowner use**
- **Medium to large lawns**

LC 347V



Easy start variable speed self-propelled petrol lawnmower for frequent domestic use. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 55 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna	47cm	20 - 75mm	Variable speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
30.5kg	970 54 13-01	£582.50	**£699.00**

LC 347iVX

Li-ion 36V



Battery-powered lawnmower with digital speed control and brushless motors. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over and Husqvarna Connect.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 55 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	47cm	20 - 75mm	Variable speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 347iVX Unit only	967 86 23-01	£615.83	**£739.00**

LC 353V



Easy start variable speed self-propelled petrol lawnmower for frequent domestic use on larger areas. Composite deck and excellent collection performance.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 60 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Central height adjustment
- Auto-choke

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna	53cm	20 - 75mm	Variable speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
32kg	970 54 16-01	£624.17	**£749.00**

LC 353iVX



High capacity battery-powered lawnmower with digital speed control and brushless motors. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Keypad with savE™
- 60 litre canvas collector
- Composite deck
- Adjustable, folding handles
- Husqvarna Connect

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	53cm	20 - 75mm	Variable speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 353iVX Unit only	967 86 20-01	£657.50	**£789.00**

MULCH KITS

Model	LC 347V	LC 347iVX
Blade size	47cm	47cm
PNC	589 21 48-01	590 79 09-01

Model	LC 353V	LC 353iVX
Blade size	53cm	53cm
PNC	582 68 06-01	595 00 11-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LC 347V / iVX	LC 353V	LC 353iVX
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	590 59 34-10	579 79 72-10	594 07 57-10
Blade type	Mulch (Combi)		
PNC	588 27 57-10	588 90 39-10	595 00 72-10

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

The Husqvarna Automower® range.
Page 138



HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

4-stroke fuel, oil and lubricants optimised for your Husqvarna lawn mower. Pages 267 - 268



PART-TIME / FULL-TIME USE



Petrol and battery collection lawn mowers designed for part-time and full-time professional use on medium and larger areas in the most demanding conditions. Featuring commercial grade components and high specification engines or motors that deliver outstanding performance, durability and reliability no matter what the application. Additional 400 / 500 series features include highly durable cast aluminium cutting decks, cast aluminium rims (500 series) and commercial specification engines on the petrol powered models. For increased area capacity the battery version features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, with auto switch. For maximum area coverage the backpack battery can also be used when fitted to machine mounted carrier accessory.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Municipality**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Sports fields**

LB 442i



Compact battery mulch mower designed for semi-professional use, ideal in complex smaller areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and savE™modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s²

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	42cm	34 - 55mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 442i Unit only	970 48 23-01	£582.50	**£699.00**

LB 448i



Battery mulch mower designed for semi-professional use, ideal in complex areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and savE™modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s²

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 448i Unit only	970 48 24-01	£749.17	**£899.00**

LB 448iV



Husqvarna LB 448iV is a robust, self-propelled, battery-powered walk-behind lawn mower with a 48cm mulching cutting deck for semi-professional use.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- 2 integrated battery slots
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Variable speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 448iV Unit Only	970 71 25-01	£832.50	**£999.00**

LB 548i



High capacity mulch mower designed for professional use, ideal in complex areas. Features user interface with PowerBoost and savE™modes. Fleet Services™ compatible.

- BioClip® (mulch)
- Adjustable handle
- Integrated x2 or backpack battery
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 0.3m/s²

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	48cm	30 - 60mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 548i Unit only	967 97 73-01	£915.83	**£1,099.00**

LC 551iV



High performance fully professional self-propelled battery lawnmower designed for full-time use. Digital control, user interface and Fleet Services™ compatible.

- Collect / BioClip® / rear eject
- Adjustable, folding handles
- 65 litre canvas collector
- Cast aluminium deck / wheels
- Integrated or backpack battery
- Vibration level 0.3m/s²

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	51cm	26 - 74mm	Variable speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LC 551iV Unit only	970 62 60-01	£1,182.50	**£1,419.00**

LB 553iV



High performance fully professional self-propelled battery lawnmower designed for full-time use. Robust aluminium deck ideal for mid to large areas.

- BioClip®
- Adjustable handle
- Mulching blade
- Cast aluminium deck
- Integrated or backpack battery
- Vibration level 1.3m/s²

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	53cm	28 - 65mm	Variable speed
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
LB 553iV Unit only	970 52 57-01	£1,207.50	**£1,449.00**

MULCH KITS

Model	LC 551SP	LC 551VBP	LC 551VQ
Blade size	51cm	51cm	51cm
PNC	589 21 49-02	589 81 75-02	589 21 49-02

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LB 442i	LB 448i
Blade type	Mulch	
PNC	599 70 71-10	597 46 65-10

Model	LC 551SP	LC 551VQ	LC 551VBP
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	587 59 08-10	587 59 08-10	597 46 63-10
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	504 11 33-20	504 11 33-20	295 67 32-20

MULCH KITS

Model	LC 551iV
Blade size	51cm
PNC	597 41 37-01

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	LB 548i	LC 551iV	LB 553iV
Blade type	Collection		
PNC	N/A	587 59 08-10	N/A
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	597 46 65-10	502 88 13-10	529 44 18-10

Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

PART-TIME / FULL-TIME USE



Petrol and battery mulch lawn mowers designed for part-time and full-time professional use on medium and larger areas in the most demanding conditions. Featuring commercial grade components and high specification engines or motors that deliver outstanding performance, durability and reliability no matter what the application. 400 / 500 series features include highly durable cast aluminium cutting decks and commercial specification engines on the petrol powered models. For increased area capacity the battery versions features dual battery slots which allows the use of any combination of one or two BLi batteries, with auto switch. For maximum area coverage the backpack battery can also be used when fitted to machine mounted carrier accessory (LB 548i).

Ideal for applications including:

- **Municipality**
- **Grounds maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Sports fields**

KLIPPO LB 548SQe



A compact BioClip® mower with front-wheel drive for commercial use. Ergonomic side-adjustable and effective anti-vibrated handle system.

- BioClip®
- Adjustable, anti-vibrated hande
- Self-propelled, front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 4.0m/s²

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna HS 166AP	48cm	30 - 60mm	Single speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
KLIPPO LB 548SQe	970 60 90-01	£915.83	**£1,099.00**

KLIPPO LB 553SQe



Reliable BioClip® mower with front-wheel drive for commercial use. Ergonomic side-adjustable and effective anti-vibrated handle system.

- BioClip®
- Adjustable, anti-vibrated hande
- Self-propelled, front wheel drive
- Cast aluminium deck
- Central height adjustment
- Vibration level 3.4m/s²

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Husqvarna HS 166AP	53cm	28 - 65mm	Single speed
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
KLIPPO LB 553SQe	970 60 91-01	£982.50	**£1,179.00**

GX 560



Petrol hover mower designed for professional use. Uses air cushion mowing, ideal in applications that feature difficult ground conditions and slopes up to 45 degrees.

- ABS Deck
- 45° maximum working angle
- Folding handles
- Mow in any direction
- Vibration level 3.3m/s²

Engine	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
Honda GCVX-170	50.5cm	10 - 30mm	Push
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
GX 560	970 61 75-01	£707.50	**£849.00**

S 138i

Li-ion 36V



Lightweight battery-powered 2 in 1 dethatcher for efficiently removing matted thatch and moss from the lawn. Dual BLi integrated battery slots with automatic switch over.

- Keypad with savE™
- Folding handles
- Kit Includes B140 and C80
- Composite deck
- Tool-less blade change

Voltage	Cutting Width	Cutting Height	Drive
36V Li-ion	38cm	-10mm - +5mm	Push
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
S 138i Unit only	967 92 22-01	£290.83	**£349.00**
S 138i Kit	967 92 22-03	£415.83	**£499.00**

GS 340iS

NEW

Li-ion 36V



The GS 340is Garden Shredder is designed with clever features to meet your needs, like the intuitive panel, automatic speed adjustment and Auto-Reverse, which allows you to work without interruptions. This shredder comes with On-Board storage and a possibility to snap on your Husqvarna tool holders, to always have the tools you need within easy reach.

- 40mm Branch Diameter
- Auto Reverse Clearing
- On Board Storage
- Silent Gear System
- Foldable Top Storage
- Smart Speed Adjustment

Voltage	Cutting Width	Collector Volume	Drive
36V Li-Ion	40mm Diameter	45L	Silent Gear
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
GS 340iS Unit Only	970 78 92-01	£415.83	**£499.00**

REPLACEMENT BLADES

Model	KLIPPO LB 442Q	KLIPPO LB 448Q	KLIPPO LB 448SQ
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	502 88 12-10	502 88 13-10	502 88 13-10

Model	KLIPPO LB 453SQ	KLIPPO LB 548SQe	KLIPPO LB 553SQe
Blade type	Mulch		
PNC	502 88 14-10	502 88 13-10	502 88 14-10

Model	GX560
Blade type	Mulch
PNC	511 90 04-00

Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

HUSQVARNA CONNECT APP

Stay connected to your battery lawn mower direct from your smartphone. Available from App Store and Google Play.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	LC 140SP	LB 144	LC 151S	LC 247	LC 247S
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Engine manufacturer	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna
Engine name	HS 123A	HS 123A	HS 166A	HS 139A	HS 139A
Net power at preset rpm, kW	1.95 @ 3000	1.95@3000	2.7 @ 2800	1.8 @ 2900	1.8 @ 2900
Fuel tank volume, litres	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8
Drive system	Self-propelled. single speed	Push	Self-propelled	Push	Self-propelled. single speed
Drive wheels	Rear	—	Rear	—	Rear
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Wheel size, front /rear, mm	152.4/203.2	178/178	203/203	170/210	170/210
Speed, km/h	4.0	—	3.6	4.5	4.5
Cutting deck material	Steel	ABS	Steel	Composite	Composite
Cutting methods	Collection / Rear ejection	BioClip®	Collection / BioClip®/ Side ejection	Collection / BioClip®/ Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip®/ Rear ejection
Cutting width, cm	40.0	44.0	51.0	47.0	47.0
Cutting height, min–max, mm	25–75	25–75	25–75	20–75	20–75
Cutting height steps	10	7	7	6	6
Blade type	Collect	Mulcher Blade	Collect	Collect	Collect
Collector type	Hard top with fabric bag	—	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker
Collector volume, litres	50	—	65	55	55
Handle type	Ergonomic	Flat	Ergonomic (bag through)	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
Weight, kg	26.5	22.0	32.3	26.8	27.8
FEATURES					
Anti-vibrated handle	—	—	—	—	—
Blade brake clutch	—	—	—	—	—
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Double ball-bearing wheels	—	●	●	●	●
Foldable handle	●	●	●	●	●
Handle height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
ReadyStart™	—	—	—	—	—
Side adjustable handle	—	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

	LC 253S	LC 347V	LC 353V	KLIPPO LB 548SQE	KLIPPO LB 553SQE	GX 560
	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Honda
	HS 166A	HS 166A	HS 166A	HS 166AP	HS 166AP	GCVX–170
	2.4 @ 2800	2.4 @ 2800	2.4 @ 2800	2.75@2900	2.75@2900	3.4 @ 3150
	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	0.9
	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Self-propelled, single speed	Push, hover model
	Rear	Rear	Rear	Front	Front	–
	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Steel	Aluminium	–
	190/230	170/210	190/230	203/203	203/203	–
	4.0	5.0	5.0	4.5	4.8	–
	Composite	Composite	Composite	Aluminium	Aluminium	ABS plastic
	Collection / BioClip®/ Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip®/ Rear ejection	Collection / BioClip ®/ Rear ejection	BioClip®	BioClip®	–
	53.0	47.0	53.0	48.0	53.0	50.5
	20–75	20–75	20–75	30–60	28–65	10–30
	6	6	6	6	5	3
	Collect	Collect	Collect	Mulch	Mulch	–
	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	–	–	–
	60	60	60	–	–	–
	Comfort	Comfort	Comfort	Anti-vibrated	Anti-vibrated	Comfort
	32.0	30.0	33.0	34.5	38.5kg	18.0
	–	–	–	●	●	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–
	●	●	●	●	●	–
	●	●	●	●	●	–
	●	●	●	–	–	●
	●	●	●	●	●	–
	●	●	●	–	–	–
	–	–	–	●	●	–

ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR LAWN MOWER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. We also supply the most frequent service parts for our products. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

IMPORTANT! Check the oil/lubricant levels before each work shift and top up.

Recommended frequently used parts for lawn mowers:
– Mulch blades
– Standard blades
– Collect blades,
– Engine oil 10 W/30
– Spark plugs
– Air filters and oil filters

Always read your owner's manual or contact your dealer for recommended parts for your machine.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY LAWN MOWERS	LC 137i	LC 142i	LC 142iS	LB 144i	LC 251i	LC 251iS	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-Ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36V	36	36	
Drive system	Push	Push	Self-propelled (single speed)	Push	Push	Self-propelled (variable)	
Drive wheels	–	–	Rear	–	–	–	
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	
Wheel size, front/rear, mm	178/203.2	178/203	178/203.2	178/178	203/203	203/203	
Speed, km/h	–	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	
Cutting deck material	Plastic	ABS Plastic	ABS Plastic	ABS Plastic	Steel	Steel	
Cutting methods	Collection / Rear ejection / BioClip®	Collection/ Rear ejection/ BioClip®	Collection / Rear ejection / BioClip®	BioClip®	Collection / Rear ejection / BioClip®	Collection / Rear ejection / BioClip®	
Cutting width, cm	37	42	42	44	51	51	
Cutting height, min–max, mm	25-75	25–75	25–75	25 - 75	25–75	25–75	
Cutting height steps	7	7	7	7	7	7	
Collector type	Fabric	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	–	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	
Collector volume, litres	40	50	50	–	65	65	
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Flat	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	
Weight, kg	15.0	17.0	19.0	15.5	25.7	25.7	
FEATURES							
Central cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Double ball-bearing wheels	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Foldable handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Handle height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●	
savE™	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Double battery slots	–	–	–	–	●	●	
PowerBoost	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Husqvarna Connect enabled	–	–	–	–	●	●	
BioClip kit as an accessory	●	●	●	●	●	●	

	LC 347iVX	LC 353iVX	LB 442i	LB 448i	LB 448iV	LB 548i	LC 551iV	LB 553IV
	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	35
	Self-propelled (variable)	Self-propelled (variable)	Push	Push	Self-propelled (variable)	Push	Self-propelled (variable)	Self-propelled (variable)
	Rear	Rear	—	—	Front	—	Rear	Front
	Plastic	Plastic	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
	170/210	190/230	180/180	208/208	208/208	208/208	210/210	203/203
	3.0 – 4.5	3.0–4.5	—	—	—	—	3.0–5	2.8–5.3
	Composite	Composite	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
	Collection / Rear ejection / BioClip®	Collection / Rear ejection / BioClip®	BioClip®	BioClip®	BioClip®	BioClip®	Collection/Rear ejection/ BioClip®	BioClip®
	47	53	42	48	48	48	51	53
	20–75	20–75	34-55	30-60	30-60	30–60	26–74	28–65
	6	6	4	6	6	6	6	5
	Fabric with dust blocker	Fabric with dust blocker	—	—	—	—	Fabric with dust blocker	—
	55	60	—	—	—	—	65	—
	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Straight handle	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
	26.0	33.0	24.5	28.0	34.0	31.0	41.0	38.0
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—

ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR LAWN MOWER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. We also supply the most frequent service parts for our products. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorised Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

IMPORTANT! Check the oil/lubricant levels before each work shift and top up.

Recommended frequently used parts for lawn mowers:
- Mulch blades
- Standard blades
- Collect blades,
- Engine oil 10 W/30
- Spark plugs
- Air filters and oil filters

Always read your owner's manual or contact your dealer for recommended parts for your machine.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



BREAK NEW GROUND IN NO TIME

Designed to take tough treatment, Husqvarna tillers are built to withstand intensive operation over many years. Their comfortable handle system and well-grouped controls make them easy to work with and the anti-clockwise rotation system breaks up soil with ease and efficiency.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT





EASY MAINTENANCE

The durable and detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple means reliable operating over many years as well as easy maintenance.



CONVENIENT WORKING POSITION

The ergonomically designed handlebar with soft grip and easy-access controls provides convenient working position.



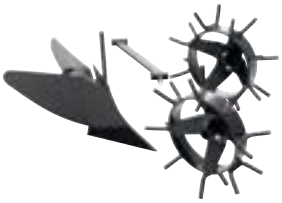
DEEP-DIGGING OR SURFACE PREPARATION

The helicoiled tines rotate anti-clockwise and break up the soil smoothly even in tough conditions. This solution makes the tillers capable of deep-digging heavy soil as well as preparing the surface for a seedbed.



BUILT TO LAST

All components in our tillers are of the highest quality and thoroughly tested to ensure optimal durability.



ADDED VERSATILITY

The ridger accessory when used with the TF 325 creates ridges when planting potatoes, helping to protect against weeds and daylight.

TF 325



Front tine tiller designed for domestic and landowner use on larger areas. Powerful engine with reverse gear for easy operation. Propelled forwards by the front tines.

- Front-tine
- 1 forward / 1 reverse gear
- Optional accessories
- Foldable transport wheel
- Foldable handlebar
- Plant guards

Engine	Engine size / Power	Working width	Working depth
RATO R210	212cm³ / 4kW	60cm	30cm
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
46.0kg	970 65 26-01	£582.50	**£699.00**

TR 348



Powerful rear-tine tiller for demanding domestic and landowner use. Ideal for densely packed soil and older lawns, features driving large wheels.

- Rear-tine
- 2 forward / 1 reverse gear
- Large chevron tyres
- Self-propelled (wheels)
- Height adjustable handlebar
- Front counterweight

Engine	Engine size / Power	Working width	Working depth
RATO R210	212cm³ / 4kW	48cm	15cm
Weight	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
73.0kg	970 65 28-01	£1,165.83	**£1,399.00**

TF 325 RIDGER



Creates ridges when planting potates, helping to the protect against weeds and daylight.

Fits to	Order PNC
TF 325	966 54 52-01
RRP ex VAT	**RRP inc VAT**
£182.50	**£219.00**

HUSQVARNA RECOMMEND

Power 4 Fuel. Pages 267 -268



Locate your nearest dealer
Visit: **www.husqvarna.com/uk/dealer-locator**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	TF 325	TR 348
RECOMMENDATION CHART		
Frequent use – unbroken and overgrown land	○○○	●●●
Frequent use – easier cultivation, moss clearing and edge trimming	●○○	○○○
Seldom use – cultivation and ridging	●●●	○○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Engine manufacturer	RATO	RATO
Engine name	R210	R210
Cylinder displacement, cm^3	212	212
Net power at preset rpm, kW	4 @ 3300	4 @ 3300
Fuel tank volume, litres	3.6	3.6
Transmission type	Chain / Manual	Chain / Manual
Transmission steps forward	1	2
Transmission steps reverse	1	1
Tiller type	Front-tine	Rear-tine
Number of tines	4	4
Tine diameter, mm	320	300
Working width, cm	60	48
Working depth, cm	30	15
Weight, kg	46	73
FEATURES		
Carrying handle	●	–
Chevron tyres	–	–
Counterweight	–	●
Detachable transmission	●	–
Drag bar	●	●
Driven wheels	–	–
Foldable handlebar	●	●
Handlebar-mounted gear selection	●	●
Plant guards	●	–
Reverse gearbox	●	●
Tine shield	●	●
Transport wheel	●	–
Vertically adjustable handlebar	●	●
ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE		
Ridger with metal wheels	●	–

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available

MORE CLEANING WITH LESS WATER



Nature gives us everything we need – like water, which comes in handy when working around the house and garden. With our innovative pressure washers, you'll discover that water's washing performance is hard to beat. Fresh water should always be used sparingly, and Husqvarna's pressure washers use about 80% less water to get the job done when compared to a regular hose.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



POWERFUL CLEANING

With their high working pressure, adjustable nozzles and smart detergent control, Husqvarna pressure washers deliver maximum cleaning performance with minimal use of water.



EFFICIENT WORK

The spray lance is ergonomically designed and the swivel couplings prevent tangling of the extra-long, flexible high pressure hose. The trigger starts and stops the motor automatically.



GREAT VERSATILITY

Use your Husqvarna pressure washer with surface cleaners, brush kit, extension hose, foam sprayer or any of the many accessories available to make your work easier.



ROBUST DESIGN

All Husqvarna pressure washers are built with high-quality components for a long service life. The larger models have features like induction motor, brass pump head and steel reinforced hose.



FLEXIBLE HIGH-PRESSURE HOSES

Each series is equipped with a high quality, flexible, high pressure hose to prevent tangling. The PW 480 features a steel reinforced high pressure hose with a rubber overlay to ensure durability while retaining its flexibility.





Aluminium telescopic handle



The trigger's activation is perfectly adjusted to your fingers. This means less effort and more comfort for your hand, especially during prolonged use.

Hose reel for convenient and efficient storage of hose with easy roll-up

The spray lance features double swivel functions and quick connections for hose, nozzles and accessories to maximise your efficiency and comfort

Long spray lance allows for ergonomic working positions

Induction motor combines great performance with high durability

Metal pump for increased reliability and lifetime



Aluminium carrying handle

Automatic switch-off shuts down the motor when you release the trigger

Extra-long hose for extended reach and work efficiency

Two nozzles and a foam sprayer are included



On-board cable storage enables fast set-up and prevents the cord from tangling

Not all features shown are available on all models.

OCCASIONAL USE



Compact series of pressure washers with robust and purposeful design, ideal for most cleaning tasks around the home and garden. Two swivel functions for nozzle adjustment and quick connection prevent hassle when setting up and using the pressure washer. Both models feature on-board accessory storage, hose reel and power cord storage making operation and storage easy and efficient. Products are supplied with two nozzles and foam sprayer for applying detergent. The PW 235R features remote pressure adjustment operated from the spray lance allowing the water pressure to be easily set whilst working.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Occasional domestic use**
- **Household and garden cleaning**
- **Smaller paved areas, decking and pathways**
- **Smaller vehicles and bicycles**

PW 130



A conveniently small, lightweight and intuitive electric pressure washer for hassle-free operation and compact storage.

- UltraFlex High Pressure Hose
- Intuitive nozzle and pressure guide
- Carrying handle
- Dual gun and lance storage
- Compact and lightweight
- Metal Pump

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
130 bar	324-465 l/h	1500W	6.5kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
PW 130	970 64 80-02	£116.66	**£139.99**

PART-TIME USE



High specification pressure washers offering the highest levels of performance and product lifetime. Built for the toughest cleaning applications including larger vehicles, driveways and large paved areas. The longer hose lengths allow increased cleaning area coverage without the need to re-position the pressure washer.

Both models feature large wheels and aluminium telescopic handle which makes the products easy to transport and store. High performance induction motors ensure maximum cleaning performance whilst remaining quiet. Products are supplied with two nozzles and PW 350 a foam sprayer for applying detergent.

The PW 480 features pressure control for optimal adjustment and minimum water consumption, as well as an on board detergent tank.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Demanding domestic and landowner use**
- **Larger paved areas, decking and driveways**
- **Vehicles and machinery**

PW 235R



Robust all-round pressure washer with remote control making it easy to set your required pressure while working. Aluminium pump provides long lifetime.

- 8m reinforced hose
- Aluminium pump
- Remote pressure control
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
135 bar	350 – 520 l/h	1800W	12.7kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
PW 235R	970 45 74-02	£166.66	**£199.99**

PW 240



An electric pressure washer purposely designed to optimise your outdoor cleaning.

- UltraFlex High Pressure Hose
- Intuitive nozzle and pressure guide
- Carrying handle
- Dual gun and lance storage
- Compact and lightweight
- Metal Pump

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
140 bar	348-465 l/h	1800W	9.5kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
PW 240	970 64 81-02	£199.17	**£239.00**

PW 350



Powerful pressure washer designed for demanding jobs. Features low force grip, low noise induction motor and long spray lance.

- 9m reinforced hose
- Aluminium pump
- Aluminium telescopic handle
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage
- Low noise induction motor

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
150 bar	420 – 500 l/h	2100W	18.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
PW 350	967 67 77-02	£290.83	**£349.00**

PW 480



High pressure washer with robust design built for the toughest cleaning tasks. Water flow and integrated detergent tank are controlled on the front panel. A brass pump head ensures an outstanding long-term performance.

- 13m steel armed hose
- Brass pump
- Aluminium telescopic handle
- Quick Connect couplings
- On board storage
- Low noise induction motor

Maximum Pressure	Water flow	Power	Weight
180 bar	540 – 610 l/h	2900W	27.8kg
Model	**Order PNC**	**RRP ex VAT**	**RRP inc VAT**
PW 480	970 46 83-02	£457.50	**£549.00**

ACCESSORIES



A range of specialist Husqvarna accessories designed for tackling specific applications, making your pressure washer much more versatile and efficient.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Cleaning hard surfaces, paved areas, decking and driveways**
- **Cleaning vehicles and machinery**
- **Unblocking pipes and guttering**
- **Cleaning delicate surfaces**
- **Water removal**
- **Cleaning solution & detergent application**

VEHICLE KIT



Vehicle kit contains a wide fan jet nozzle for a quick and gentle cleaning of sensitive surfaces, an angled nozzle for hard-to-reach areas such as wheel arches, and a wash brush with a squeegee.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models (excluding PW 480)	590 66 07-01	£54.16	**£64.99**

FOAM SPRAYER FS 300



Foam sprayer FS 300 is an efficient and fast covering foam sprayer with long lasting cleaning effect which maximises detergent performance. The FS 300 saves up to 30% cleaning solution compared to a standard foam sprayer.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models (excluding PW 480)	590 66 04-01	£27.49	**£32.99**

FOAM SPRAYER FS 400



The Foam Sprayer FS 400 is a highly effective foam sprayer with excellent foaming ability for optimal dosage depending on the task.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	546 87 18-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

SURFACE CLEANER SC 300



SC 300 is a compact rotating splash free cleaner with pressure regulation. It is suitable for cleaning both vertical and horizontal larger surfaces such as patios, driveways, terraces and walls.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models (excluding PW 480)	590 65 79-01	£37.49	**£44.99**

SURFACE CLEANER SC 400



SC 400 is a large rotating splash free cleaner with pressure regulation. Supplied with an extra set of high pressure nozzles for removal of stubborn dirt. It is suitable for cleaning larger surfaces such as patios, driveways, walls and terraces.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 65 78-01	£83.33	**£99.99**

PIPE CLEANING HOSE - 15M



The flexible self-feeding pipe cleaning hose is perfect when cleaning pipes, blocked drains or rain gutters. The two nozzles included enables efficient cleaning in both small and large diameter pipes.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 66 10-01	£74.99	**£89.99**

EXTENSION HOSE - 8M



8 metre extension hose with textile reinforcement making it durable and highly flexible, also features quick connection. Hose is designed to increase working area and can be used for pressures up to 150 bar and temperatures up to 65°C.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models (excluding PW 480)	590 66 08-01	£49.99	**£59.99**

CLEANING SOLUTIONS



Stone & wood cleaner - Highly effective detergent ideal for cleaning pavements, bricks and wood. Also suitable for other cleaning surfaces that endure water. Vehilcle cleaner & wax - powerful and gentle detergent primarily designed for washing cars or other type of vehicles with sensitive surfaces. The detergent has a 3-in-1 effect-wash, clean and shine.

Solution	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Stone & wood cleaner	590 66 12-01	£15.41	**£18.49**
Vehicle cleaner & wax	590 66 13-01	£15.41	**£18.49**

ANGLED SPRAY LANCE



Angled spray lance with an integrated nozzle is designed for cleaning hard-to-reach areas such as under chassis, car wheel arches or roof gutters.

Fitment	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
All models	590 66 11-01	£58.33	**£69.99**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	PW 130	PW 235R	PW 240	PW 350	PW 480
RECOMMENDATION CHART					
Large-sized residential gardens/ landowner areas	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●○
Medium-sized residential gardens	●○○	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●
Small-sized residential gardens	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Vehicle cleaning	●○○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Max pressure, bar	135	135	140	150	180
Operating pressure max, bar	95	105	100	135	140
Water flow, l/h	324 - 465	350–520	348 - 465	420–500	540–610
Voltage, V	230	230	230	230	230
Power rating, W	1500	1800	1800	2100	2900
Max. water inlet temperature, °C	40	40	40	40	60
Trigger gun vibration level with standard nozzle, m/s²*	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1	< 2.5 ± 1
Rated current, A	6.5	8.0	7.0	9.5	12.6
Guaranteed sound power level LWA, dBA**	89	86	92	90	89
Max self-priming suction, m	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0
Power cord length, m	5	5	5	5	5
Hose length, m	6	8	8	9	13
Detergent tank volume, l	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5
Product size (W×L×H), mm	290x260x490	265×275×845	350x330x900	350×325×710	390x350x810
Weight, kg	6.5	10.4	9.5	18.8	27.8
FEATURES					
Metal pump	●	●	●	●	●
Double swivels and quick connect	●	●	●	●	●
On board storage	●	●	●	●	●
Rotary nozzle	●	●	●	●	●
Flat jet nozzle, variable pressure	●	● (fixed)	● (fixed)	●	●
Hose reel	●	●	●	●	●
Foam sprayer	●	●	●	●	–
Aluminium carrying handle	–	–	–	●	●
Aluminium telescopic handle	–	–	–	●	●
Power cord storage with quick release	–	–	–	●	●
Flexible high-pressure hose	●	●	●	●	–
Steel reinforced high-pressure hose	–	–	–	–	●
Induction motor	–	–	–	●	●
Long spray lance	–	–	–	●	●
Low force grip	–	–	–	●	●
Brass pump	–	–	–	–	●
Pressure control	–	–	–	–	●
Internal detergent tank	–	–	–	–	●
Ceramic coated pistons	–	–	–	–	–
Remote pressure control	–	●	●	–	–
AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS					
Angled spray lance	●	●	●	●	●
Backflow preventer	●	●	●	●	●
Extension hose steel reinforced 10 m	●	●	●	●	●
Extension hose textile reinforced 8 m	●	●	●	●	–
Foam sprayer FS 300	●	●	●	●	–
O-ring kit	●	●	●	●	●
Pipe cleaning hose 15 m	●	●	●	●	●
Rotating brush kit	●	●	●	●	●
Stone and wood cleaner	●	●	●	●	●
Suction hose	●	●	●	●	●
Surface cleaner SC 300	●	●	●	●	–
Surface cleaner SC 400	●	●	●	●	●
Vehicle cleaner and wax	●	●	●	●	●
Vehicle cleaning kit	●	●	●	●	–
Water filter	●	●	●	●	●
Water suction nozzle	●	●	●	●	–

*Hand-arm vibration according to ISO 5349-1 with flat jet nozzle.
**Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 /14 / EC.
The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A).

HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™

A digital tool that gives you total control

Husqvarna Fleet Services is our professional platform for digital services for connected machines and equipment. The platform's services give you an overview of your entire fleet – including each machine's geographical position, work performance and technical status – right in your smartphone, tablet or laptop.

The output from Husqvarna Fleet Services brings potential insights adding to your organisation's efficiency, no matter if you're a sports field or golf course manager, facility manager, municipal greenspace manager, or running a landscaping business. **Read more overleaf.**



Read more about the advantages of Husqvarna Fleet Services for robotic mowers on page 153.

READ MORE

Find out more about how Husqvarna Fleet Services makes your workday easier by visiting husqvarna.com/FleetServices





Join forces in the digital workspace

Husqvarna Fleet Services includes a range of functions that digitise many of your currently time-consuming tasks, helping you schedule smarter, stay organised, and cut costs. An ideal tool for companies with multiple users in different roles.

Managers
You have full access to all functions. You monitor the fleet and get the insights regarding productivity and cost. You handle account settings and add new users.

Technicians
You take care of machine installations, maintenance, settings, service logs and firmware updates. You have full access to all machine functions, including performance tracking, and service and repair reports.

Operators
You have access through the mobile app to see information about your machines' status and location. You handle basic machine controls and respond to errors.

Save time and money with a smooth and efficient operation

You probably know the value of preventive maintenance for avoiding costly downtime and repairs, as well as for allowing your equipment to last longer. With Husqvarna Fleet Services, you can set up a maintenance strategy for each machine group. Information about where problems occur and how often, gives you valuable insights to continuously adjust and improve your operation.

Increased uptime

Maintenance

Maintenance records

The easy way to keep track of and optimise your fleet

Managing a large, mixed and widespread fleet of machines and other equipment is a challenging task for any landscaping business or municipality. With Husqvarna Fleet Services you can easily monitor, collect and analyse the data from each machine on geographic position, running hours, and service history. This helps you ensure that your fleet is optimally composed, in perfect technical condition and efficiently utilised.

Base your purchases on facts

The machine usage report tells exactly how many of your machines you actually use – you might be able do the same job with fewer of them. Since you know the engine hours of each piece of equipment, you can easily identify the ones that will last another season.

Analyse data to increase productivity

The more you run your equipment each day, the more you get done. By looking into the daily runtime of each machine, you'll be able to identify time thieves that get in the way, and get more done.

Help reduce your CO_2 emissions

Reducing CO_2 emissions is an important target for contractors as well as municipalities. The Carbon Footprint Calculator provides you with the data and insights you need to take action – and to report your progress.



INVENTORY CONTROL

All your equipment in one place

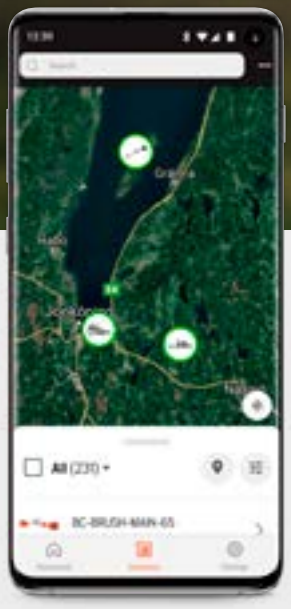
Don't rely on paperwork. With Husqvarna Fleet Services, you just check the inventory list, and you know exactly how many machines you have of each type. Give them unique names, and you can easily tell which is which.



TAGS

Create machine categories

By using tags, different machines can be categorised and "tagged" for different purposes. Examples can be "tagging" machines for different locations, to different teams, etc. This grouping provides an easier handling in the everyday work for the different roles in Husqvarna Fleet Services.

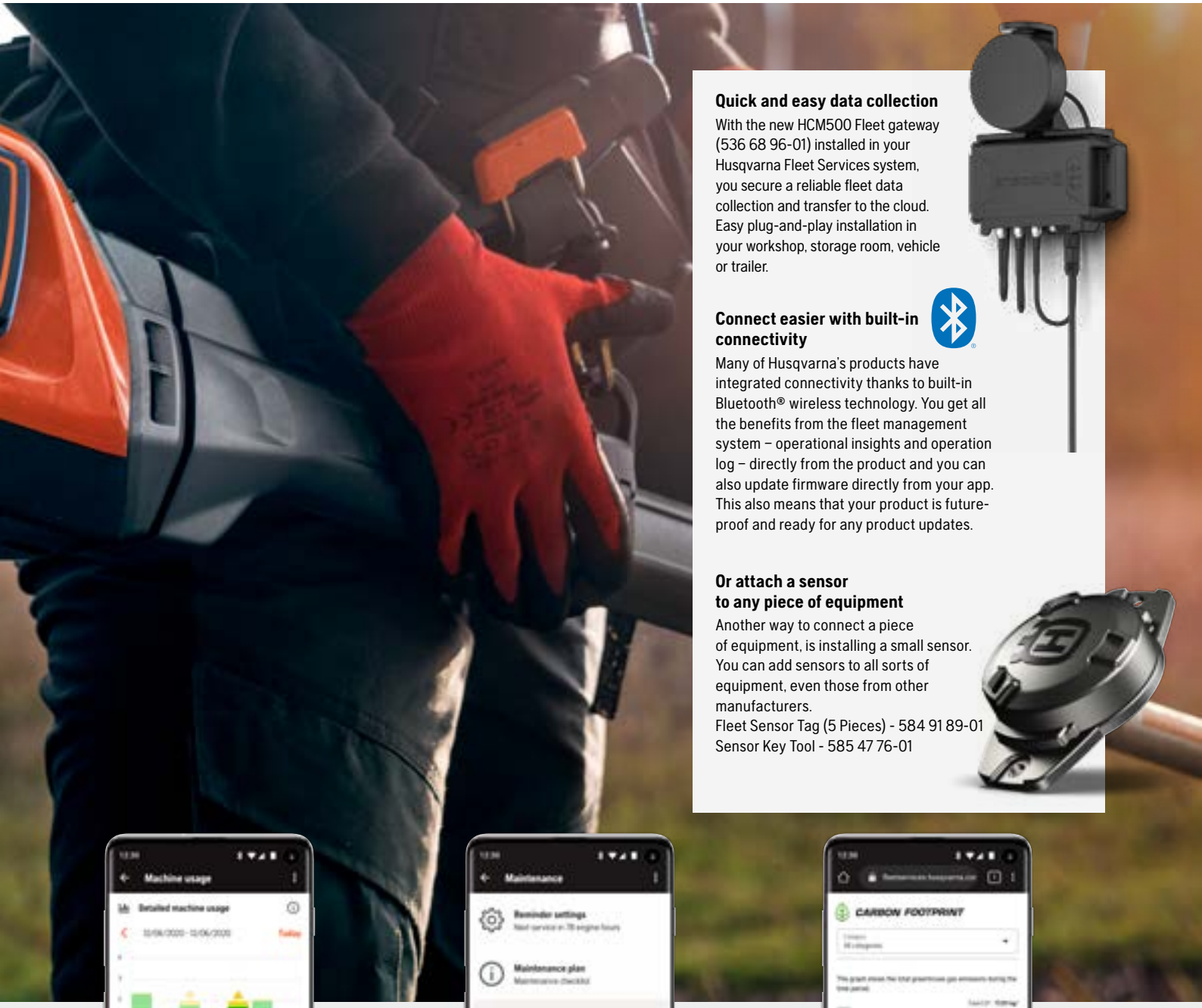


MACHINE LOCATION

Track them all on the map

Always keep track of where you last had your equipment. As soon as a connected machine is within Bluetooth® distance from the app, its location is registered. So whenever you're looking for a machine, you just check the map to find out if it's in storage, away for service or out working.

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/services/fleet-services



Quick and easy data collection

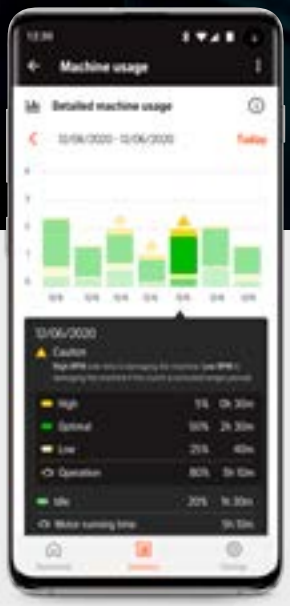
With the new HCM500 Fleet gateway (536 68 96-01) installed in your Husqvarna Fleet Services system, you secure a reliable fleet data collection and transfer to the cloud. Easy plug-and-play installation in your workshop, storage room, vehicle or trailer.

Connect easier with built-in connectivity

Many of Husqvarna's products have integrated connectivity thanks to built-in Bluetooth® wireless technology. You get all the benefits from the fleet management system – operational insights and operation log – directly from the product and you can also update firmware directly from your app. This also means that your product is future-proof and ready for any product updates.

Or attach a sensor to any piece of equipment

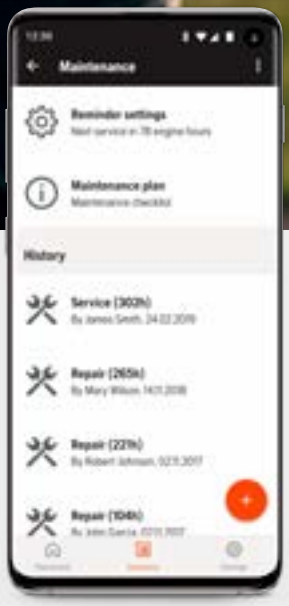
Another way to connect a piece of equipment, is installing a small sensor. You can add sensors to all sorts of equipment, even those from other manufacturers.
Fleet Sensor Tag (5 Pieces) - 584 91 89-01
Sensor Key Tool - 585 47 76-01



MACHINE STATISTICS

See when and how much you've used it

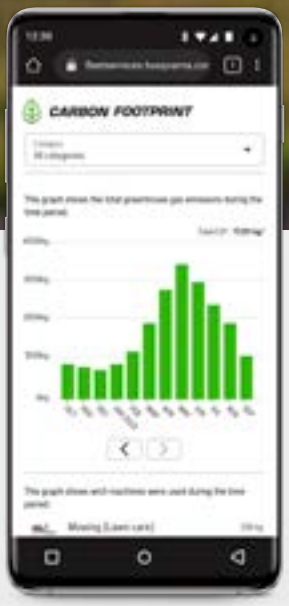
Since the system tracks the engine hours and usage of every machine, you can easily get an overview. You can produce a workday log with detailed information on how many hours they have been used every day.



SERVICE OVERVIEW

Service history and notifications

By using Husqvarna Fleet Services, you always have access to the service history for each piece of equipment, making it much easier to keep track of its status and troubleshoot in case of a breakdown. You can also get service reminders based on actual engine hours or calendar time, to make sure your equipment is always in great shape.



CARBON FOOTPRINT

Monitor your fleet's CO_2 emissions

The Carbon Footprint Calculator shows your machine fleet's direct CO_2 emissions during use. The runtime data generates graphics that provide valuable insights to help you reduce your carbon footprint. The data excludes CO_2 emissions from battery charging and full product lifecycle.

Stay protected. Move freely.

Good protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required protection. That's why we use nothing but high-quality materials. Our range of protective clothing is developed to match the different requirements of every type of work. In fact, our extensive range of safety clothing, offering the latest innovations in design and materials, will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.

EXPLORE ONLINE

See our complete range of protective workwear – including our Classic and Technical ranges – at husqvarna.com/ppe



HUSQVARNA TECH-CLIMB TECHNOLOGY

Tailor-made saw protection for climbing

Husqvarna Tech-Climb Technology is our innovative solution for tree climbers that offers optimised chainsaw protection around the legs while using climbing equipment. When wearing climbing harness and spurs, the layers of saw-protective material against the leg can become compressed, making it difficult for the threads to be pulled out and reducing the chain speed as intended.

COMFORT

A pleasure to work in

Our range of protective clothing is designed to keep you comfortable and focused throughout the day. The clothes are carefully crafted for perfect fit, with lightweight stretch fabric, extra padding and pre-bent materials in the right places, so you can move freely with minimum effort. Ventilated jackets, trousers and helmets help you stay cool, even when you work hard.

PROTECTION

Don't compromise on safety

Working outdoors can sometimes be hazardous. To minimise the risk of injury, be sure to choose the right protective gear. The Technical Extreme and Technical ranges are specifically developed for the tough demands of professional forestry and landscaping, with high-quality materials, saw protection and user-friendly design, helping protect your limbs, head, ears and eyes from harm.



HUSQVARNA TECH-KNEE TECHNOLOGY

Exceptional protection and mobility

ADDED PROTECTION LAYERS Tech-Knee provides excellent saw protection, thanks to the additional fibre layers, especially in situations where the trousers fit tight to the knee.

PRE-BENT FABRIC The complete knee, including the saw protection fabric, has been pre-bent to ensure a perfect fit in all working positions.

WATER REPELLENT The knee has a water-resistant inner lining and an outer layer made of water-repellent fabric, keeping water and moisture from penetrating the saw protection layers. This means you can work comfortably in wet conditions for a longer time.

TECHNICAL EXTREME

Lightweight performance. Every day.

The Husqvarna Technical Extreme collection is our ultimate range of protective clothing. It's designed for people who need lightweight comfort, breathability and protection in extreme conditions. With pre-bent knees and sleeves, slim fit, durable stretch fabrics, protective materials and smart, task-specific design, it's designed to enable total performance all day.





FOREST JACKET, TECHNICAL EXTREME

The ultimate forest jacket

Chainsaw jacket with slim-fit design. Crafted specifically for forestry professionals who want the most flexible and well-ventilated workwear, enabling maximum productivity. Lightweight, breathable fabrics and pre-bent elbows increase your movability, while effective ventilation openings keep you cool and reduce fatigue when working hard. Cordura® reinforcements ensure excellent wear protection. Mobile phone pocket on chest. Unisex model in sizes XS–XXL.

537 64 18-xx, Technical Extreme jacket **£319.00**



FOREST JACKET HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL EXTREME

Tough, yet lightweight fabrics and task-oriented design make this jacket ideal for everyday forest work in environments where visibility matters. Conforming to EN ISO20471 Class 3, it's made from lightweight stretch polyester, two-way stretch on the front and four-way stretch on the back, with crafted fit. Unisex model in sizes XS–XXL.

546 41 56-xx **£379.00**



CHAINSAW TROUSERS, TECHNICAL EXTREME

Class 1

techknee

Safety never felt this comfortable

Protective chainsaw trousers with slim-fit design. Crafted specifically for forestry professionals who want the most flexible and well-ventilated workwear, enabling maximum productivity. Equipped with our innovative, water-repellent Tech-Knee. Made with 4-way stretch fabric to ensure perfect fit on any shape of body. Dyneema® fabric on crotch and Cordura® reinforcements on belt loops, knees and around ankles ensure excellent wear protection. Braces included. Fulfils EN ISO 11393 Class 1 (20 m /s). Unisex model in sizes XS–XXL.

537 64 32-xx **£259.00**

Also available with +7 cm legs (size M–XL).



Provides exceptional saw protection

The innovative Tech-Knee is designed with additional fibre layers to ensure saw protection in those working positions when the trousers tighten on the knees. Made with water-resistant inner lining and water-repellent outer layer.



Adjust for perfect fit

The clothes come with hook-and-loop straps on the wrists and on the trouser waist, ankle straps, as well as elastic drawstrings at the jacket waist, allowing you to adjust your gear for perfect fit.



Braces included

The Technical Extreme trousers come with quality braces, so they stay safely and comfortably in place all day. For our other waist trousers, braces are bought separately.



Chest pockets for mobile phone

The chest pockets keep your mobile phone within easy reach at all times. The padded lining protects it from scratches and cold temperatures.



TECHNICAL ROBUST



CHAINSAW TROUSERS, TECHNICAL ROBUST

Crafted for long, hard working days

Protective chainsaw trousers designed for long workdays in demanding environments. Crafted with Dyneema® fabric on the whole front leg. Kevlar® reinforcement in the crotch and Cordura® reinforcements around ankles withstand wear and scratches from rough bark and thorny bushes. Well-ventilated with mesh lining and numerous zippers. Tick protection inside ankles and 4-way stretch fabric on the back add extra comfort to keep you going all day. Fulfils EN ISO 11393 Class 1 (20 m /s). Unisex model in sizes S–XL.

537 64 27-xx **£309.00**



Made to last

Thanks to the tough materials used and the crotch and ankle reinforcements in Dyneema®, Aramide stretch and Cordura®, the trousers will withstand heavy-duty use.



Tick and snow protection

Closes tightly with elastic and adjustable buttons around the ankle. Prevents snow and ticks from entering the trousers.



Well ventilated

Mesh lining and zippers for maximum ventilation and comfort. Adjust the airflow with the zippers at the back of the legs. Back pockets also provide airflow when opened. Mesh lining for optimal ventilation during wear, and quick drying after washing.



Well thought-out reinforcements

Excellent durability thanks to light and robust Cordura® and Dyneema® fabrics. For the trousers, the crotch, knees and lower part of the legs are extra reinforced, whereas the jacket is reinforced at the shoulders and sleeves.



ACTIVE CLEANING

Keep your gear in good condition

Protective clothing must be washed regularly to retain its effectiveness. Active Cleaning detergent is phosphate free. Also effective for cleaning saw chains, garden machines, air filters, climbing ropes 11.5 and 11.8, etc.

583 87 69–01 **£25.99**

CLOTHING FOR ARBORISTS

Tailored for high-level tree care and pruning

As a professional arborist, you have very special demands when it comes to protective clothing in terms of safety, mobility and comfort. When designing and manufacturing Husqvarna's arborist trousers, we choose the best items in our Technical and Technical Extreme models and re-design them to create the ultimate gear for arborists.





CHAINSAW TROUSERS,
TECHNICAL EXTREME ARBORIST

Made for arborists, designed for climbing

Protective chainsaw trousers with slim-fit design. Crafted specifically for tree climbers who want the most comfortable and well-ventilated chainsaw trousers, enabling maximum productivity. Our innovative Tech-Climb provides optimised saw protection around the legs when using climbing harness or spurs. Made with 4-way stretch fabric and hook and loop adjustment to ensure perfect fit on any shape of body. Fulfils EN ISO 11393 Class 1 (20 m /s) Unisex model in sizes XS–XXL.

537 64 25-xx **£369.00**

Class 1

techclimb



Tech-Climb saw protection tailor-made for climbing

The innovative Tech-Climb feature is designed with special fibre layers tailor-made for saw protection also when using climbing harness or spurs.



Durable and lightweight reinforcements

High tech materials with Dyneema®, Cordura® and Kevlar® for maximum resistance to wear and tear in the areas most needed. Extra reinforced crotch with stretch.



Hook-and-loop on braces

The braces are easy to remove and put on, providing a fast and easy switch depending on the work performed.



Easy access pockets

Side pockets with reversed zips for easy access when wearing harness, and double thigh pockets with loops for storage.





ARBORIST HELMET, SPIRE VENT X

Keep your head cool and protected

Lightweight, comfortable helmet with high-vis details for professional arborists. Optimised ventilation thanks to the many air intakes and the air space inside the helmet. Features comfortable padding from quick-dry fabric that's easily removed for cleaning. Can be fitted with hearing protection with an adapter. Approved according to EN 12492. Picture showing helmet equipped with X-COM hearing protection, sold separately.

Spire Vent X, 536 88 61–01	**£129.99**
Spire Vent, 597 68 18–01	**£149.99**
Hearing protection adapter, 599 29 72–01	**£9.99**

Can be equipped with mesh visor or three types of polycarbonate impact-resistant visors to suit your preference: clear, mirror or smoke.

Mesh, 536 91 23–01	**£99.99**
Clear, 598 86 23–01	**£59.99**
Smoke, 598 86 23–02	**£64.99**
Mirror, 598 86 23–03	**£74.99**



Well ventilated

Ventilated for optimal breathability and comfort during demanding work and warm conditions.



Comfortable chinstrap

The four-point chinstrap is made from washable eco-leather for maximum comfort and convenient fit.



BRACES, ARBORIST

Extra wide braces with adjustble legnth that fit perfectly with the hook and loop on the arborist trousers, making it easy to remove and put on.

538 96 27–01 **£23.99**



WORK T-SHIRT HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL

T-shirt with zipper front, extended back, easy access front pocket and reflective tape. This high-visibility t-shirt is tested and approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 2 and draws moisture from the body, keeping you cool and dry.
Size XS–XXXL.

Long sleeve, 596 30 38-xx **£62.99**

TECHNICAL

Dress up for a productive workday

The Husqvarna Technical clothing range is designed and manufactured to perform all day, every day. Task-optimised design meets modern styling, while tough, light stretch fabrics, reinforced panels, pre-bent knees and elbows provide high resistance, durability and performance. You'll look good. And you'll work even better.



Class 1

CHAINSAW TROUSERS, TECHNICAL

Designed for tough conditions

NEW



High-comfort, durable trousers for long workdays in rough environments.These trousers have a tight fit for men or women and are well-ventilated with quick-drying mesh lining and multiple zipper openings. Dyneema® fabric over the knees and Cordura® reinforcements on the lower legs provide extra durability. The 4-way stretch fabric adds comfort. Compliant with EN ISO 11393 Class 1 (20 m/s).

Men's, S–XXL, 546 42 47-xx	**£289.00**
Also available with +7 cm legs (S–XL)	
Also available with –5 cm legs (S–XL)	
Women's, XS–XL 546 43 06-xx	**£289.00**

Class 1

FOREST JACKET, TECHNICAL

Highly durable and comfortable

NEW



Offers outstanding durability with fabrics designed to withstand tough use. Reinforced with Dyneema® fabric on the elbows for added longevity. The updated design provides a tight fit for men or women, with adjustment features and 4-way stretch fabric ensuring comfortable movement. Temperature control is made easy with a quick-dry mesh lining and ventilation zippers under the arms.

Men's, S–XXL, 546 41 78-xx	**£239.00**
Women's, XS–XL 546 43 04-xx	**£239.00**



Pre-bent knees
The knees are pre-bent and have been tailored to provide maximum mobility without compromising safety.



Reinforced to withstand tough use
The jacket is reinforced with strong Dyneema® fabric on the elbows for added longevity, while the trousers feature Dyneema® fabric over the knees and Cordura reinforcements on the lower legs for extra durability.



Adjust for perfect fit
The clothes come with elastic drawstrings at the waist and at the lower bottom of the jacket, allowing you to adjust your gear for perfect fit.



Well ventilated
Openings at the yoke and lower back, along with zippers in the armpits and back of the legs, allow adjustable airflow. Mesh lining ensures optimal ventilation and quick drying after washing.





WORK T-SHIRT HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL

T-shirt with zipper front, extended back, easy access front pocket and reflective tape. This high-visibility t-shirt is tested and approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 2 and draws moisture from the body, keeping you cool and dry. Available with long or short sleeves.
Size XS–XXXL.

Short sleeve, 596 30 39-xx **£51.99**
Long sleeve, 596 30 38-xx **£62.99**



WORK T-SHIRT, TECHNICAL

Light and cool t-shirt with zipper front, extended back and easy access zipped front pocket. The t-shirt is ideal for use in warmer weather. The material tranports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. Available with long or short sleeves. Made of 95% recycled polyester.
Size S–XXXL.

Short sleeve, 597 66 11-xx **£42.99**
Long sleeve, 597 66 12-xx **£55.99**



Class 1

CHAINSAW JACKET, TECHNICAL

Combines tough fabrics with task-oriented design and saw protection. Made from two-way stretch polyester with a crafted fit and reinforcement from elbow to wrist, it ensures comfortable movement, tough durability and all-day performance. Fulfils EN ISO 11393, Class 1. Size S–XL.

529 51 62-xx **£349.00**



Class 1

CHAINSAW TROUSERS HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL

For work where you need more visibility, such as along roads. 4-way stretch where needed allows you to move freely, safely and comfortably. The pre-bent legs provide maximum mobility, the reflective straps add high visibility, whereas the reinforced knees and legs provide durability during tough use. Fulfils EN ISO 11393 Class 1 (20 m/s) and EN ISO 20471 class 2. Size S–XXL.

529 51 83-xx **£309.00**



BRACES

Extra wide braces with adjustable length.

Leather straps,
505 61 85–10 **£25.99**
Strong metal clips,
505 61 85–00 **£26.99**

CLASSIC

Get dressed for part-time forestry and occasional chainsaw work

The chainsaw clothes in our Functional and Classic collections are designed to match your requirements when doing part-time forestry work or using a chainsaw occasionally. These well-sewn chainsaw clothes are reinforced in exposed areas and combine high-quality saw protection with a good fit so you can confidently take on the day's work.



FOREST JACKET, CLASSIC

Stylish design for occasional outdoor tasks like chopping firewood. Made from high-quality polyester/cotton twill with high-vis orange panels and reflective logos, and featuring two front pockets and a chest pocket, it helps keep you comfortable and visible while you work. Sizes XS–XXL.

547 12 02-xxx **£59.99**



FOREST JACKET HIGH VIS, CLASSIC

Comfortable design for occasional work
in the forest or by the roadside. Made from high-quality polyester/cotton twill and featuring a chest pocket, The visibility is tested to EN ISO 20471 Class 3 (the highest standard), making it fully approved for use at the roadside as well as in the forest.
Size S–XXXL.

596 30 46-xx **£119.99**



Class 1

CHAINSAW TROUSERS, CLASSIC

Reliable protection for occasional chainsaw users. Made from tough polyester/cotton twill. The saw protection pad is reinforced on the lower inside to withstand wear and tear from boots. Fulfils EN ISO 11393 Class 1 (20 m/s). Size 44 – 64.

Waist trousers, 529 51 89-xx **£114.99**
Also available with –5 cm legs (44–64)
Carpenter trousers, 529 51 96-xx **£109.99**



PROTECTIVE KIT

This is a pre-packed kit containing the basic protective equipment that is needed when using a chainsaw. Includes chaps with saw protection class 1, Functional gloves with saw protection class 0 and a Forest helmet Classic. The chaps can be used over your regular working trousers.

529 52 01–02 **£199.99**

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	EXTREME USE		FULL-TIME USE		PART-TIME USE	OCCASIONAL USE
	TECHNICAL EXTREME ARBORIST	TECHNICAL EXTREME	TECHNICAL ROBUST	TECHNICAL	FUNCTIONAL	CLASSIC
TYPE						
Waist trousers (incl braces)	●	●(●)	●	●	●	●
Carpenter trousers	–	–	–	–	●	●
Jacket	–	●	–	●	●	●
Chaps	–	–	–	–	●	–
FIT						
Type	Slim	Slim	Tight	Tight	Regular	Regular
Size	XS–XXL	XS–XXL	XS–XXL	S–XXL (Men) XS–XL (Women)	42–62 (Waist) 46–62 (Carpenter) S–L (Chaps)	44–64
Leg length	Regular	Regular + Tall	Regular	Regular + Short + Tall (Men) Regular (Women)	Regular	Regular + Short
Weight (waist trousers in M), g	1260	1390	1170	1200	1300	1380
SAFETY						
EN ISO 11393	Class 1, Type A	Class 1, Type A	Class 1, Type A	Class 1, Type A+C	Class 1+2, Type A	Class 1, Type A
CE	●	●	●	●	●	●
EN ISO 20471	–	Jacket: 3	–	Trousers: 2	–	Jacket: 3
Reflective straps	●	●	●	●	●	–
KWF	Profi	Profi	Profi	Profi	Standard	Standard
Added safety feature	techclimb	techknee	–	–	–	–
MOVABILITY						
Buttons for braces	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extended back	●	●	●	●	●	–
Stretch fabric	●	●	●	●	–	–
Hook for laces attachment	●	●	●	–	–	–
Adjustable at waist/wrist	●	●	–	–	–	–
Tick and snow protection	●	–	●	–	–	–
TEMPERATURE CONTROL						
Ventilation zippers	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ventilation pockets	●	●	●	●	–	–
Cooling and quick-dry mesh lining	●	●	●	●	–	–
DURABILITY/LONGEVITY						
Completely covered saw protection	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extra reinforced saw protection cover	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extra reinforced knee/ankle	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Reinforced with Cordura®	●	●	●	●	●	–
4-way ripstop stretch with Dyneema® in crotch	●	●	●	–	–	–
Reinforced with Dyneema® complete front	●	–	●	–	–	–
Reinforced with Dyneema®	–	–	–	●	–	–
Repair patches included	●	●	●	●	●	–
Washing temperature	60°	60°	60°	40°	60°	60°
POCKETS						
Zipped pockets	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ruler pocket	–	●	●	●	●	–
Phone pocket on chest	–	●(Padded)	–	●(Padded)	●	●
Extra pocket on leg	●(2)	●	●	●	●	–

EXPLORE ONLINE

See our complete range of protective workwear – including our Classic and Functional ranges – at husqvarna.com/ppe

TECHNICAL FOR BRUSHCUTTING

Comfortable protection against twigs and branches

Wearing a harness while working long hours with a brushcutter or trimmer puts specific demands on the clothes to be comfortable and functional. Practical details in the right places, like padding and zip pockets, are as important as comfortable lining and seams, zippers for ventilation and durable protection against gravel.



BRUSHCUTTING AND TRIMMER JACKET, TECHNICAL

For a comfortable day in your harness

Jacket specifically designed for working long hours with a harness. Place for extra padding to relieve the shoulders. Pockets are easy to reach while wearing a harness. Ventilation zipper on front, under the arms and a yoke in the back keep the temperature at a comfortable level. The arm construction and ergonomically pre-bent arms gives you high movability together with the 4-way stretch fabric on the back. Size SX–XXL.

597 66 02-xx **£139.99**

BRUSHCUTTING AND TRIMMER TROUSERS, TECHNICAL

Reinforced for extra protection

Trousers specifically designed for working long hours with a brushcutter or trimmer. Place for extra padding to relieve the hip. Water repellent material on front and side of the legs with extra padding against gravel. Surface treated fabric to simplify brushing off wet grass. Reinforcement on exposed areas increase durability and lifespan. Ventilation zippers on back of the legs keep the temperature at a comfortable level. Ergonomically pre-bent knees. Size 42 – 60.

597 66 06-xx **£129.00**





High mobility
Specially-tailored arm design, ergonomically pre-bent arms and knees and 4-way stretch on the back result in high mobility.



Reinforcement fabric
The material at the knee area and end of leg is water-repellent and reinforced for increased durability and protection.



Ventilation openings
Ventilation zipper on front, under the arms and on the back of legs. Chest and back pockets with mesh and an open yoke on the back of jacket gives good temperature regulation.



Pockets for extra padding
Pockets designed for putting padding to protect and to make the load easier on your shoulders and hip during trimming.



BRUSHCUTTING AND TRIMMER JACKET HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL

Stay visible, stay safe – all day long

Jacket specifically designed for working long hours with a harness. High visibility approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 3. Place for extra padding to relieve the shoulders. Pockets are easy to reach while wearing a harness. Ventilation zippers under the arms and ventilation yoke in the back keep the temperature at a comfortable level. The arm construction and ergonomically pre-bent arms gives you high movability together with the 4-way stretch fabric on the back. Size XS–XXL.

597 24 59-xx **£159.99**



BRUSHCUTTING AND TRIMMER TROUSERS HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL

Durable trousers that everyone will notice

Trousers specifically designed for working long hours with brushcutter or trimmer. High visibility approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 2. Place for extra padding to relieve the hip. Water repellent material in front and side of the legs with extra padding against gravel. Surface treated fabric to simplify brushing off wet grass. Reinforcements on exposed areas increase durability and lifespan. Ventilation zippers on back of the legs keep the temperature at a comfortable level. Ergonomically pre-bent knees. Size 42–60.

597 24 62-xx **£149.00**







High visibility
Fulfilment of the highest classification in the high visibility standard applicable. Jacket approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 3. Trousers approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 2.



Pockets for extra padding
Pockets designed for putting padding to protect and to make the load easier on your shoulders and hip during trimming.



High mobility
Specially tailored arm design, ergonomically pre-bent arms and knees and 4-way stretch on the back result in high mobility.



Tick and snow protection
Closes tightly with elastic and adjustable buttons around the ankle on the trousers. Prevents snow and ticks from entering the trousers.



HUSQVARNA RAINWEAR

No matter the weather, we've got you covered

Do you prefer your rainwear at work to be breathable and water-repellent? Or is a 100% waterproof and windproof garment more your style? In our range of rainwear, you'll find the gear that suits your needs, whatever the weather. Whichever model you choose, it will give you good visibility and be easy to put on and take off, keeping you dry and comfortable throughout the working day.



RAIN JACKET VENT HIGH-VIS, TECHNICAL

A high-quality rain jacket with extra reinforcement on exposed areas. The jacket is water-repellent yet breathable thanks to its technology with laminate and taped seams. Made from durable polyester fabric with mechanical stretch. The jacket is adjustable at the waist and has a detachable hood with press buttons. The pockets feature waterproof zippers for safe storage of belongings. Approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 3 and EN 343.

Men's, XS–XXL, 597 66 26-xx **£229.00**

Women's, XS–XL* 546 34 26-xx **£179.00**

*Sizes XS and S are approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 2 and EN 343.



RAIN TROUSERS VENT, TECHNICAL

High-quality rain trousers made from durable laminated polyester fabric with mechanical stretch that, together with taped seams, result in a water-repellent yet breathable garment. Reinforcement fabric over the areas from above the knee and lower inside leg. Features such as long side zippers to simplify taking on and off your trousers when needed. Waist adjustment and hooks for laces helps to keep the trousers in place. Approved according to EN343. Size XS–XXL.

597 66 27-xx **£119.00**



RAIN JACKET PROTECT HIGH-VIS, FUNCTIONAL

Rain jacket made from polyester knitting with a durable one-sided PU coating with welded seams – a strong yet light and noiseless fabric. The design enables airflow within the jacket for long working hours in the rain. Inside chest pocket and hidden pockets on the front made to prevent water to enter, keeps your belongings safe. Approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 3 and EN 343. Sizes: XS–XL.

597 66 28-xx **£139.99**



RAIN TROUSERS PROTECT HIGH-VIS, FUNCTIONAL

Rain trousers made from a polyester knitting with a durable one-sided PU coating with welded seams – a strong yet light and noiseless fabric. Zippers at the sides of leg and openings at front for easy access. Waist adjustment with elastic and a drawstring and ventilation openings on the back. Approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 2 and EN 343. Size XS–XL.

597 66 29-xx **£84.99**



RAIN BACK PROTECTOR PROTECT, FUNCTIONAL

Back protector made from noiseless fabric. Designed for working positions while operating with a chainsaw. Extra-long back with a rain lip to help the rain drain at the sides when working in a bent position in the rain. An adjustable snap closure front to adjust the width if needed. Approved according to EN 343. One size.

597 66 32–10 **£69.99**



RAIN CHAPS PROTECT HIGH-VIS, FUNCTIONAL

Rain chaps made from noiseless fabric. Designed to be attached to a belt or toolbelt. Approved according to EN ISO 20471 Class 1 and EN 343. One size.

597 66 33–10 **£59.99**



LEVEL 2

LEATHER BOOTS, TECHNICAL WITH SAW PROTECTION

Tough boots for tough work

Highly comfortable and low-weight protective boot for use in all weather conditions. Well-designed heel construction, higher, stable upper part with soft inside for comfort. The Vibram® sole gives you excellent grip in cold, wet and slippery conditions and the shock absorbing middle sole makes the boots gentle to the feet during long working days. The boots are made from leather with a Sympatex® membrane, a water repellent and breathable, high-quality material. With extra padding around the ankle, heel and top, plus a steel top cap and removable and washable foot bed. The lower part of the boot is reinforced with rubber for extra protection. Pull strap on tongue and back and locking hooks/roller hooks for easy adjustment and handling of the shoes. Fulfils EN 17249: 2013 level Class 2 (24 m/s). Sizes 36–48.

597 65 92-xx **£349.00**



360 degrees rubber reinforcement

Rubber reinforcement all around the foot to better withstand wear and tear during long working days.



Keep your grip

Stable Vibram® sole with optimised grip prevents slipping in cold and wet conditions. Shock absorbing middle sole makes the boot more gentle to the feet during long working days.



Designed for work

Soft heel and inside for comfort during long working days.



Dry and comfortable

Water repellent Sympatex® membrane with perfect breathability keeps the feet dry.



LEATHER BOOTS, TECHNICAL LIGHT WITH PROTECTION

This protective boot is suitable for park and garden work and in all weather conditions. Made from high-quality leather with water repellent Sympatex® membrane, polyester lining and steel toe protection, the boots are comfortable all day long. Front and back part reinforced with rubber. Fitted with convenient roller hooks for easy adjustment of laces. Pull strap on the back makes the boot easy to put on. Fulfils EN ISO 20345 S3 – SRC + HRO. Sizes 36–47.

597 65 95-xx **£199.99**



Level 2

LEATHER BOOTS, FUNCTIONAL WITH SAW PROTECTION

Water repellent, lightweight leather boots with good stability, suitable for heavy use. Reinforced front and back for increased support and padded front tongue and upper for comfort. Durable Perwanger® leather and TE-POR® membrane keeps the feet dry and the Vibram® sole provides a good grip even during cold, wet and slippery conditions. Fitted with roller hooks for easy adjustment of the laces and toe protection overlap for increased safety. Fulfils EN ISO 17249:2013 level 2 (24 m/s). Sizes 38–47.

597 65 93-xx **£329.00**



Level 2
Level 3

RUBBER BOOTS, FUNCTIONAL WITH SAW PROTECTION

Handmade boot with approved saw protection. Extra reinforced upper part with toe-cap and reinforcement around the sole. The heel cap makes it easier to put on and take off the boot. Cotton lining. Sole can be fitted with studs.

EN 17249:2013 Level 2 (24 m/s), Sizes 37–47, 595 00 24-xx **£139.99**
EN 17249:2013 Level 3 (28 m/s), Sizes 37–50, 595 00 28-xx **£119.99**

BOOTS	FULL-TIME USE		PART-TIME USE	
	TECHNICAL LEVEL 2 LEATHER BOOTS	TECHNICAL LIGHT LEATHER BOOTS	FUNCTIONAL LEVEL 2 LEATHER BOOTS	FUNCTIONAL LEVEL 2 OR 3 RUBBER BOOTS
Sizes	36–48	36–47	38–47	Level 2 37–47 Level 3 37–50
Saw protection	Level 2 (24 m/s)	–	Level 2 (24 m/s)	Level 2 (24 m/s) Level 3 (28 m/s)
Safety standard	EN ISO 17249	EN ISO 20345	EN ISO 17249	EN ISO 17249
Leather	●	●	●	–
Water repellent	●	●	●	●



LEATHER BALM

Keeps the leather soft and comfortable while providing a water- and dirt repellent surface. Recommeded for leather gloves and leather boots. Contains wool fat, beeswax, Vaseline and mink oil. 200 ml.

590 65 22–01 **£13.99**

Made for working

For high-quality work, you need high-quality work wear. And of course, that means tried and tested premium footwear and gloves. Our range of boots and gloves have been designed and developed to provide everything you need when it comes to protection, warmth and functionality to get the job done efficiently.



GLOVES, TECHNICAL

Short, tight, and comfortable for high movability. Water-resistant goatskin leather palm. Laminated spandex fabric on back. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Terry cloth on thumb. Fulfils EN 388:2016.

599 65 03-xx **£29.99**



GLOVES, TECHNICAL WITH SAW PROTECTION

Short, tight, and comfortable for high movability. Water-resistant double crust goat leather palm. Laminated spandex fabric on back. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Terry cloth on thumb. Fulfils EN ISO 11393–4:2019 Class 1 (20 m/s) and EN 388:2016.

599 65 12-xx **£49.99**



GLOVES, TECHNICAL LIGHT

Tight and comfortable with neoprene cuff. Palm, knuckle, and fingertips in water-resistant reverse goat leather. Laminated spandex fabric on back. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Fulfils EN 388:2016.

599 65 11-xx **£24.99**



GLOVES, TECHNICAL GRIP

Comfortably tight-fitting gloves providing good tactile sensitivity, ideal for climbing. Durable nitrile coating for excellent grip in oily or wet conditions. Touch screen-friendly fingers. Hand wash 30°C.

529 88 03-xx **£9.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL

Comfortable glove with knitted cuff. Water-resistant goat leather palm. Nylon neoprene knuckles and foam-laminated spandex fabric on back. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Fulfils EN 388:2016.

599 64 98-xx **£24.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL WITH SAW PROTECTION

Comfortable glove with knitted cuff. Water-resistant goat leather palm. Nylon neoprene knuckles and foam-laminated spandex fabric on back. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Fulfills EN ISO 11393-4:2019 Class 0 (16 m/s) and EN 388:2016.

599 65 16-xx **£34.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL WINTER

Warm and comfortable with knitted cuff. Water-repellent inner membrane and lining with Thinsulate® and micro fleece. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Fulfils EN 388:2016. Size 8, 10, 12.

599 64 97-xx **£39.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL GRIP WINTER

Comfortably tight-fitting protective gloves for all-round gardening and tree care work in cold and wet weather. The durable latex-coated palm provides a good grip and protects your inner hand. Fulfils EN 388:2016.

529 88 04-xx **9.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL LIGHT COMFORT

Comfortable gloves with palm made of durable, naturally water-resistant goat crust leather. Shock-absorbing palm padding and elastic cuff. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle.

599 64 94-xx **£19.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL LIGHT VENT

Ventilated gloves with palm made of breathable, quick-drying synthetic leather providing good grip. Shock-absorbing palm padding and elastic cuff. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Hand wash 30°C.

529 88 01-xx **£19.99**



GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL LIGHT NON-SLIP

Comfortable gloves providing a precise feeling and excellent grip even in wet conditions. Shock-absorbing palm padding and elastic cuff. Touch screen-friendly index finger knuckle. Hand wash 30°C..

529 88 02-xx **£19.99**



GLOVES, CLASSIC GRIP

Comfortable, easy-to-grip gloves, provide a fingertip feel that makes it easier to, for example, change the blade on the robotic lawn mower or trimmer line. Made of touchscreen-friendly material, you can also use your smartphone without removing your gloves.

546 85 72-xx **£4.49**

GLOVES	FULL-TIME USE				PART-TIME USE							OCCASIONAL USE
	TECHNICAL				FUNCTIONAL				FUNCTIONAL LIGHT			CLASSIC
	ORIGINAL	CLASS 1	LIGHT	GRIP	ORIGINAL	CLASS 0	WINTER	GRIP WINTER	COMFORT	VENT	NON-SLIP	ORIGINAL
Sizes	7,9,10,12	7,8,9,10,12	7,8,9,10,12	7,8,9,10,12	7,8,9,10,12	7,8,9,10,12	8,10,12	8,9,10,12	6,7,8,9,10,12	7,8,9,10	7,8,9,10	One size
Fit	Regular	Regular	Regular	Slim	Regular	Regular	Regular	Slim	Tight	Tight	Tight	Loose
EN ISO 11393	–	Class 1	–	–	–	Class 0	–	–	–	–	–	–
EN 388	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EN 511	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–
30° C	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	●	●	–
Reflective print	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●
Dexterity	●○○○			●●●●	●○○○			●●○○	●●●○			●○○○
Grip function	●●○○			●●●●	●●○○			●●●●	●●○○		●●●●	●●○○
Durability	●●●●			●●○○	●●●●			●●○○				
WORK CONDITIONS												
Warm	–	–	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	–
Cold	–	–	–	–	–	–	Thinsulate®	●	–	–	–	–
Wet	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
Screen-friendly	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	–
Shock absorbing palm	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	–
Oil resistant palm	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
VENTILATION												
Back of hand	●●○○			●●●○	●●○○		●○○○	●●○○		●●●○	●●○○	
Palm	●○○○		●●○○		●○○○				●●○○		●○○○	
COMFORT												
Elastic cuff	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
Synthetic rubber cuff	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Knuckle protection	–	–	–	–	●	Synthetic rubber	Synthetic rubber	–	–	–	–	●
Hook & loop closure	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
With micro towel	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MATERIAL												
Reinforced thumb crotch	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reinforced fingers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Goat leather	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●
Palm	100 % Goat leather	100 % Goat leather	100 % Reversed goat leather	100 % Nitrile	100 % Goat leather	100 % Goat leather	60 % Nylon 40 % Polyurethane	100 % Latex	100 % Goat leather	65 % Nylon 35 % Polyurethane	100 % Polyurethan	100 % Goat leather
Back of hand	65% Polyester, 35% Cotton Cuff 100% Nylon Neoprene	65% Polyester, 35% Cotton Cuff 100% Nylon Neoprene Chainsaw protection 45/35/20 PET/PP/PE	65% Polyester, 35% Cotton	100 % Knitted polyester	96% Polyester, 4% Spandex Cuff 100 % Acrylic Knuckle 100% Neoprene Nylon	96% Polyester, 4% Spandex Cuff 100% Acrylic Knuckle 100% Neoprene Nylon Chainsaw protection 45/35/20 PET/PP/PE	96% Polyester, 4% Spandex Knuckle 100% Neoprene Nylon Cuff 100% Acrylic	100 % Knitted polyester	96% Polyester, 4% Spandex Cuff 100% Acrylic	100% Polyester Cuff 100% Acrylic	65% Polyester, 35% Cotton Cuff 100% Acrylic	96% Polyester, 4% Spandex Cuff Laminated Twill

Safety gear that doesn't restrict you

The protection of the most vulnerable parts of your body have been subjected to extensive research and technological product development at Husqvarna. Following our close, long-lasting cooperation with professional users, we can offer an excellent range of ergonomically designed personal protective equipment.



Mips



Mips® safety system
The Mips® system is designed to provide movement inside the helmet to help reduce rotational motion to the head in certain angled impacts.

NEW

HUSQVARNA FOREST HELMET, TECHNICAL MIPS

Lightweight with improved safety

Husqvarna Technical Helmet equipped with Mips® safety system for forestry helmets. This sturdy yet lightweight and comfortable helmet comes with ear protection, visor and a neck guard. It is easy to change visor and ear protection to fit any condition. The visor provides a great field of view and completely folds away, resulting in an unhindered view of the treetops. Comes in two colours to suit your style and environment. Free view visor V350 included.

High-vis orange, 537 64 48–01	**TBC**
Grey, 537 64 48–03	**TBC**



FOREST HELMET

Forestry helmet with ear protection, visor and a neck guard. A sturdy yet lightweight and comfortable helmet designed to let you change visor and ear protection easily to fit any condition. The visor provides a great field of view and completely folds away, resulting in an unhindered view of the treetops.

Classic, 580 75 43–01	**£49.99**
Functional, 576 41 24–02	**£79.99**
Functional, Fluorescent, 576 41 24–01	**£79.99**
Technical, 585 05 84–01	**£139.99**



NEW

FREE VIEW VISOR V350

Etched visor for forest helmet Technical, with low light reduction and design that encloses the face for extended protection from all directions.

537 64 50–01 **TBC**



NEW

FREE VIEW VISOR V360

Etched visor for forest helmet Technical, with low light reduction and design that encloses the face for extended protection from all directions. Visor with denser, more robust mesh. Protects from finer saw dust.

537 64 65–01 **TBC**



HELMET LIGHT HL 1200

A powerful helmet light for mounting on Husqvarna Forestry Helmet Technical. Superb for working in dim daylight conditions. The brightness and beam can be adjusted in steps to suit your workplace. Rechargeable battery included.

536 61 93–01 **£214.99**



Cool and comfortable
The ventilation system keeps your head cool and comfortable, even during hard work in hot weather.



Free view visor
The unique design gives a clear line of sight with the visor in upper position.



Easily adjustable
The one-hand wheel ratchet allows the user to quickly and easily change the fit with one hand.



UV expire indicator
The protective capability decreases when exposed to sunlight. The indicator shows the condition of the helmet and when it is time to replace it.

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/ppe



HEARING PROTECTION, X-COM ACTIVE

Active hearing protection with intercom

Protect your hearing and communicate with your team without delay. This full duplex intercom system allows up to 10 people to be connected simultaneously. The built-in side microphones help you hear ambient sounds clearly. Developed by Husqvarna specifically for tree care teams. Sound attenuation (SNR level) 32 dB. IP45.

Headband, 536 91 31–01 **£649.00**
Helmet based, 536 91 32–01 **£649.00**



HEARING PROTECTION, X-SYNC

Active hearing protection with Bluetooth® connectivity

Protect your hearing, listen to FM radio or stream audio, and use your mobile phone hands-free while working. When you receive a phone call, the music or radio volume smoothly decreases. The built-in side microphones help you hear ambient sounds clearly. Sound attenuation (SNR level) 32 dB. IP45.

Headband, 536 91 36–01 **£419.00**
Helmet based, 536 91 39–01 **£419.00**



HEARING PROTECTION

Comfortable hearing protectors where you can adjust the pressure by 20 %. Ideal for grass clearing and trimming. Features a cover between the visor and headband, protecting your head from grass and rain. Always use mesh visor in combination with protective glasses. Can also be fitted with a sun peak.

With perspex visor, 505 66 53–48 **£49.99**
With mesh visor, 598 75 01–01 **£49.99**



HEARING PROTECTION WITH HEADBAND

Hearing protection where you can adjust the pressure by 20 %. With soft, airy padding in the headband. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics.

505 66 53–04 **£34.99**



ADAPTER KIT

Kit containing two different adapters for attaching the hearing protection to Spire helmets and Technical helmets.

599 29 72–01, for X-COM Active and X-SYNC **£9.99**

HYGIENE KIT

Kit consisting of absorbent and ear pad cushions.

536 91 58–01, for X-COM Active and X-SYNC **£15.99**

BOOM MICROPHONE

Boom mic spare part.

596 48 95–01, for X-COM Active and X-SYNC **£89.99**

HYGIENE KIT

Complete replacement kit for hearing protection units. Includes absorbent and ear pad cushions.

505 66 53–26, for passive hearing protection HP200–1 and HP200–2 **£10.99**
596 48 94–01, for hearing protection X-COM R **£15.99**





PROTECTIVE GLASSES X

Scratch-resistant glasses with frames that can be extended and angled. The yellow-tinted lenses provide improved vision in dark conditions and the grey-tinted lenses, with UV protection, provide improved vision in sunny conditions.

Clear X, 544 96 37–01 **£15.99**
Sun X, 544 96 37–03 **£18.99**
Yellow X, 544 96 37–02 **£18.99**

PROTECTIVE GLASSES

Scratch-resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey-tinted lenses with UV protection.

Clear, 544 96 38–01 **£11.99**
Sun, 544 96 38–02 **£13.99**



FEED YOUR HUSQVARNA THE VERY BEST DIET

husqvarna.com/oils-fuels-and-lubricants



RIGOROUS TESTING

At Husqvarna, we test oils in hot temperatures to see if the machine stays lubricated, and in the cold, to check it starts easily.



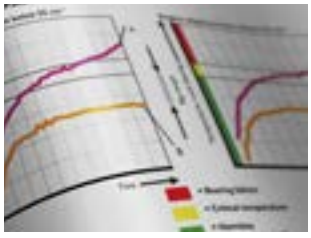
VERIFIED ENGINE FORMULA

We also test for thousands of hours in real life field tests. Only the oils that fulfil our strict requirements get the VEF label.



PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Compared to other oils, Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons. Reducing damage at high temperatures.



THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

Oils are developed and continually tested to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the optimum lubrication it needs.

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/oils-fuels-and-lubricants/



BETTER FOR YOU, BETTER FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

There is no better fuel for your Husqvarna product than our alkylate petrol manufactured to unique Husqvarna specifications. Our XP® Power 2 is conveniently pre-mixed with exactly 2% of Husqvarna XP® synthetic 2-stroke oil, providing efficient combustion leaving a cleaner, cooler, healthier engine with minimal harmful substances in the emissions.
It also prevents inner corrosion, makes starting easier, reduces the need for service and minimises downtime. VEF approved.

GIVE YOUR HUSQVARNA ENGINE THE BEST CONDITIONS TO DELIVER ITS FULL POTENTIAL.

- ✓ Prevents downtime
- ✓ Extends product lifetime
- ✓ Reduces need for service
- ✓ Easy start of the engine
- ✓ Long storage shelf life
- ✓ No more mixing (XP® Power 2)
- ✓ VEF – Verified Engine Formula (XP® Power 2)
- ✓ Healthier working environment
- ✓ Increases productivity and safety due to a clear mind the full working day.
- ✓ Reduces carbon footprint

DID YOU KNOW?

Our XP® Power 2 has almost no aromatics, benzene or olefins and extremely low fluorine content meaning that it is less corrosive than other fuels and one of the cleanest alkylate fuels, giving your product optimal performance; improving power, torque and startability.



XP® POWER 2





Alkylate petrol developed specifically for Husqvarna two-stroke engines. Pre-mixed with 2% of premium Husqvarna XP® synthetic 2-stroke oil (50:1). Provides efficient combustion for a clean, healthy engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. Simplifies starting and increases productivity by allowing a healthier working environment. VEF approved. Recommended shelf life is 2 years*.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Litre	589 22 76-01	£4.99	**£5.99**
5 Litre	582 20 20-05	£18.33	**£21.99**
25 Litre	583 95 29-02	£79.16	**£94.99**
200 Litre	583 95 29-04	£599.17	**£719.00**

POWER 4





Alkylate petrol developed to work with 4-stroke engines. Provides efficient combustion for a clean, healthy engine with a minimum of harmful substances in the emissions. Simplifies starting and increases productivity by allowing a healthier working environment. Recommended shelf life is 2 years*.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
1 Litre	589 22 79-01	£4.16	**£4.99**
5 Litre	583 95 59-01	£16.66	**£19.99**
25 Litre	583 95 59-02	£77.49	**£92.99**
200 Litre	589 22 79-40	£540.83	**£649.00**

FUEL CAN



Durable and easy to use fuel can.

- Flexi fuel spout included
- Integrated handle
- Approved to UN Standard
- 5 litre

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 63 91-01	£8.33	**£9.99**

ACTIVE CLEAN SPRAY



Versatile cleaning spray, effective on saw chains, garden machines, air filters, and dirty boots. Husqvarna Active Clean Spray contains a specially-developed detergent that is phosphate-free and biodegradable. 500ml Bottle.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 25 57-01	£10.83	**£12.99**

POWER FILLER SPOUT



Filler spout specifically designed when working with Husqvarna XP® Power 2 and Power 4, 5 Litre bottles. For quick and easy pouring.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
582 06 66-01	£19.16	**£22.99**

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

OILS & LUBRICANTS



ENGINEERED TO OPTIMISE YOUR HUSQVARNA

2-stroke chainsaw engines can run at 14,000 rpm, often under heavy load. At Husqvarna we design our engines to be durable and powerful, whilst also lightweight. This places special requirements on the oil – so it's vital to choose the right one. Husqvarna 2-stroke oils that meet our strict requirements are labelled VEF – Verified Engine Formula.

HP 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL



Formulated to work well with low-quality fuels and to meet all the tough challenges a 2-stroke engine oil can encounter. Carefully selected components in this part synthetic oil gives a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston/cylinder walls, exhaust port and crankcase. VEF approved.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.1 Litre	587 80 85-01	£2.49	**£2.99**	Shipped in packs of 50
1 Litre	587 80 85-11	£12.49	**£14.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	587 80 85-20	£37.49	**£44.99**	Shipped in packs of 4
20 Litre	587 80 85-30	£165.83	**£198.99**	-
208 Litre	587 80 85-40	£1,640.83	**£1,969.00**	-

LS+ 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL



LS+ oil is a mix of mineral and synthetic oils. Low smoke and has extremely good lubrication qualities on high load engine components, such as the connecting rod and bearings. It is best used for chainsaws and clearing saws with a cylinder volume up to 55cm^3. It also lowers the engine temperature which extends engine life and gives a very good seizure protection against lean mix as well as carbon related piston seizures. VEF approved.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.1 Litre	578 18 03-02	£3.33	**£3.99**	Shipped in packs of 50
1L dosage	578 03 70-02	£14.16	**£16.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	578 03 71-02	£45.83	**£54.99**	Shipped in packs of 3
10 Litre	578 18 00-02	£104.16	**£124.99**	–
208 Litre	578 18 04-02	£2,065.83	**£2,479.00**	–

XP® 2-STROKE ENGINE OIL



An excellent, fully synthetic and biodegradable 2-stroke oil, developed for tough use with high loads and engine speed. Developed with a completely new ash-free wear additive which gives extremely good lubrication, low smoke, a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston and in the crankcase compared to competing oils. Appropriate for all Husqvarna products, especially for engines with a cylinder volume over 55cm^3. VEF approved.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.1 Litre	547 92 98-01	£4.16	**£4.99**	Shipped in packs of 25
1 Litre	547 92 98-02	£23.33	**£27.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	547 92 98-03	£74.99	**£89.99**	Shipped in packs of 3
10 Litre	547 92 98-04	£166.66	**£199.99**	–
208 Litre	547 92 98-05	£3,665.83	**£4,399.00**	–

4-STROKE OIL 10W-40



High quality engine oil for all 4-stroke garden equipment. Developed for easy starting at low temperatures, perfect lubrication at all operating conditions and low oil consumption.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1.4 Litre	577 41 97-02	£15.83	**£18.99**	Shipped in packs of 12

4-STROKE 10W-30 TRANSMISSION OIL



Fully synthetic transmission oil that is specially developed for transmissions in Husqvarna ride-on machines. The fully synthetic transmission oil is extremely stable in both hot and cold temperatures.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	597 68 70-01	£20.83	**£24.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
4 Litre	597 68 70-04	£58.33	**£69.99**	Shipped in packs of 3

4-STROKE SAE 30 ENGINE OIL



High-quality oil for 4-stroke lawn mowers. Gives the engine excellent protection.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
0.6 Litre	577 41 92-01	£5.83	**£6.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
1.4 Litre	577 41 97-01	£11.66	**£13.99**	Shipped in packs of 12

AIR FILTER OIL



Biodegradable. Effectively traps particles in the filter, keeping the engine cleaner and reducing wear.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
200ml	538 62 95-01	£11.66	**£13.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
1 Litre	531 00 92-48	£27.99	**£32.99**	Shipped in packs of 12

MINERAL CHAIN OIL



Mineral Chain oil with adhesive agent for high-performance chain saws. Guaranteed low wear of chains and rails. For universal use all year round.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	579 39 60-01	£6.66	**£7.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
5 Litre	579 39 61-01	£20.83	**£24.99**	Shipped in packs of 4
20 Litre	579 39 62-01	£76.66	**£91.99**	–
200 Litre	579 39 63-01	£749.17	**£899.00**	–

X-GUARD BIO CHAIN OIL



Improved formula Husqvarna chain oil with superior lubrication performance even in extreme conditions. Excellent anti-oxidation properties protect the bar and chain during storage.

*Recommended Ideal storage conditions is in a cool, dry and dark place.

Volume	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT	Dealer Information
1 Litre	596 45 73-01	£8.33	**£9.99**	Shipped in packs of 12
5 Litre	596 45 73-02	£26.66	**£31.99**	Shipped in packs of 4
10 Litre	596 45 73-03	£49.99	**£59.99**	Shipped in single
20 Litre	596 45 73-04	£99.16	**£118.99**	Shipped in Single
200 Litre	596 45 73-05	£999.17	**£1,199.00**	Shipped in Single

MULTI PURPOSE / ECO GREASE / GREASE GUN



Multi Purpose grease with good corrosion protection and load carrying capacity. Suitable for general greasing purposes.

For brushcutter bevel gears. Eco grease lubricates the transmission and absorbs the axial forces. Environmentally compatible and biodegradable.

Volume	Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
225g	Multi Purpose Grease	502 51 27-01	£9.16	**£10.99**
100g	Eco Grease	503 97 64-01	£8.33	**£90.99**
0.6L	Grease Gun	595 01 17-01	£14.16	**£16.99**
100g	Bearing Grease	535 56 00-01	£7.49	**£8.99**
400g	Multi-Advanced Grease	588 81 48-01	£20.83	**£24.99**

COMBI CAN



Enables you to refuel quickly without splash effects and any waste. The two containers are designed to achieve an optimised fuel and chain oil ratio. Integrated tool box for frequently needed spare parts and filing equipment. Approved in accordance with UN recommendations.

Item	Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
Combi Can 5 + 2.5 Litre	580 75 42-01	£48.33	**£57.99**
Fuel Spout	586 11 04-01	£19.99	**£23.99**
Oil Spout	586 11 05-01	£19.99	**£23.99**
Winter Oil Spout	586 11 07-01	£10.83	**£12.99**

HEDGE TRIMMER SPRAY



Effectively cleans and lubricates the hedge trimmer blades.

- Easy to apply 400ml spray can.
- Keeping your hedge trimmer blade sharp, clean and lubricated means better performance with longer battery life or lower fuel consumption.
- Reduces wear and increases the product life by protecting the blade from corrosion during storage.
- Compatible with the flexi belt system.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
538 62 92-01	£13.33	**£15.99**

MULTI SPRAY



Multi purpose spray for cleaning, lubricating and protecting your tools.

- Easy to apply 400ml spray can with dual nozzle.
- This multi-function spray is your best friend in the workshop, ideal for cleaning dirty tools and parts, loosening rusted nuts and bolts, or proactive corrosion protection.
- Use it with spray nozzle or tube nozzle depending on task.
- Compatible with the flexi belt system.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
538 62 94-01	£7.49	**£8.99**

ASPIRE™ PRUNER CHAIN OIL



X-GUARD Bio Chain oil from Husqvarna is a premium bio chain oil, based on renewable raw materials. X-GUARD is recommended as a year-round chain oil with a top-class lubrication and tackiness. Due to the tackiness, the oil consumption can be reduced without any risk for increasing wear. It also gives minimal amounts of residues on the machine.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
537 65 76-01	£4.99	**£5.99**





Change clothes. Not who you are.

Stay comfortable off the job – and be ready for whatever that precious time off can offer. With the Husqvarna Xplorer leisure collection, you'll be prepared for the very best outdoor experience, never compromising on comfort, fit – or style. The clothes and equipment are all made from high-quality materials and adapted to a fulfilling life in the great outdoors.

EXPLORE ONLINE

View the entire range at husqvarna.com/LeisureWearXplorer



SHELL JACKET

The wind and water repellent, yet breathable, fabric of the Xplorer shell jacket in combination with taped seams, offers great protection also in tougher weather conditions. The flexible 4-way stretch material gives you the best possible wearing comfort. Equipped with smart features such as padded mobile pocket, adjustable ventilation and hook-and-loop flap closure on the sleeves.

Women's, charcoal black/anthracite grey, XS–XL, 536 15 57-xx **£229.00**

Men's, charcoal black/anthracite grey, S–XXL, 536 15 56-xx **£229.00**



FLEECE JACKET

Husqvarna Fleece is made of heavy-duty material and can be used as a thinner jacket or warm layer with a shell jacket during cold days. Designed with a long neck to keep your neck warm. Features a unisex design, reflective print and two zipped pockets.

Asphalt, XS-XXL, 547 15 44-(42–62) **£25.99**



OUTDOOR TROUSERS

Comfortable and durable trousers perfectly suited to outdoor activities. Highly flexible 4-way stretch fabric on knees and the rear part provide great movability. Easy adjustment of the waist by loop strap. Length of the legs adaptable with help of buttons. Reinforced fabric at exposed areas enables a long lifetime and smart features such as pre-bent knees give even more comfort. Padded pocket for mobile phone.

Women's, charcoal black/anthracite grey, XS–L, 536 16 01-xx **£159.00**

Men's, charcoal black/anthracite grey, S–XXL, 536 15 75-xx **£159.00**



DUFFEL BAG, 70L

A durable 70L duffel bag made of tough materials with smart features for all purposes. The outer material – tarpaulin – keeps your contents dry and is easy to clean. The inside pocket in mesh makes organising easier, and for extra convenience, shoulder straps and two organising bags are included.

593 25 83–01 **£109.00**



TROLLEY BAG, 90L

Trolley bag, holding 90L, perfect for transporting all your necessities. U-shaped zipper on top makes packing and organising easier, while the molded side and bottom make the bag stand upright without support. For extra convenience, organising bags are included, as well as an ID pocket for easy recognition.

593 25 81–01 **£139.00**



BACKPACK, 30L

A comfortable, high-quality backpack for all weathers, made from durable TPU/ribstop material that keeps the inside dry and also makes the backpack easy to clean. Large compartments for items such as your laptop, water bottle and thermos, and a roll-up seal that can be closed in two ways to keep water out.

593 25 82–01 **£79.99**



FOOD CAN WITH SPOON, INSULATED

Fill up quickly with energy and serve lunch from this handy food can. Equipped with a foldable spoon in the lid. The lid keeps tight without leaking and the wide opening makes it easy to eat, fill up and clean the thermos after use.

0.6 litre, 597 41 78–01 **£26.99**



BOTTLE, INSULATED

Take your favorite beverage to your best outdoor spot in this insulated, crush-proof stainless steel thermos.

0.75 litre,
597 41 79–01 **£26.99**

HUSQVARNA TOYS



There's always lots to do and fix in the garden. So let's get started with your children's very own selection of Husqvarna toys!

With plenty to choose from, our range of children's toy machines is brilliant for inspiring the imagination whether they prefer trimming the hedges, mowing the lawn or even trimming its edges.

Any of the Husqvarna toys will help your little one discover the world of the outdoors through pretend play, including our ever popular toy chainsaw – now let's get to work!

LC 356 AWD LAWNMOWER TOY

Battery operated toy lawn mower with active starter, realistic sounds and flashing lights. Batteries not included.
Age 3+ years.



Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 27 26-01	£45.83	**£54.99**

AUTOMOWER® TOY



Battery powered toy Husqvarna Automower®. Remote controlled allowing the toy to be driven and steered, with flashing lights upon start up.

Designed for indoor use, age 3+ years

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
597 80 96-01	£62.49	**£74.99**

SHARE your stories and photos on your Meta, Instagram and LinkedIn by tagging us.

HusqvarnaUK

HusqvarnaUK

Husqvarna UK

Visit: www.husqvarna.com/uk/merchandising/toys/

440 CHAINSAW TOY WITH PPE KIT



Kit includes battery operated toy chain with chainsaw sound and rotating chain, plastic helmet and gloves.
Batteries not included. Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 27 66-01	£32.49	**£38.99**

550XP® CHAINSAW TOY



Looks like a real Husqvarna 550XP® Chainsaw! The toy chain saw is good for kids ages 3 and up Features a realistic chainsaw sound and rotating chain.
Batteries not included. Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
599 60 87-01	£31.66	**£37.99**

215iL GRASS TRIMMER TOY



Battery operated toy grass trimmer with light up and moving trimmer line and realistic sounds.
Batteries not included. Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
547 28 00-01	£37.49	**£44.99**

122HD45 HEDGE TRIMMER TOY



Battery operated toy hedge trimmer with moving blades and realistic sound.
Batteries not included. Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 27 27-01	£30.83	**£36.99**

325iB BATTERY LEAF BLOWER TOY



A replica of the 325iB leaf blower
Batteries not included. Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
586 49 80-01	£31.66	**£37.99**

345BT BACKPACK BUBBLE BLOWER TOY



Looks like a real Husqvarna 345BT Backpack Blower! Good for kids ages 3 and up. Blows a constant stream of bubbles on trigger activation.
Batteries not included. Age 3+ years.

Order PNC	RRP ex VAT	RRP inc VAT
546 27 23-01	£74.99	**£89.99**
Bubble Solution 2-Pack: 531 42 40-01	£9.99	**£11.99**

HUSQVARNA WORD BY WORD

A

ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™ One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.

ADJUSTABLE DEPTH BAR For easy adjustment of the cultivating depth.

ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

ADVANCED FLOW TECHNOLOGY (AFTECH™) AFTech™ is a unique design where the cutting deck, blade and chute produce optimum airflow. This means first class results in all cutting modes and helps to fill the collector to the optimum level, for less frequent emptying.

AGGRESSIVE WHEEL TREAD For improved wheel-to-ground traction without leaving any unnecessary tracks on the lawn.

ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD) Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

AIR INDUCTION™ A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves.

AIR INJECTION™ Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

AIR PURGE Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

ARTICULATED STEERING The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoeuvrability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

ATTACHMENT FRAME Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

AUTOMATIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT The blades are engaged automatically, when the cutting deck is lowered.

AUTOMATIC PASSAGE HANDLING The robotic mower automatically senses narrow passages and will vary its route through the passage to avoid unpleasant tracks.

AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

AUTOTUNE™ Provides maximum power through automatic engine setting. No time spent on manual carburettor adjustment. Autotune™ compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity and ambient temperature.

B

BALANCE HARNESS An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

BALANCE X™ HARNESS A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximises its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

BALANCE XT™ HARNESS A harness providing excellent ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on professional models.

BAR CUTTING LENGTH The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch / cm's.

BATTERY INDICATOR LAMP Indicates when the battery is running low and it is time to get ready to charge it.

BATTERY INDICATOR WITH CHARGER CONNECTION The indicator gives clear indication on battery status, which makes it easy to see when charging is needed. The charger connection is placed next to the indicator, for extra convenient recharging of the battery. Fits Husqvarna battery charger XS 800 (new connection) and BC 0.8.

BIOCLIP® (MULCHING) The grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant. BioClip® is suitable for frequently cut areas.

BIOCLIP® FROM SEAT Easy switch between collecting and BioClip® (mulching) mode by means of a dashboard-operated central actuation device. You don't have to leave the driver's seat.

BIOCLIP® KIT / COVER Makes it possible to convert your side ejection tractor to BioClip®, which means that the grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant.

BIOCLIP® PLUG Convert your tractor from integrated collection to BioClip®. The plug is available for all TC tractors.

BLUETOOTH A standard for the short-range wireless interconnection of mobile phones, computers, and other electronic devices.

BUMPER Protects the front of the tractor effectively.

C

CARRYING HANDLE / S Facilitates lifting and transport.

CARGO HOLDER The practical carrier and compartment on the engine hood can be used for extra equipment.

CAST FRONT AXLE Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever.

CHEVRON TYRES Large wheels with heavy treads for optimised grip.

CHOKELESS START Easy to get operating with automatic choke. Just turn the key and go.

COLLECT BLADE Top class collection performance with minimum clippings left on the lawn, giving the lawn a tidy and nice look.

COLLECTION When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

COLLECTORS Our large and effective tractor collectors are perfect for collecting leaves as well as grass. The integrated collectors are easily emptied from the driver's seat (TC models). The easy-to-handle collector on our lawn mowers is solid, compact and in a high position on the mower, making it easy to remove and replace. Ergonomically designed with wide opening and a support handle.

COMBI CUTTING DECK The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip® for lawn fertilisation and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.

COMBI-GUARD The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

COMBINED CHOKE / STOP CONTROL Combined choke / stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

COMPOSITE CHASSIS Durable and light chassis, designed for best collection performance.

COUNTER-ROTATING TINES Tines rotate anti-clockwise, so the soil is broken up very well. Capable of deep-digging heavy soil.

COUNTERWEIGHT Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

CRUISE CONTROL A convenient, efficient function that ensures the tractor keeps an even speed, even if the lawn is undulating or sloping.

CUP HOLDER Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

CUTTING DECK TRANSPORT MODE The cutting deck can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

D

DEFLECTOR TS tractors have side ejection deflectors as standard. Tractors with integrated collection (TC) can be converted to rear ejection with the deflector accessory (not TC 130)

DETACHABLE SHAFT Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

DETACHABLE TRANSMISSION Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple.

DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS You can transport the cultivator by tilting it backwards onto the transport wheels.

DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

DRAG BAR Easy-adjust drag bar, for different working conditions.

DRIVEN WHEELS Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

DUAL DRAGLINKS Give tighter turning radius and improved manoeuvrability.

DUAL-ROTATING TINES The tines rotate either forward or reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.

DUST BLOCKER COLLECTOR BAG Designed to keep dust into the bag, preventing it from blowing in the operator's face.

E

EASY ADJUSTABLE HANDLE BAR Quick and easy adjustment of the handle in two different heights.

EASY ADJUSTABLE CUTTING HEIGHT A well balanced one hand grip on our lawn mowers makes adjustment of cutting height easy and convenient.

EASY-ADJUST BLADE GUARD The blade guard is adapted quickly and easily during operation.

ELECTRONICS Push button start, indicator lamps for parking brake, battery, headlights, ROS and blade engagement.

ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE / S Easy engagement of cutting blade /s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

ENGINE BEHIND DRIVER Thanks to the rear-mounted engine, you get better overview of the mowing and less noise and emissions in the driver's area.

ERGONOMIC HANDLES Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

EXTRA HARDENED REEL BLADE AND BEDKNIFE For excellent cutting performance and maximum durability.

F

FAST TRANSMISSION For extra efficient mowing and fast transport speed.

FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics. The spring-assisted cutting deck makes adjustment easier.

FOLDABLE HANDLES Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

FOUR EQUALLY-SIZED WHEELS Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.

FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessibility into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

FUEL PUMP Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

FULL COLLECTOR INDICATOR A signal indicates when it is time to empty the collector.

G

GPS COMMUNICATION UNIT GPS theft tracker. SMS alert. Settings changes can be handled from a distance as well as submitting current operating status.

GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION An onboard GPS system creates a map of the garden, including where the boundary and guide wires are installed.

H

HANDLEBAR-MOUNTED GEAR SELECTION Ergonomic handle with easy-access controls.

HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

HEADLIGHTS Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

HEATED CARBURETTOR A heated carburettor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

HEATED HANDLES Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold and damp conditions more manageable.

HIDDEN CABLES The cables are hidden inside the handle tubes, which eliminates the risk of them becoming tangled in hedges or damaged when the handle is folded.

HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a petrol driven machine.

HIGH OFFSET POST High offset post increases freedom of movement when working in slopes.

HOUR METER Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.

HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT LIFT Controls front-mounted equipment quick and with high precision. Managed by a easy reachable joy-stick placed on the control panel beside the operators seat.

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Optimises speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION, FAST Hi-speed transmission for superior transport speeds and smooth, variable forward and reverse speeds with the aid of pedals.

I

INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

INTUITIVE KEY PAD Our battery products is very easy to operate, all information you need in one place.

L

LED HEADLIGHTS Gives over 50 % larger lit area compared to traditional incandescent lights.

LOW NOISE ENGINE Quiet operation provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others.

LOW VIB® Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.

M

MY AUTOMOWER® An iPhone application that makes it possible for you to control the robotic lawn mower with your mobile phone.

N

NON-FRICTION SILENT MOWER The lack of friction between the reel blade and bedknife minimises resistance and noise, making the mower very easy to push.

O

OIL COOLER A heat exchanger for cooling the hydraulic system. The cooling system is adequate to keep oil temperatures within safe limits.

OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

P

PEDAL-OPERATED CVT TRANSMISSION Speed and direction are managed by pedals, which lets you keep both hands on the steering wheel, for optimum driving control.

PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

PIVOTING FRONT AXLE Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

PIVOTING REAR AXLE The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

PLANT GUARDS Protect plants outside the working area.

POLY-V BELT For better power transmission, less frequent retensioning and increased product life.

POWDER-COATED CUTTING DECK Powder-coated deck for improved durability and corrosion resistance.

POWER STEERING Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making manoeuvring easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

PREMIUM SEAT Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

Q

QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

R

RAPIDREPLACE™ BLADE SYSTEM The cutting blades are easily removed and replaced without using any tools. This means safe and quick blade service – and with sharper blades you'll get a healthier lawn.

READYSTART The ReadyStart system eliminates the need to manually prime or choke the engine. It also reduces resistance in the starter cord by 30 %, making the mower very easy to start.

REAR IMPACT GUARD The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

REAR / SIDE EJECTION These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

REINFORCED CUTTING DECK The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

REMOTE CONTROLLED CUTTING DECK The remote control makes it easy to adjust the cutting deck angle during operation.

REMOTE TEXT MESSAGING If something unforeseen disturbs operation, this function allows the robotic mower to send a text message to a pre-programmed mobile phone

REMOVABLE BATTERY PACK The battery pack is equipped with a carry handle and is very easy to remove and charge. The battery can also be charged while fitted on the machine.

RETAINED BAR NUTS The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents losing the bar nuts.

REVBOOST™ Gives rapid acceleration and higher chain speed, for best limbing performance.

REVERSE GEARBOX Improves manoeuvrability and control.

REVERSE SPEED Reverse tine direction for easier operation and better manoeuvrability.

S

SAVE™ Maximises runtime of our battery driven products.

SAFETY SWITCH The tractors are equipped with a safety switch under the seat. If the driver leaves the seat the engine and cutting deck are automatically switched off.

SEPARATE OIL FILTER A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

SERVICE POINTS The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make maintenance and servicing easy.

SERVICE POSITION Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

SIDE PROTECTION BUMPER Additional protection when mowing next to wall edges or other obstacles.

SMART START® The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.

SMART START® DECOMPRESSION VALVE The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

SMART START® SPRING ASSISTED START When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord.

SMARTSWITCH Offers convenience and security of key-less operation, real time feedback through indicator lamps for parking brake, battery status, headlights, ROS and blade engagement as well as simplified one touch starting and stopping.

SNR Signal To Noise Ratio is a measure that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise.

SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

SOFT-GRIP HANDLE Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

SOFTSTART™ Electronic SoftStart™ provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

STAND ALONE STARTER The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

STARTING REMINDER A decal placed on the top cover reminds you of the correct starting sequence for easy starts.

STEP-THROUGH Ensures comfortable and easy mounting and dismounting.

T

TAP-N-GO® Tap-n-Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head on the ground to feed new cord.

TINE SHIELD Minimises debris spray from the rotating tines.

TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

TOUCH-CONTROLS Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

TRANSMISSION WITH TRIPLE BALL BEARINGS Fitted with a powerful worm gear transmission with triple ball bearings, for increased durability.

TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

TRANSPORT WHEEL / S Simplifies transport. Easy to raise during operation.

TRIOBRAKE™ A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on the body.

TURN KEY START Start the engine without adjusting a choke, regardless of the weather conditions – just turn the key.

TWO-WAY ROTATION The trimmer head can rotate to the left or to the right. This means you avoid grass on walkways.

U

U-CUT™ A new steering technology that makes it possible to do tighter turns around obstacles.

ULTRASONIC SENSOR Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

V

VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETTOR When vibration dampening the carburettor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

W

WATER HOSE CONNECTION Simple hose attachment facilitates cleaning of the cutting deck.

WEATHER TIMER Adjusts the working time to the lawn's growth rate, meaning that the robotic mower will maximise or minimise its mowing time due to the weather.

X

XP® Premium professional chainsaws – packed with innovative design and technique for superb productivity.

X-CUT™ Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of chains especially developed for our chainsaws, offering stay sharp technology, pre-stretched in the factory and increased efficiency.

X-FORCE® Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of pro-laminated bars, offering more durability and lighter weight.

X-TORQ® Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with less fuel consumption and less emissions, when compared to a standard 2-stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

X-TRA EFFICIENCY The Rider X model features a car style engine hood with sound absorbing material for improved sound quality. This low sound technology makes it possible to increase the engine power and thereby also the blade and ground speed, which makes the X model extra efficient.

X-TRAC, HEAVY-TREAD TYRES For extra good traction.

OTHER

12 V OUTLET Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.



SUSTAINABLE GREEN SPACES THROUGH INNOVATION

Helping to shape green spaces and urban environments is at the core of our vision. By shifting to technologies that make our products as smart, efficient and optimised as possible – and by investing in sustainable innovations – we can make a real difference and contribute to positive change. Below you'll find some of our efforts within our various product categories.



ROBOTICS WITH A VISION: ZERO IMPACT

Husqvarna Automower® supports the transition from petrol-driven lawn mowers to silent and efficient lawn management in private gardens, commercial properties and public green spaces. Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers have an extremely low noise level (down to only 58dB) and can replace ride-on and walk-behind mowers in residential areas, parks and green spaces as well as sports facilities, thereby reducing the carbon footprint and noise levels.

CHAINSAW INNOVATIONS TO REDUCE EMISSIONS

Since 1990, we have reduced our chainsaws' fuel consumption by more than 30 %. Our 70cc pro chainsaws have approximately 10 % less CO2 emissions compared to its predecessors thanks to innovations like the X-Torq® engine technology. And over the last 20 years, NOx + HC emissions have decreased by more than 50 % for combustion engines.





BATTERY RANGE TO CUT NOISE AND CARBON

Our wide range of low noise, battery-powered equipment delivers opportunities to use low-carbon energy sources and improves safety. Furthermore they spare the environment from fumes and the products have lower vibration and noise levels. Carbon emissions can be reduced to almost zero during use if the battery is charged with renewable energy.

SOFTWARE THAT CUTS PETROL AND PRODUCT COSTS

We are finding new ways to influence how customers can optimise their product fleet. By gathering data from devices and providing the analytics to crunch that data, digitisation helps customers optimise utilisation, uptime and efficiency. It also gives insights into how to create even better customer solutions and fine-tune our products to each task.





SUSTAINABLE INNOVATIONS FOR TOMORROW

While our target relies primarily on sustainable products in our current product mix, we're already working on future innovations such as the Husqvarna Battery Box – the world's first connected garden community toolshed that combines environmental awareness with a sharing economy. Please note that this product is still in a pilot stage and its future depends on market maturity.

SUSTAINABLE PRINTING

This publication is printed on materials from well-managed forests and other controlled sources. It has been printed using an alcohol-free process, with a water-based varnish and vegetable-based printing inks, which are non-hazardous and are from renewable sources. The printing plates used to produce this brochure were made in a chemical-free process.

CARBON BALANCED PRINTER
www.carbonbalancedprinter.com
CBP2256



For further advice and support:

Husqvarna

MAKE LIFE BETTER

Husqvarna UK Ltd, Preston Road, Aycliffe Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, County Durham, DL5 6UP.
Email: info@husqvarna.co.uk

Disclaimer Husqvarna UK Ltd reserve the right to change or modify any of their prices and product specifications without any prior notification.
Copyright © 2025 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group as displayed at www.international.husqvarna.com